AVIATION

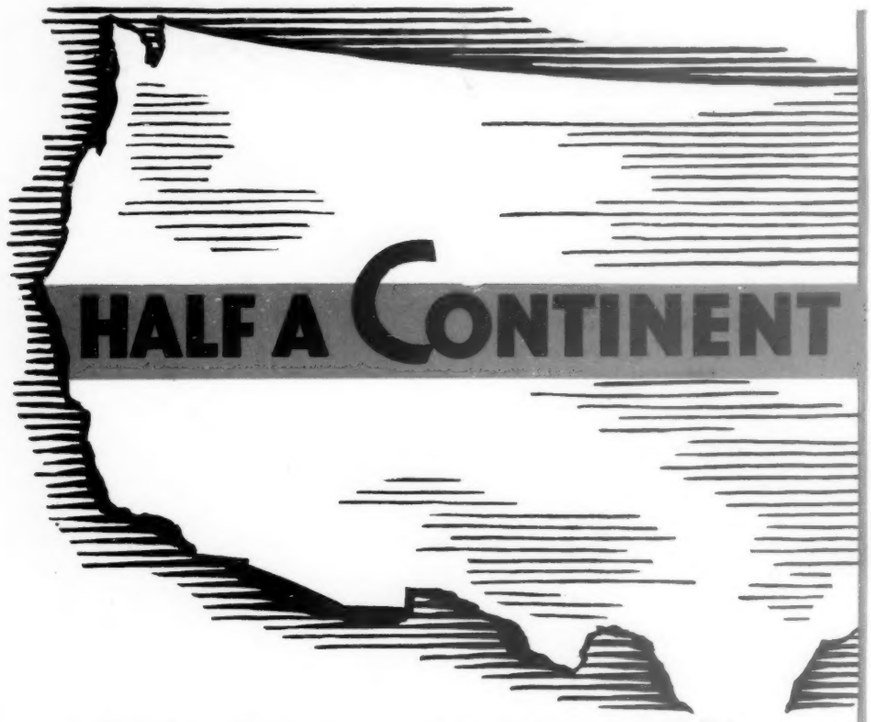
The Oldest American Aeronautical Magazine

OCTOBER, 1930

TACOMA PUBLIC LIBRARY

25 CENTS PER COPY

A McGraw-Hill Publication



OF *EXTRA* MILEAGE

that's what you get with every filling of

PENNZOIL

"THE BEST MOTOR OIL IN THE WORLD"

There is enough reserve mileage in every filling of Pennzoil to take you more than half way across the continent. Here are the figures:

Ordinary oils must be drained at 15 *hours. Pennzoil may be used from* 30 *to* 40 *hours. In other words, Pennzoil gives you at least* 15 *extra hours with every filling.*

What does this reserve mileage mean? In the first place, it means reserve *safety*—it guarantees you extra endurance in every emergency.

In the second place, it means reserve *power*. The reason—Pennzoil resists continued heat and friction—you'll never know what giving her the gun means until you give your motor Pennzoil.

Third, this reserve mileage stands for *economy*—not only in the cost of the oil itself, but as insurance against high repair costs and worn-out motors.

No wonder America's greatest passenger lines specify Pennzoil for every plane. No wonder that operators who look at lubrication from a business standpoint choose Pennzoil. Pennzoil is made from 100% pure Pennsylvania crude—and nothing else. It is always uniform in quality because it is refined *only* by the famous Pennzoil process in the refineries of the Pennzoil Company—largest organization in the world operating exclusively on Pennsylvania crude.

Use Pennzoil—and you'll never worry about lubrication trouble again!

THE PENNZOIL COMPANY, Oil City, Pa.
Division Offices: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles

PENNZOIL
HIGHEST QUALITY PENNSYLVANIA OIL

Permit No. 2—Pennsylvania Grade Crude Oil Ass'n

R. SIDNEY BOWEN, JR.
Managing Editor

LESLIE E. NEVILLE
Technical Editor

CHARLES H. GALE
Assistant Editor

CHARLES E. NOYES

HENRY O. PATTISON, JR.

DAVID J. LEISK

CHARLES F. McREYNOLDS
Pacific Coast Editor

JOHN T. NEVILL
Detroit Editor

AVIATION

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION . . . EST. 1916

The Oldest American Aeronautical Magazine

EDWARD P. WARNER, *Editor*

LOUIS F. STOLL, *Publishing Director*

Copyright, 1930, by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc.

CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER, 1930

Volume 29, Number 4

Afterthoughts on the Air Races 202
A critical study of the meet as a matter of general interest and as a guide for planning similar events in the future. — BY EDWARD P. WARNER

The Executive Goes Cross Country 207
A straight-from-the-shoulder account of conditions found at airports during an extended business trip by air. — BY EDWIN G. THOMPSON

Designs at the National Air Races 209
Brief descriptions of the more interesting new design features at the races with photographs and detailed sketches. — BY LESLIE E. NEVILLE

How Chicago Took the Air Races 214
An investigation of the effects of air races and exhibitions on the public, made during race week at Chicago. — BY CHARLES F. McREYNOLDS

The Airplane Weight Complex 217
A detailed comparison of weights of three large airplanes and perhaps the first complete weight schedule ever published. — BY A. A. GASSNER

The Spinning Symposium of the S.A.E. 227
A digest of the expert opinions expressed in six papers on the subject presented at Chicago.

Weight Saving in Airplane Structures 223
Two papers read at the Chicago session of the S.A.E. on weight saving construction methods.

Three Low Wing Monoplanes 232
Descriptions and a comparison of representative machines with similar aerodynamic but different structural characteristics. — BY LESLIE E. NEVILLE

Behind the Scenes of the National Air Tour 241
Reviewing the problems of management of last year's tour as the 1930 National Air Tour nears its close. — BY JOHN T. NEVILL

EDITORIALS 193
THE TRENDS OF ACTIVITY (NEWS).197
STATISTICS OF THE MONTH 200
SHOP NOTES AND TECHNICAL DATA.245
NEW EQUIPMENT 249
THE SALESMAN'S NOTEBOOK.....251
THE BUYERS' LOG BOOK.....252
NEW VOLUMES FOR THE SHELVES..253
ABSTRACTS AND REVIEWS.....252
SIDE SLIPS 254

Published monthly. United States, Canada and Mexico $3.00. Central and South America, $6.00 a year. All other countries, $8.00; 25 cents a copy. Entered as second-class matter July 27, 1928, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U. S. A.

JAMES H. McGRAW, Chairman of the Board
MALCOLM MUIR, President
JAMES H. McGRAW, JR., Vice-Pres. and Treas.
EDWARD J. MEHREN, Vice-President
MASON BRITTON, Vice-President
EDGAR KOBAK, Vice-President
HAROLD W. McGRAW, Vice-President
H. C. PARMELEE, Editorial Director
C. H. THOMPSON, Secretary

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.

Tenth Ave. and 36th St.
New York, N. Y.

Cable Address:
"Machinist, N. Y."

NEW YORK District Office, 285 Madison Avenue
BOSTON, 1427 Statler Building
WASHINGTON, National Press Building
CHICAGO, 520 N. Michigan Ave.
PHILADELPHIA, 1600 Arch Street
CLEVELAND, 501 Guardian Building
DETROIT, 3-257 General Motors Building
ST. LOUIS, 1556 Bell Telephone Building
GREENVILLE, S. C., 1301 Woodside Building
SAN FRANCISCO, 883 Mission Street
LOS ANGELES, 632 Chamber of Commerce Bldg
LONDON, 6 Bouverie Street, London, E. C. 4

TACOMA PUBLIC LIBRARY

WYMAN-GORDON

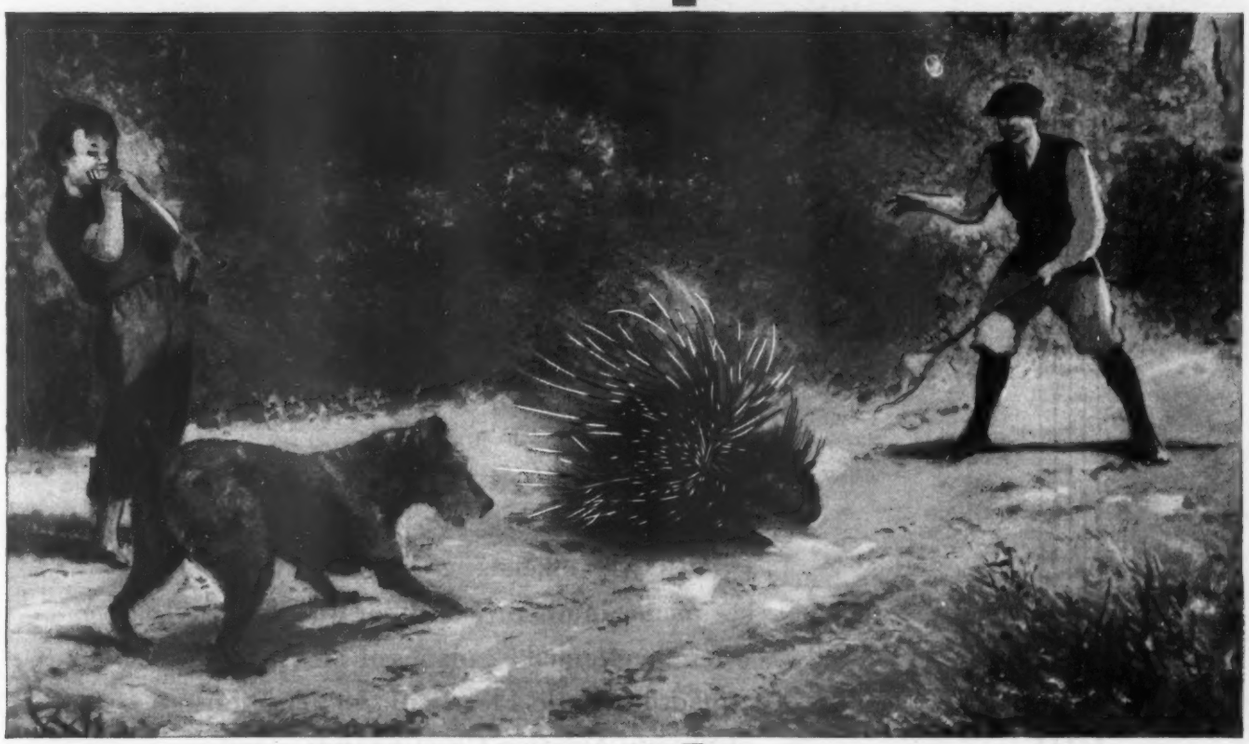
IN THE AIR
TODAY
"
AS ON THE
HIGHWAYS
FOR THE PAST
30 YEARS

AVIATION
FORGINGS

THE CRANKSHAFT MAKERS
WORCESTER, MASS., HARVEY, ILL.

PROTECTION

THE ANIMALS of the earth are well equipped with protective armor. The elephant has its tough hide, the gazelle its fleetness of foot and the



porcupine its quills. Protection is a necessity.

To the products you manufacture PROTECTION is as essential as the gifts nature bestows on its animals. Rust and corrosion quickly destroy the value and salability of your products. A Udylite coating that will not chip, flake or peel will materially lengthen the life of your products and enhance their salability.

UDYLITE is the electrolytic application of pure cadmium to base metals for protection against rust

Udylite
RUST PROOFS
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

UDYLITE PROCESS COMPANY

Sales Office: 30 East 42nd St. New York

3220 Bellevue Ave. DETROIT MICH.

Sales Office: 114 Sansome St. San Francisco

UPC

Fifty-two planes of the Aircraft Squadron Battle Fleet being fueled with Socony Aviation Gasoline at Boston Airport.

52 Battle Planes Fueled with Socony in 2½ Hours

SOCONY officials at Boston Airport made another record for themselves when they fueled 52 planes of the Aircraft Squadron Battle Fleet with 4840 gallons of Socony Aviation Gasoline in two and a half hours.

Uncle Sam's fighting planes must have a gasoline that is entirely dependable. Their selection of Socony Aviation Gasoline is in line with the policy of many airports throughout New York and New England where Socony petroleum products are designated the official fuel.

SOCONY

AVIATION GASOLINE · AIRCRAFT OIL

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK

for

SPORT · BUSINESS · AIRMAIL

PITCAIRN

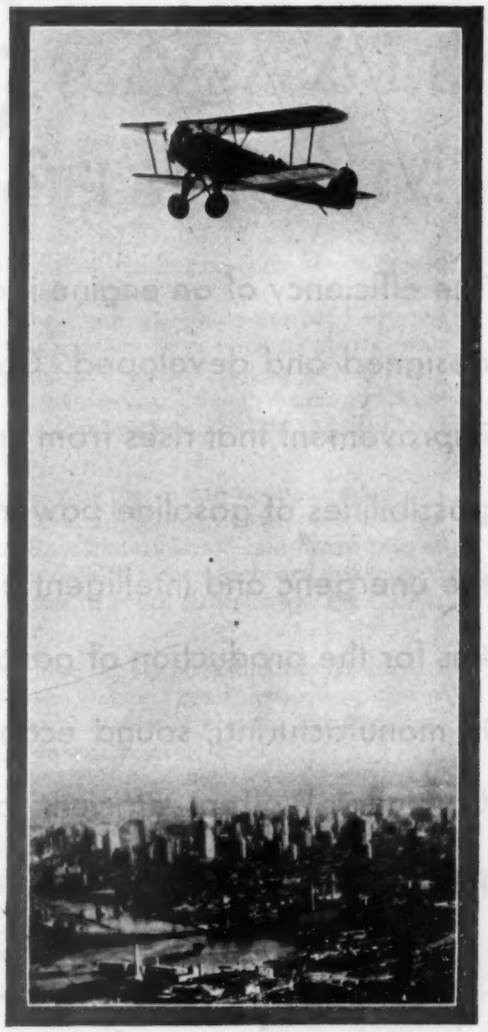
To move · · ·
to move fast · · ·
to move fast with safety

—that was the evolution of the automobile, and it is the evolution of aircraft. Flying has entered the safety zone.

In the development of Pitcairn ships, safety was emphasized beyond all else almost from the very start. Discoveries and inventions in aviation were studied, tested, adopted or ignored, on the strength of their contribution to the safety of flying. It became the Pitcairn policy to forego the spectacular—to focus every effort upon the building of the stoutest and most dependable ship that inventive genius, engineering skill, flying experience and fine craftsmanship can produce.

Without sacrificing the benefits of serviceable speed and maneuverability, that policy will continue to guide Pitcairn management, Pitcairn engineers and craftsmen. It will determine the type of the Pitcairn ships of the future.

PITCAIRN AIRCRAFT, Inc.
Pitcairn Field, Willow Grove, Pa.

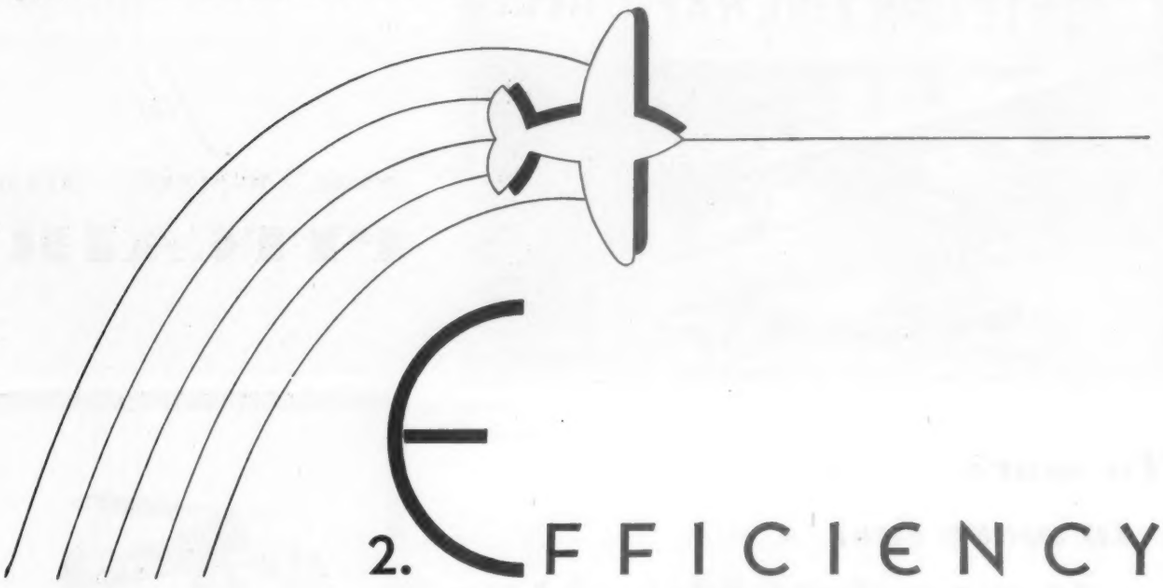


Roomy three-place plane (pilot and 2 passengers). Forward cockpit equipped with dual controls. Full complement of instruments. Ample baggage space. Top speed 145 m.p.h., cruising speed 120 m.p.h. Wright Whirlwind J-6 240 H.P. engine.

Price fly-away factory $8,000

PITCAIRN

WHAT CONSTITUTES PERFORMANCE?



2. EFFICIENCY

The efficiency of an engine is directly related to the efficiency with which it is designed and developed. Continental offers *efficient* design . . . constant improvement that rises from an active and open-minded consciousness of the possibilities of gasoline power. Continental offers *efficient* development . . . the energetic and intelligent application of the world's most complete facilities for the production of gasoline power plants, creating, through efficiency in manufacturing, sound economies which are passed on to the consumer. Continental offers *efficient* power . . . aircraft engines that are the product of such *efficient* design and development. They are Precision Built.

"Approved Type Certificate No. 32, U. S. Department of Commerce"

CONTINENTAL AIRCRAFT ENGINE CO.

General Office and Factory: Detroit, Mich.

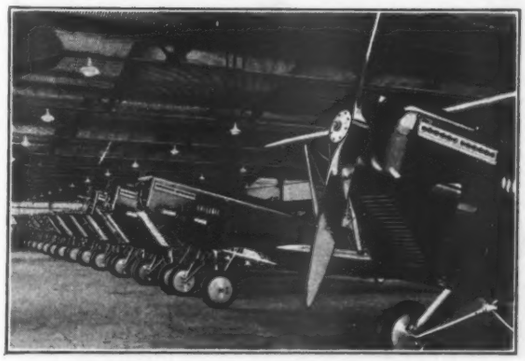
Continental Engines

Drawing upon its facilities and experience as the greatest engine builder in the world, Continental is uniquely enabled to counsel with the trade in the design and production of engines to fit individual requirements.

MR. H. H. WETZEL, *Vice-President, Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., Santa Monica, California, builders of planes for the United States government.*

AIR-CRAFT

Manufacturing Costs at *Lowest Levels* in Los Angeles County!



Airplanes in production for U. S. Army

Fuselages in Assembly Department

"WE have found that building costs for aircraft manufacture in this section are about 50% less than in other parts of the country. We do not need covered floor area for plane storage as damage to planes from rainfall is not feared and planes may be left standing outdoors day or night the year 'round. Again our manufacturing costs are less because heating the buildings is hardly necessary.

"Testing and delivery of planes can be made every day of the year, which eliminates the need of extensive storage facilities. Raw materials are laid down here at extremely low rates from Eastern seaboard points and water export facilities to South America and the Orient are unsurpassed.

"There is an unlimited supply of skilled mechanics and this, with our all-year working conditions, cheap power and gas, are most vital factors in keeping our manufacturing costs to the lowest possible level."

Vice-President
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT CO., Inc.
Santa Monica, California

In Los Angeles County there are 355 days of sunshine with low wind velocity the year round. 57 airports and landing fields. 25 aviation schools. Largest concentrated market on the Pacific Coast with more licensed pilots than any other county in the country.

Complete detailed surveys and information supplied on request to Industrial Department, Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY

Flying All-Year

For Hangar . . . Landing Area . . . or Complete Airport . . . GOOD ENGINEERING is the FIRST STEP

Modern air depot at the United Airport of the Boeing System at Burbank, California . . . one unit of the complete airport recently designed, built and equipped by Austin

Some airports just grow . . . like Topsy . . . but well managed terminals expand according to definite plans and restrictions. For no airport can rise above the merits of its component facilities.

In this respect Austin Engineers can make valuable contributions to any airport project.

Hangars of Austin design are permanent structures of pleasing architecture, and provide large unobstructed working areas . . . 50 or 500-foot clear door openings . . . power-operated doors that open in 50 seconds . . . or sliding doors easily handled by one man. They are hangars with abundant daylighting, and their design permits economical expansion as larger accommodations are needed.

Equally important is Austin's experience in designing and constructing aircraft factories, accessory plants, overhaul bases, terminal facilities, concessions and other units . . . all the various phases of a service which extends to handling the complete airport from selection of site to complete airport with all facilities.

On any project, regardless of scope, Austin provides the new facilities by the Austin-Method . . . a plan whereby you delegate the entire responsibility of construction by the terms of a single contract.

The functions of architecture, engineering, construction and equipment are welded into one integral function that answers your needs with completed facilities, ready for immediate use.

Phone, wire or use the handy memo below to gain without obligation, estimates on any contemplated project.

THE AUSTIN COMPANY

Airport Engineers and Builders • Cleveland

New York Chicago Philadelphia Newark Detroit Cincinnati Pittsburgh St. Louis Seattle
Portland Phoenix The Austin Company of California Ltd.: Los Angeles, Oakland and San Francisco
The Austin Company of Texas: Dallas The Austin Company of Canada, Limited

Memo to The Austin Company, Cleveland—We are interested in ☐ Airport (Municipal) (Private) containing .....acres. ☐ Hangar.....x.....
with.....ft. clearance. ☐ Factory approx.....sq. ft. Send copy of "Airports and Aviation Buildings." Name.....
Position..... Firm..... City.....A-10-30

AVIATION
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION . . . EST. 1916

The Oldest American Aeronautical Magazine

EDWARD P. WARNER, *Editor*

VOLUME 29 . . . *October, 1930* . . . NUMBER 4

WHAT NEXT IN AIR TRANSPORT?

REGULAR and long-continued passenger transportation by air in the United States is nearing its third anniversary. Taken with a dozen years of air mail operations, it has provided enough background to make some reasonable estimate of the future. It is no secret from anyone who follows American aeronautics that passenger carrying has so far proved to be something less than an El Dorado. European countries can tell the same story. It is, in fact, a general rule that a line running for a long period over a thickly settled region with well developed surface transport facilities runs at a loss unless there is some sort of direct government support.

The discouraging factor in air transportation has been the balance sheet. The factor of encouragement has been the popular response. After a year of uncertain and varying public interest, the lines got their grip with the beginning of the rate-cutting era ten months ago. Since that time there has been no recession. Traffic has steadily increased. It has not increased far enough, or fast enough. There is room not only for a continuance of the past growth, but for a more rapid acceleration. Nevertheless, we have been moving in the right direction.

The problems of air transport are only secondarily technical. In the first instance they are economic and psychological. How can we persuade a greatly increased number of travelers that they ought to patronize the air lines at the rates that it is necessary for the companies to charge in order to make a profit? How can we lower the level of those rates?

At the present time the economics of the subject are lost in a maze of uncertainty. The purported costs of operating three-engined transports carrying from ten to fourteen passengers fluctuate like the thermometer. Within the past month we have received reports of records, for lines operating within the United States, ranging all the way from thirty cents to $1.75 a mile. The one thing that is clear is that in practically all cases either an increase in rates or an increase in inherent operating efficiency of the equipment used is going to be required in order to wipe the red ink off the ledger.

The air transport operators are, or should be, fortunate in that as a general rule they are not competing with each other. In a few cases, of courses, there are two or more parallel lines working for the same business, but in a majority of instances the companies feed traffic to each other, and they are doing themselves a very poor service when they conceal data from each other. The attempt to build up nation-wide systems through holding companies, and to round out the map of lines under a common ownership by absorbing independents. has put three or four leading groups in very conscious rivalry with each other. It has perhaps been responsible for the secrecy that has often prevailed. The time has come to break away from it in the common interest. There ought to be a free and full exchange, not only of traffic statistics but of accounting data. In particular, something like a common accounting system should be agreed upon and adopted. Railroads have long been constrained by the Interstate Commerce Commission to practice bookkeeping uniformity. The motor truck and motor coach operators are now diligently engaged in seeking means of providing it for themselves.

TACOMA PUBLIC LIBRARY

The air lines should be doing the same. At the present time it is quite impossible to interpret alleged operating costs per mile without making a long series of inquiries into the assumptions upon which they have been based.

Once we know what costs really are, or may reasonably be expected to become with equipment actually within reach, we shall know how much rates have to be elevated. Plans can be made accordingly. There is no doubt that the traveling public will have to pay an extra fee for the speed and convenience of air transport. They will have to pay enough extra to make it profitable. Rates may ultimately settle down at six cents a mile average, or at ten, or at some other figure. Our own guess for three years hence is half-way between those two levels. However that may be, the service must thereafter be made and kept attractive enough so that the increased charges will not destroy the traffic.

In seeking to increase the value of air service there has been too much talk of speed. Passengers who will not pay a small excess over the railroad fare for planes cruising at 110 miles an hour will not be willing to pay a larger excess for any higher figure within the realm of reasonable probability. The fluctuations of speed are now a minor factor in determining the traffic of any individual line. They are far less important than variations of rate, of supposed safety, and of anticipated regularity of service.

Increased safety is as important as increased economy. The present record is by no means good enough to permit of abandoning efforts for further improvement. Nevertheless, American air transport operators can flatter themselves that never at any time, anywhere else in the world, has there been so good a safety record on anything like the same amount of passenger traffic as has been made in the United States during the last twenty months.

Reliability is equally significant. We in the industry are used to occasional cessations of service due to fog, and make allowances for them. The non-aeronautical traveler finds a cancelled trip a very discouraging experience, and next time he is likely to plan to go by rail in the first place. Totally blind commercial flying is a thing of the remote future, but a really aggressive use of existing instruments and of existing knowledge of radio navigation should make it possible to fly with visibility far worse than is now considered permissible. Year-round regularity records must be raised to 98 per cent or better, not only in Southern California and Arizona but throughout the land. Just as surely as safety has been increased in the last eight years, reliability of operation can be increased in the next five.

We have occasionally been rebuked in the past for cynicism or pessimism or lack of "constructiveness" because these pages have been built upon realism, not upon rainbows. But we have now a prophecy to which not even the most generous optimist should take exception. We believe that if the air transport industry takes advantage of its opportunities, and is properly cooperative within its own parts, the carrying of passengers by air will be upon a self-supporting and profitable basis, without one penny of direct support from the government, within three years from today.

THE POST OFFICE AND AIR TRANSPORT

WHEN the Watres Bill was under debate in Congress, we found ourselves almost alone in sounding a very conservative note of very limited approval. While the measure was being widely acclaimed as the assured salvation of air transportation in the United States, we were unable to discover that it possessed any unique virtue. It had, as introduced and as it finally passed, some excellent provisions, but the ends for which they provided could have been accomplished in large part under existing legislation. Taken as a whole it apparently expressed the personal feelings of Postmaster-General Brown, who had criticized the air mail situation then existing with a sweeping severity for which we have never discovered the justification

Since the passage of the Watres Act, as before, the development of transportation by air in the United States will be determined largely by the gross amount of government support provided A million dollars, or any other sum, devoted to mail contracts will go just so far. It cannot be magically extended by writing a new set of contracts using a lot of new language. The Watres Act did not guarantee any increase in the aggregate sum available. It permitted a redistribution among the recipients of the contracts, but that could have been accomplished without any fundamental change in the basis of contracting under the law that already provided for superseding contracts by negotiated route certificates. The appropriations to be made for 1932 and succeeding years are the really critical factor for the air transport industry. Through 1932 and 1933, Congress should be very liberal. By the end of that period we believe that the transport lines will be on the high road to self-support and that government assistance can be rapidly scaled down.

Everything depends on money,—and on intelligent administration. All sorts of legal frameworks could be made to work satisfactorily, with wise guidance and sympathetic cooperation with the industry in Washington. How has administration so far proceeded?

First, there was issued a schedule of rates of compensation that not only took into account the inherent difficulties of the route that had to be flown but also went on to promote the use of certain definite types of equipment and to offer incentives for the operators to adopt certain methods. Bonus payments for the installation of radio are perhaps acceptable, since radio contributes to reliability, and there was no definite provision for award-

ing regularity of service otherwise. Bonuses for carrying passengers in the same planes with the mail were at least very questionable, and were tolerable only because they were so small that they probably would not have much influence on regular mail contractors. The bonus allowed for the use of multi-motored equipment was definitely undesirable, as hindering free experiment and free choice of that type of airplane which the operators might find most economical and most efficient. As a matter of fact the Post Office Department issued this striking endorsement of the multi-engined design just at the time when a marked revival of interest in large single-engined transport planes was becoming apparent.

Second, the Department issued an order that all air mail lines operating by day must use planes capable of carrying passengers as well as mail. Not content with offering additional payment for a composite type, the Postmaster General definitely insisted on their introduction on all daylight runs.

It was felt by many air mail contractors three years ago that the handling of mixed passenger and mail loads over mountainous country and through bad weather conditions was often undesirable. We agreed with them then, and we still agree. The mail can go through at times with the pilot sitting on his parachute under conditions such that the acceptance of passengers would be indefensible. Carrying passengers, the pilot cannot have a parachute for his own protection. If bad weather is encountered on route with a mixed load, is he to turn back with his passengers to a good field, to try and push through regardless, or to land them at an intermediate field far from the nearest means of surface transportation and abandon them there while he puts on a parachute and goes up above the clouds by himself? This is not a hypothetical dilemma. It actually arises. The operator who wants to carry both mail and passenger on separate services, giving special treatment to each, should have the privilege of doing so. The Post Office Department order took his discretion away from him.

At this point we interpolate a defense of the Department against charges of procrastination and obstructiveness that have been freely made. It is over four months since the Watres Act was signed, and little has yet been done to apply it,—but it is a colossal task to re-draw the air route map of the country and evolve a scheme of compensation. The Controller-General's decision on "extensions" has upset many plans tentatively made. The delay has been bitterly hard on the operators, but they would have suffered even more in the long run from undue precipitancy in arranging the general revision that had been decided upon.

Third came the invitations to bid on the two new transcontinental routes, and the stipulation that every bidder must have had protracted experience in regular night operation. The Watres Bill was carefully phrased to provide protection for the interests of pioneer operators in air transport. With the invitation for the transcontinental bid, it became evident that the Post Office Department has a special definition of pioneer, to include only those operators who have already received air mail contracts. Companies that had opened passenger lines at their own expense, with no government assistance of any kind, were to be eliminated from consideration, for their passenger flying has of course all been done by day. In practice they have not been entirely debarred. The principal effect of the rulings has been to encourage the making of arbitrary combinations of companies to include at least one night mail operator, spreading its beneficent influence over all its associates and making their combined bid legal.

If the Watres Act were purely a postal measure, there would be no possible objection to this, and the Post Office Department would be fully justified in giving preference to the companies with which it is accustomed to dealing and which have already had experience in handling mail. But the Watres Act was not simply a postal measure. It was intended to encourage American air transport in every sphere. It is with the greatest regret that we see it used to take out of an operator's hands the making of important decisions about the organization of his own business, or to deny any established and experienced company the opportunity of submitting an individual bid.

LIGHT PLANE TOURS AND THE PRIVATE FLYER

THE National Air Tour has again gone its way. As usual, the entry list contained a mixture of almost every known type of airplane. Including the accompanying machines, they ranged in horsepower from thirty to twelve hundred, in capacity from one man and one suitcase to a dozen occupants and great loads of baggage. It was more than ever apparent this year, thanks largely to the sudden growth of interest in very light airplanes, that no single set of rules and no single formula can meet so wide a range of conditions. The tour is run at present primarily in the interest of transport aviation, which is quite as it should be. The plane for the private pilot comes in as an afterthought, and accommodates itself to the transport plane as best it can. The need for an entirely separate event, open only to machines of private-ownership type and with every effort made to persuade private owner-pilots to enter on their own account, is glaringly obvious.

There is run each year in Europe the International Challenge of "Tourism," with planes from half a dozen countries participating, and with the scoring system adapted purely to the private owner's problem. In the 1930 edition of that tour, just completed, 60 machines started and 33 finished successfully. Most of them, to be sure, were entered by manufacturers, but a good proportion of private individuals went in on their own

account in their own planes, and we have to thank a British sportsman for the only display that was made of an American product,—which put up a most creditable performance.

Italy, disgruntled over the administration of the 1929 tour, has organized a rival event of its own, and that, too, appears to be attaining full success. Only in the United States is there no opportunity to put the small and low-priced plane into a touring competition expressly designed to meet its conditions.

Such a tour should be planned. It should be a joint undertaking of the American and Canadian industries. It need not extend over more than ten days, and it need not be elaborately or expensively organized. For a group of stock planes, of types selling at $5,000 or less, with private owners at the controls of a good proportion of the total number of entries, to go on a three-thousand mile journey around a selected part of the country would furnish ideal publicity for private flying. Whether or not such an event could be made worth while would depend only upon the manufacturers of the light planes and upon the present-day sportsmen pilots. Given the interest on their part which ought reasonably to be expected, success would be almost assured.

THE R-100 GOES CALLING

SINCE we last published the box score a year ago, the record of the rigid airship has continued to improve. It is still true that there have been no disasters to ships of that type on the North Atlantic route. Eleven wholly successful crossings have been made. The flight on which the Graf Zeppelin had to turn back still constitutes the only departure from a perfect record.

Last month's flight from England to Canada and return is especially significant. The R-100 becomes the fourth airship to establish itself on a route on which more than half the crossings stand to the credit of a single vessel. Its trip lends a new significance to the slogan of "Imperial Air Routes," which has been chanted so persistently in Great Britain and the Dominions for several years past. Most interesting of all from the technical point of view, this is the first airship showing pronounced departures from the Zeppelin type of construction to negotiate the Atlantic. Upon its brilliant demonstration we congratulate all supporters of the airship everywhere, especially our British friends, and most especially Commander Burney and Mr. Wallace and other members of his engineering staff.

Out of the flight there loom but two disturbing episodes. We do not count the damaged fabric on a stabilizer as one of them, for that comes under the head of a minor mishap, easily to be avoided in the future. Much more disquieting are the apparent unconcern of the British public, on the one hand, and the rumors that the ship is to be increased in volume on the other.

Despite the most heroic efforts by the present Air Minister and his predecessor, Great Britain is still definitely dubious of the airship. Despite the flight of the R-100, a flood of letters to the *London Times* belittling the airship program sound the keynote. We believe that they are too conservative; that they are overlooking a bright prospect at their very doors; and while that might appear to redound to the benefit of an American industry with which the British one is to be competitive, we none the less deeply regret it, for airship development is an international undertaking, and in order that airships may be fully successful anywhere they need the sympathy and support of many countries.

Second in order comes the story of the intended lengthening of the ship, and here, if the report be valid, it is the over-enthusiasm of airship designers and would-be operators that is at fault. Holding always in view an ideal far beyond anything yet obtained, they are so impatient with the present craft that they do not always even allow the first trial flight to be completed before issuing a pronunciamento for bigger and better ships. We have seen it in the United States. The British are seeing it now. It has even been seen in Germany, where Dr. Eckener spoke almost scornfully of the capacities of the Graf Zeppelin, and dwelt eagerly upon the need of greatly increased size and speed, on returning from one of his voyages to America.

The urge for technical improvement is indispensable, but the taxpayer and his government cannot be expected to go on supporting it indefinitely without having some material results to show. The Graf has done a great service to the airship cause in the last two years by carrying at least a little paying cargo on her trips and by giving them the appearance of genuine commercial ventures. It may be that the British have now discovered that the R-100 and R-101 would be more serviceable on long routes if they were larger. It may be that some recession from the original operating plans will be required. It may be that when the two ships now under construction at Akron are completed it will be found that they too, great though their dimensions are, could be improved by increase in volume.

But in the meantime, definite commercial employment should be found for the ships as they exist. The general public are not going to be willing to approve continued expenditures for the support of airship experiments unless they can see some material return on each contribution already made. They are not going to be content with the assurance that all that it needed was a little more size and that next time it will be all right,—nor need they get along on that barren nourishment. There is plenty that can be done with airships of today. Some of it should be undertaken. Existing craft should be kept steadily at some useful work. This is a word of warning that may be applied in Cardington, Friedrichshafen, Washington, or wherever it may fit.

The Trend of Activities

BY R. SIDNEY BOWEN, JR.

INDUSTRY activity during the last few weeks seems to have been more prominent in the air than on the ground. There were, however, a few ground developments of interest and importance. Therefore, in the same manner that the airplane goes over the ground and then into the air we shall deal with ground activities before going up for altitude accomplishments.

Bigger and better sales being the slogan of every member of the industry, it seems altogether fitting to investigate that item first.

PRODUCTION AND SALES

ACCORDING to a report recently issued by the Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce there were 39 less air planes sold during the month of July than in June. The exact figures are: 321 planes sold in June, and 282 planes sold in July. Those figures, of course, include military ships. Commercially speaking there were 227 planes sold in June and 218 in July. By comparing those figures with the actual commercial production figures (178 for June and 181 for July) we note that although July saw a production increase of 3 planes, it also saw a sales decrease of 9 planes.

The engine production and sales figures for the two months are even more disheartening. Total engines produced in June numbered 391; in July they totaled 334, a decrease of 57 engines. For June commercial engines totaled 239; and for July it was 166, a decrease of 73 engines. Commercial engines sold in June totaled 258; for July they totaled 152, a decrease of 106 engines.

All of which indicates very clearly that beginning with the first of July the task of moving last year's production off the shelf became more difficult and less successful. There are those who might refer to the decline as being a seasonal matter. That, however, is hardly possible as it is quite obvious to all that July is one of the nation wide perfect months for flying. A decrease during the next month, or this month for that matter, might be attributed to a seasonal slump. A decline during a month such as July can be taken only as another concrete indication that the public has not become sufficiently airminded or airwise to the extent of buying airplanes in any large quantities.

And that brings us to the subject of 1930 merchandising. Let it not be thought that this corner of the magazine is to be devoted to merchandising articles. They will be contained elsewhere in the issue. However, there are one or two general merchandising subjects which are permissible of mention in this more or less personal analysis of industry activity.

The problem of inducing the public to fly is one which has taxed the best brains in the industry. As yet it has not been satisfactorily solved. On one side we hear the statement that the industry has not produced the type of airplane that appeals to the man in the street. On the other side we hear the complaint that the price holds him back, and as soon as we can reduce prices plane sales will increase.

Unfortunately it will have to work the other way. The airplane manufacturer has got to increase sales before he can cut prices. That is, cut them in accordance with the economic standards of his business. Therefore, 1930 merchandising procedure will be to sell the man that has enough money. We have not at present the sales volume that permits a slashing of prices to conform with limited pocketbooks. And, in the opinion of many, we have not got the kind of airplane that has a unanimous appeal. Thus it follows that we must sell the man who can afford the price we ask for that which we have, and which we consider to be the best at this time.

The above statement is neither new nor startling. Anyone who has given aeronautic merchandising serious thought has arrived at the same conclusion. However, the conclusions reached as to how to sell the man with money are not similar.

It has become quite the thing in aeronautics to perpetually make comparisons between the growth of the automotive industry and the aviation industry. In that respect we claim to be no outsider. Hence, what follows is no deviation from the beaten path.

In the early days of the automobile the salesman sold his prospect three things; transportation for either business or pleasure, the modern means of transportation, and, because the prospect knew little if anything about the operation of the modern means of transportation, he sold him the idea of employing someone to operate. In other words, a chauffeur. As the prospect became more accustomed to the new means of transportation, he became more and more interested in its operation. The result was that eventually he got the desire to operate it himself. In time he got so that he would take the wheel for awhile. In time improvements in design gave him the desire to operate it all of the time. In time hundreds and thousands were operating their own automobiles. And today the number of chauffeurs is infinitesimal as compared with the number of private operators.

We fail to see much difference between the task of the early automobile salesman and the present day airplane salesman. We do see, however, the folly of endeavoring to sell a man something about which he knows very little by trying to convince him that he can pick it up in no time. He, like the early automobile owner, may get the urge to pick it up later, but at present the idea of being his own chauffeur, even though it be in an airplane really doesn't interest him very much. Of course the exception is the sportsman pilot, but he is of another breed of prospect.

Therefore, if there be a certain tangible relationship between the development of the automobile and the airplane, does it not sound practical to take a leaf from the automotive book? If during 1930 our general market is to be made up of people with money, why not stop selling just the airplane, and instead sell modern transportation for any use to which the prospect may deem to put it, the means of modern transportation, and a pilot to handle that modern vehicle. It will be no more difficult to sell all three than it will be to sell just one of them. And the result will be infinitely more beneficial to the growth of the industry.

SAFETY IN FLYING

ONE particularly interesting development during recent weeks, that calls for enthusiastic support from all sides, is an airplane parachute developed by the Russell Parachute Co., and sponsored in public test by the Detroit Aircraft Corp. Although dropping a plane by parachute has been tried before and with little success, the results of the test recently conducted in Detroit give every indication that another definite step toward the reduction of accident-life-loss has been, or is about to be made.

Although the plane was damaged in the landing, its pilot Vance Breese was unhurt, and later issued the statement that the landing shock was no greater than that experienced in a normal bad landing. We sincerely hope that developments will be continued and the perfected product installed in every transport plane. Even though the occasion never arises to make use of a plane chute the fact that it is there ready to perform

its duty in case of necessity will have a most comforting effect upon the nervous air passenger.

Yet with our praise of this new and possible air accident mortality rate reducer we add a word of caution. Let us not be completely content with it as such. No one device is going to prevent accidents, or even reduce them to a considerable lesser degree than they are now. It will be a combination of safety improvements which will eventually place the airplane on a high safety level. For instance, a plane parachute is of little use if the plane catches on fire. It is of no use if the plane flies into a mountain side. Hail, to the plane with a parachute, and a double hail to the fireless airplane and the non-mountain hitting ship!

AIR TRANSPORT TRAFFIC REPORT

SHORTLY following the long awaited confirmation of the P.A.A. purchase of Nyrba assets (which incidentally is a splendid bit of good fortune for Nyrba) comes an air transport report for the second quarter of the year. It has been released by the Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, and its sum and substance casts a very refreshing ray of sunshine upon the otherwise dark and somewhat dismal aeronautical situation in this country. It seems that although manufacturers are struggling desperately to stem the tide of red ink, and air transport operators are carrying on with fear and trembling lest some mystifying interpretation of the Watres Bill pops up to ruin their best laid plans, the lay-public is patronizing the airlines in increasing numbers. For the first three months of the year a total of 44,931 passengers were carried. And for the second quarter the total was increased to 88,074. The mileage flown during the two quarters was 4,409,791 for the first three months, and 6,315,544 for the second three. Not only has there been a most pleasing increase in passenger traffic, but there has also been a commendable improvement in the percentage of scheduled miles flown. For the first three months it was 79.18, 84.94 and 91.68 per cent. For the second three months it was 96.50, 98.50 and 97 per cent respectively.

Of course it must be taken into consideration that weather conditions during May, June and July are considerably more favorable than during January, February and March. However, to offset that perhaps, we have the fact that during the last three months there was a fare rate increase put into effect on some of the lines.

Regardless of all that, the fate of air transport in this country has not caused us half the thought and worry that the small plane market has. It has always been our contention that the airplane is a commercial means of transportation and not a toy for those who may have the price, even if that price be very low. We believe that as time goes on there will be a profitable private market for the small plane manufacturer, but the back bone of the industry will be the transport lines that reach out in all directions, tapping the commerce and daily activities of every town and city in the country.

To express our beliefs more clearly we compare the private plane business to the aeronautic industry in exactly the same way that we compare the motor boat business to the shipping industry. Of recent years the motor boat, particularly the outboard motor boat has caught the fancy of the nation, and according to reports, some handsome profits have been made by the manufacturers. However, those profits gratifying as they may be cannot be compared with the profits made by the steamship companies of the world. In time the same thing will be true regarding the private plane and the air transport.

Of course before that time arrives we will witness many changes in the transport airplane. Somehow we feel that the air transport of the future will have very few of the characteristics of the present day craft. And like the railroads it may take some time before passengers will be carried at a profit. We look for such legislation as the Watres Bill to be our salvation until then. However, if with the equipment and service we have at present we can continue to build up air transport patronage, it follows that future improvements in same will see a proportionate increase in passenger revenue. The biggest problem facing the industry is how to induce the members of the general public to regard the airplane as a valuable and indispensable asset to their daily life. The problem will be solved through the medium of the transport lines. Therefore traffic increases, small as they may be, and teasing as they may be with regard to the possibility of ever getting into blue ink, may be taken as definite indications of progress in aeronautics. The old saying that Rome was not built in a day can be applied with emphasis to our situation right now. For a time we were almost believing that we would witness a millenium in industrial development; that aviation was going to establish a precedent by going to the very top in leaps and bounds. Now our common sense tells us that that could not possibly have happened. We were bound to hit the slump that did hit us.

In short the growth of new development is gauged by the need of the public for that development. In development we are ahead of the times. As yet we have not completely or adequately convinced the public that it needs the airplane. We are making progress in that task however. Perhaps there is something that will come to pass to swing the tide completely over. As one great captain of industry has been qucted as stating ". . . every successful industry has a key invention which forms the line of demarkation between success and failure." A review of other industries bears out the truth of that statement. Perhaps aviation is waiting for its key invention. What that key invention will be we certainly do not know. Perhaps it will be an absolute method of landing in fog, or suspension in air with engines dead, or a five foot airport, etc. At any rate, the key invention will probably not be long in coming, and in the mean time the progress we make in air traffic operation at least strengthens the back bone of the industry.

THE 1930 NATIONAL AIR RACES

ALTHOUGH the 1930 National Air Races are dealt with in considerable detail elsewhere in this issue there is one event that took place which is worthy of mention in these columns. Particularly in view of the relation it has to what we have been writing about in the above paragraphs. That was the non-stop derby.

The first non-stop derby on a National Air Race program was flown, or rather attempted, during the Spokane meet in 1927. The race was a failure as the only two contestants were forced to land short of the mark. The course was New York to Spokane. In 1928 at Los Angeles the New York to Los Angeles non-stop derby was also a failure, no plane making the entire route without landing. However, in 1929 three of the four contestants managed to fly non-stop from Los Angeles to Cleveland.

This year the race from Los Angeles to Chicago was what one might regard 100 per cent perfect. There were five planes competing, all of them Lockheed cabin jobs. Four of them were powered with the Pratt & Whitney Wasp engine, while the fifth was fitted with a Pratt & Whitney Hornet engine. All five reached Chicago non-stop, and the difference between the time for the first plane and the time for the last plane was 49 minutes and 37 seconds!

It is admitted that five of the best long distance pilots in the country were at the controls. But when five planes can go full throttle for 1,760 miles and arrive within 49 minutes of each other we need not feel that we are slipping backward. An exhibition of long distance reliability like that is proof positive of progress. It speaks volumes for both plane and engine, and it was a pity that the visiting lay public at Chicago was not more impressed.

And from our observations they were not particularly impressed. Not because they knew all about it and considered the affair of little importance as compared to what was going on right at the field, but because they didn't have a clear idea of what it was all about. That was the fault of the announcers. The planes left Los Angeles at different times, and therefore there was a considerable lapse of time between the arrivals in Chicago. As a matter of fact four of the pilots took off on one day, while the fifth took off the next day. When one of them roared across the finish line the audience had not the slightest idea who it was. Sometime later it would be announced, and the

public atending would promptly forget all about it. However, as mentioned in the report of the races printed elsewhere in this issue, the announcing was far from good, and we will have to be satisfied with what little worth while information was divulged to the public.

COSTES' PARIS-NEW YORK FLIGHT

THE crowning aerial achievement of recent weeks was, of course, the non-stop Paris-New York flight by Costes and Bellonte in their Hisso powered Breguet. Their flight which took 37 hours 18 minutes and 30 seconds to complete has, as one governmental dignitary so aptly put it, made the North Atlantic a two-way street.

The details of the flight have been published and re-published in all the newspapers of the world. There is therefore no need of repeating them here. However, there are one or two points regarding the flight that got little if any mention in the daily press. One is, what did the flight prove? Another is, what benefit was it to the progress of aeronautics?

As we view the accomplishment our answer to both questions is. . . . nothing. If anything was proved it was only the fact that all things being equal an open cockpit job can cross the north Atlantic from east to west, and that said plane does not have to be straight from the production line. What benefit the flight will have upon the progress of aeronautics will have to be gauged by the amount of public interest attached to the crossing. However, the public will always turn out for a hero whether that hero be of the air or of the ground. Of course, there is some benefit to be derived from the flight in the form of aeronautic publicity on the front pages of the press, and perhaps our pessimism causes us to underestimate the value of such publicity. However, we feel that little if any benefit was received in the form of ideas for future design improvement, navigation knowledge or new meteorological information.

The above paragraphs may cause one to believe that we attach little importance to the Frenchman's flight. That is correct, as far as the flight marking a definite step forward in aviation progress is concerned. The items of skill, courage, flying knowledge and perseverance involved are things entirely apart. We wish to make our voice as loud as the next in bestowing praise upon Costes and Bellonte. We have always considered Costes to be the second best if not the best pilot of the post war period. His latest accomplishment only serves to boost him in our esteem.

However, there is a vast difference between a spectacular event that is not necessary of accomplishment, and one which although less spectacular becomes the corner stone in a progressive and nation wide beneficial development. The difference between those two things is something to which we ourselves have been blind for quite some time.

No matter the nature of the flight; no matter how unimportant it was to aero progress; no matter how foolishly risky it was, every successful flight has been met with shouts of praise for blazing some sort of an air trail or other. The press has worked overtime to get all the hair raising details to the public. Men who knew in their hearts that the flight was unwarranted made countless after dinner speeches in which they pointed out how the flight was a great step forward. Innumerable firms have offered all sorts of rewards and prizes for others to shoot at. The result of all that sort of thing has merely served as an impetus to pilots to risk their lives under the cloak of progress making accomplishments.

To attempt a hazardous flight is no crime. Even if it has been done before, it is not foolhardy for someone else to do it. What is foolhardy is for us to encourage the idea along the line of it being of any value to any one other than the person who does it. As a sporting thing, as a feat of daring, or purely as something the adventurer desires to accomplish, it may be perfectly justified. But the success is strictly personal and we should not let our tongues run astray by stating that great steps forward have been made. Such a thing is misleading to our listeners.

In that respect we praise Costes' flight more than we praise a number of the others. It is our firm belief that Costes made that flight because Costes wanted to, and not because he believed that he was blazing an air trail to greater aeronautical progress. When he reached these shores he carried on to Dallas, Tex., to win the prize that awaited him there. Several people were surprised that he did that. There was no occasion for surprise. Costes did not fly the Atlantic for science. He flew it for Costes and the glory of France. He made no pretense that it was otherwise, and we certainly admire him for that.

To those who insist that Costes' flight was a step forward in aeronautical progress we call attention to the plane he flew. It is several years old. In it Costes has made several no-stop trips considerably longer than the distance from Paris to New York. In other words, before he set out he knew, and the world knew, the distance possibilities of the plane under ordinary conditions. It was not a question of whether the plane could travel the distance between the two big cities. Rather it was whether Costes could get a good enough break in the weather to permit him to get through. He did and of course we can not lay it all to luck. The success of getting through was a combination of luck, good navigation, good radio and a born pilot. The plane and engine merely functioned as they had functioned before.

He made the trip in a plane that had already flown countless thousands of miles. A plane that was built years ago. A design that has doubtless been improved upon already. It crossed the Atlantic . . . how ridiculous it would be to even think of converting its type into a mail plane and opening a fast mail service between the two continents.

The time is perhaps not far distant when there will be an air connection between Europe and America, but we should not let ourselves believe that Costes' flight or any other flight during the last two years, is speeding up that time. We have got to learn to walk before we start running. And as most of us will agree, we haven't learned to walk right yet. Let distance flights carry on. There is always a certain lure that some cannot resist. There always will be, no matter how we may strive to stem it by legislation or otherwise. But let us not consider, or worse openly state, that successful repetition of a flight constitutes industrial progress. Particularly when the plane used is slowly growing whiskers, good as it may be. Such a flight is a demonstration of personal daring and skill. The reward should be personal also. It could not be anything else. Costes is a great pilot, he has made a great flight. We admire him more than ever and we sincerely hope that he will obtain the fullest measure of personal reward.

THE 1930 NATIONAL AIR TOUR

AS WE conclude this months' opinions, the 1930 National Air Tour is well under way. A total of 18 planes of various makes and types are to visit some 30 cities in 14 states and 3 Canadian provinces. Accompanying the contestants are 17 other planes carrying officials and guests. That makes a total of 35 planes in the aerial caravan. Thirty-five planes that will be inspected by thousands and thousands of prospective purchasers. If nothing else the annual air touring classic of the country is a perfect advertisement for the aviation industry.

In years gone by there has been some sort of dissatisfaction crop up during the Tour or following its finish. There always will be that sort of thing no doubt. Every industry has its prima donnas who are prone to complain at the slightest provocation. However, each Tour has seemed to be more successful than the one before it. Therefore, perhaps it would be just as well to expect a certain amount of dissension among the contestants and overlook it in favor of the real opportunities which the Tour affords. The Tour will get publicity wherever it goes. What the manufacturers entered want, is prospective sales. That's the main idea of the Tour. It was inaugurated for that reason. With aeronautical merchandising in a very bad way just at present, the Tour should be cashed in on to the utmost. There is no reason to feel that the Tour failed if one does not return to Detroit with a book full of orders. Where the Tour will fail will be if one returns to Detroit with no names and addresses of persons who were provided with product information en route and sufficiently interested to warrant a thorough follow up.

Statistics of the Month

NEW material further supplementing the statistical issue, AVIATION, March 22, 1930, is given herewith. As announced in our April 26 number (which carried the first supplement) such data will appear regularly each month for the use of those who wish to keep the curves and totals up to date. Page numbers in the statistical issue are given.

AIR TRANSPORT AND MAIL

(Page 574) Airways and Operation Mileage July 31, 1930

Miles of mail airways	27,667
Total miles of airways	49,169
Miles scheduled daily with mails	51,785
Total mileage scheduled daily	109,597

August 31, 1930

Miles of mail airways	32,011
Total miles of airways	54,016
Miles scheduled daily with mails	58,894
Total Mileage scheduled daily	120,358

(Pages 575-6-7) Cumulative totals for the first six months of 1930 are:

Total miles scheduled	8,132,670
Total miles flown	7,542,416
Lb. mail carried	3,761,862
Amount paid to contractors	$6,955,940
Average weight per scheduled trip, lb.	290.1
Average compensation per mile flown	$.922
Average compensation per lb. carried	$1.847

(Page 576) Contract air mail regularity (Percentage of mileage flown of mileage scheduled)

June	98.7%

(Page 578) Percentage of total route mileage on which mail is carried.

July 31, 1930	56.3%
August 31, 1930	59.2%

LICENSING

(Page 560, 561, and 562) Periodic Airplane License and Identification Data. August 30, 1930

Licenses valid	6,880
Identifications valid	2,271
Total licenses and identifications	9,151
Ratio of licenses to total	0.752
Number of airplane pilots' licenses valid	14,312
Number of glider pilots' licenses valid	103
Number of mechanics' licenses valid	9,038

New pilots' licenses issued during August, 1930

Private	522
Industrial	1
Limited commercial	38
Transport	34
Glider	54
Ratio of licensed pilots to total planes	1.564
Ratio of licensed mechanics to total planes	.987

AIRPORTS

(*Page 582*) *Airport statement*

	Jan. 1	July 1	Aug. 1
Municipal airports	453	500	506
Commercial airports	495	558	560
Intermediate fields	285	306	308
Auxiliary fields	235	210	217
Government airports	84	81	80
Total airports	1,552	1,655	1,671

MISCELLANEOUS

(Page 576) Civil Aviation in the United States. It is now possible to eliminate two of the estimated figures appearing in this tabulation, and insert the correct totals. They are:

Airplane miles flown, all operators	25,141,499
Passengers carried on transport lines	173,405

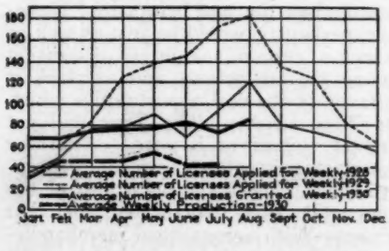
EXPORTS

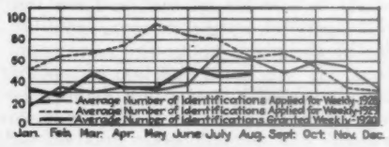
(*Pages 504 and 506*) *Detailed export data for July were published on page 8 of the September 6 issue of* THE AVIATION NEWS. *Cumulative figures for the first seven months of 1930 and, for comparison, the first seven months of 1929, together with the percentage of increase or decrease between these two comparative periods are given below.*

	1930	1929	Difference Per Cent
No. of aircraft	199	218	—8.7
Value of aircraft	$3,256,586	$3,596,396	—9.4
No. of engines	288	256	12.5
Value of engines	$985,773	$987,478	—0.2
Value of parts	$1,335,092	$1,294,281	3.1
Total value of exports	$5,577,451	$5,878,155	—5.0

Apparently the year 1930 will not continue the steady rapid growth of exports that has marked the last four years. The decline in total export business from last year, however, is very small. Taking into account the sharp drop in production for domestic consumption the proportion of the aircraft industry's trade that is going abroad is much greater than at any previous time. Up to the present time the total value of exports (aircraft, engines

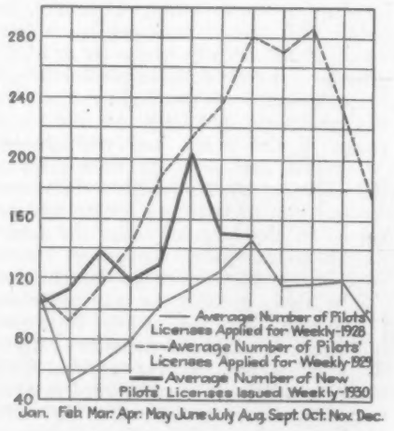
Airplane Licenses and Identifications Applied For and Granted





The above curves show the average numbers of licenses and identifications applied for or (in 1930) granted each week. The heavy dash-line on the chart with the licensed aircraft indicates the average weekly production of aircraft during 1930 as reported by the Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce. The two curves for 1930 run parallel with each other in general, changes in the trend of the license figures taking place at a somewhat later date than in those for production as is to be expected. The number of the planes licensed, however, has persistently been about 70 per cent above the total production reported. This is accounted for in part by the planes carried over from last year's production and only being licensed during the present season, in part by repeated licensing of the same plane after modifications of the original certificate, in part by the issuance of licenses to manufacturers not participating in the production report of the Chamber. This last, however, is a small item, as all of the important manufacturers holding A.T.C.'s has been submitting production reports to the chamber.

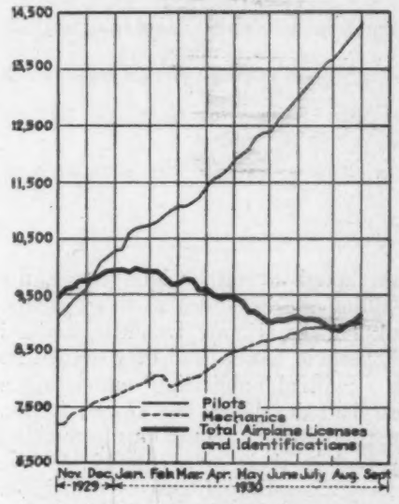
Pilot Licensing



Owing to a change in the method of preparing statistics and to the effect of the inclusion of applications for "Change of Class" in the Department of Commerce pilot license data, it has been desirable to change the basis of plotting the curve on page 561 of the March 22 issue. The curve on pilots' licenses is modified from January 1 of this year. Prior to that date the figures remain as previously given in our statistical issue, but henceforth the average number of licenses granted each week, instead of numbers applied for, will be the basis of tabulation. It appears that this change made very little difference prior to the end of last year and the three curves, therefore, can be taken as almost strictly comparable.

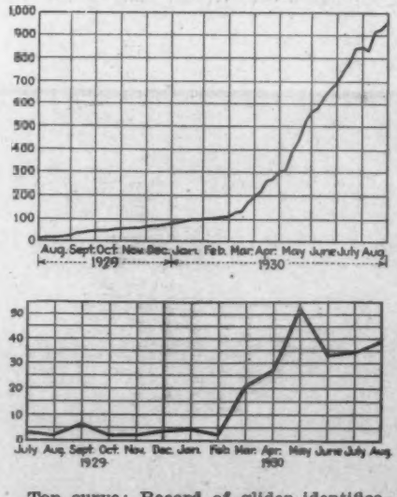
and parts) is 5% lower than it was for this same period last year. The only items to show an absolute increase over the first seven months of 1929 are the value of aircraft parts (and this increase is very slight) and the total number of engines exported. However, there has not been a relative increase in the value of engine exports. The average unit value of the engines exported has decreased somewhat although the average unit value of the airplanes has remained approximately the same this year as it was last.

Valid Licenses and Identifications



Licenses and identifications in force week by week (not including gliders) together with the total number of licensed pilots and licensed mechanics. During August the total number of licenses and identifications valid reached the lowest level since before October, 1929, but rose sharply at the end of the month.

Glider Licensing and Identification



Top curve: Record of glider identifications and licenses valid at the end of each month. The week ending August 30 marked the beginning of glider licensing. At the end of that week 15 gliders were listed as having been given license numbers.

Lower curve: Average number of glider identifications granted weekly.

FACTORY DATA

(Page 563) With the release of the Census of Manufacturers data for 1929 it is now possible to fill in the blank spaces in the Summary of Aircraft Manufacturers Census for the United States. The figures given in the statistical issue for 1929 were as of May 31, 1929, at which time aircraft factories were running at about their maximum output. The figures below are as of December 31, 1929.

Number of establishments	117
Wage earners (average for the year)	9,856
Average number of wage earners per establishment	84
Wages	$18,804,527
Average wage	$1,908
Cost of materials, fuel and purchased electric current	$24,719,846
Value of products	$61,973,079
Value added by manufacturer (value of products less cost of materials, fuel, etc.)	$37,253,233

FOREIGN CIVIL AERONAUTICS

The following data will fill in many of the remaining blank spaces remaining in the tables on foreign activities. All information is for the year 1929 unless otherwise indicated. (Page 604) Statistics of Civil Air Transport.

Australia	
Total number of civil aircraft	211
Austria	
Miles of airlines in operation	2,232
Belgium	
Miles of airlines in operation	2,932
Passengers carried	5,264
Lb. of mail and express carried	516,000
Total number of civil aircraft	83
Czechoslovakia	
Passengers carried	13,486
Lb. of mail and express carried	1,538,392
Number of aircraft in transport service	29
France	
Miles of airlines in operation	17,200
Passengers carried	100,114
Lb. of mail and express carried	3,799,696
Number of aircraft in transport service	361
Total number of civil aircraft	939
Estimated production of aircraft	2,400
Germany	
Miles of airlines in operation	16,500
Passengers	111,124
Lb. of mail and express carried	5,631,220
Total number of civil aircraft	971
Great Britain	
Miles of airlines in operation	5,305
Passengers carried	28,260
Lb. of mail and express carried	2,076,480
Number of aircraft employed in transport service	28
Total number of civil aircraft	600
Poland	
Passengers carried	14,432
Lb. of mail and express carried	567,012

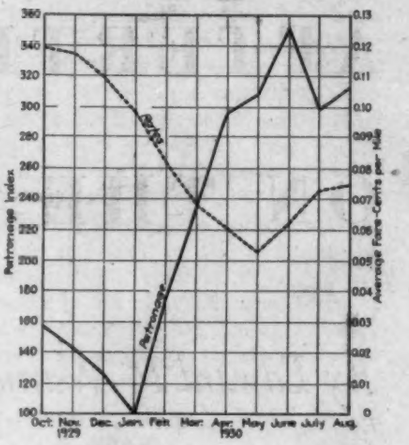
(Page 602) Percentage of Regularity

Great Britain	
Percentage of scheduled trips completed	92.5%
Percentage of started trips completed	98.9%

(Page 602) Annual Airplane Mileage in Air Transport (for 1929)

Czechoslovakia	119,192
France	5,859,405
Great Britain	1,189,240
Poland	327,736

Airline Fares and Passenger Traffic



The accompanying curve is a continuation of the survey of airline fares and passenger traffic which was published in the August, 1930, issue of AVIATION. The trend of passenger traffic and average rates charged per passenger mile during the past two months has been added to the original curve in order to show the recent developments.

The reports used were from a select group of companies operating lines which cross many types of terrain and operate under a variety of seasonal conditions. They may be considered as a fair sample of all airlines now in operation, with the exception of the lines of a pure winter resort type. The final figures used in drawing the patronage curve are weighted means, with each line given a weight proportionate to its total traffic. The rates plotted are the weighted means of the charges maintained by these same companies during each month.

January was chosen as the base-line in rating the mean passenger traffic, and was given an index number of 100. During July the effects of the increased rates caused a sharp decline in passenger traffic. During August, the upward trend in the passenger traffic curve appeared anew, bringing the index back above the May level. However, it is not to be expected that the rapid increase of passenger traffic will continue much longer. The usual seasonal decline will soon begin, although lowered rates and an extended habit of air travel no doubt will prevent as serious a drop in passenger traffic as has formerly been experienced.

(Page 602) Express and Mail Traffic in Ton-Miles

Great Britain	345,499

(Page 602) Passenger Traffic in Passenger-Miles

Australia—1927	412,071
Australia—1928	545,296
Australia—1929	1,532,267
Great Britain—1929	7,126,663

(Page 605) Number of Aircraft Registered

Australia—1927	84
Australia—1928	122
Austria—1927	24
Austria—1928	27

(Page 605) Accidents

Great Britain	
Passenger fatalities per million passenger miles	1.85

AFTERTHOUGHTS ON THE RACES

By Edward P. Warner
Editor of AVIATION

IN MAKING critical comment on an aeronautical event it is convenient to draw a sharp line of division between policy or general plan and its execution. In judging of the success of a race meet, we have to ask ourselves two questions. First, what were the races designed to accomplish, how were they intended to accomplish it, and was the end a worthy one? Second, were they well run?

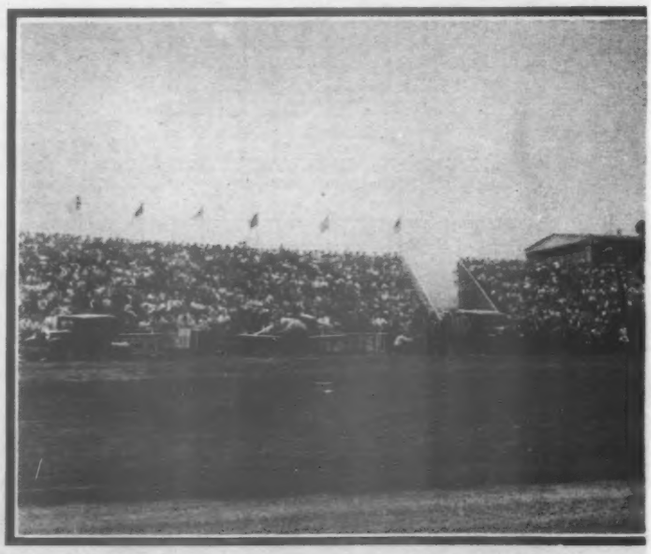
Upon the first point there is room for a limitless difference of opinion, for hardly any two people will agree upon just what is a worthy object. Is it intrinsically helpful that aviation should be kept on the front pages of the newspapers? Is it desirable that people should gaze open-mouthed at airplanes? Should all competitions held be so simple in their rules and organization that they can be explained to a miscellaneous audience in a few sentences from a loudspeaker? Are the National Air Races intended to appeal primarily to the aircraft industry, to amateur competitors, to the general public where they are held, or to all the newspaper readers of the United States? The writer has his own answers to those questions. Practically every reader will do the same.

Upon the second factor there should be no question. Good management is good management, and is always recognizable. It should be as easy to pick out executive work deserving of extraordinary commendation as to recognize flaws of omission or commission on the part of the organization.

The Personal Appeal

AT Chicago, as at Cleveland and Los Angeles, the general plan revolved entirely around a determination to catch the crowd. The local advertising had been excellent, and local interest had been sedulously tended to a high pitch. The publicity before and during the races, as well as the actual program of each afternoon's events, was focused upon the displays to be given by famous flyers. "People," says an axiom of the newspaper business, "want names." The anticipation that Lindbergh will arrive from some distant point, circle the field and land and be escorted to the judges' stand, is still good for thousands of extra admissions. The lay public undertook the lengthy trek to Curtiss-Reynolds airport to see for themselves, even though at rather long range, the men who had been filling the headlines in their papers. The names of Frank Hawks, Jimmy Doolittle, and Al Williams had been household words, and they needed no advance advertising. Skillful publicizing supporting a natural press interest had developed for Doret, Loose, and other European participants' reputations something like those that they had in their own countries. The services, of course, have a prestige of their own with the crowd without the necessity of exploiting individuals, but they have added to it by giving a collective personality to such picturesquely named groups as the Sea Hawks, the Three Musketeers, the Fireflies, or the Unholy Three.

So far as public interest and publicity given were concerned, the races themselves, with the possible exception of the Thompson Trophy Race, were an afterthought. On that point those who, like the writer, believe that the



No organization is so perfect that its workings can be exactly foreseen. No one could tell just how the Air Races would go until they were over. It then becomes appropriate to make a critical study of the Race Meet, both as a matter of general interest and as a guide for planning similar events in the future. Such a critique on the Cleveland Races was presented in AVIATION for September 28, 1929. This article is a similar study of the events at Chicago.

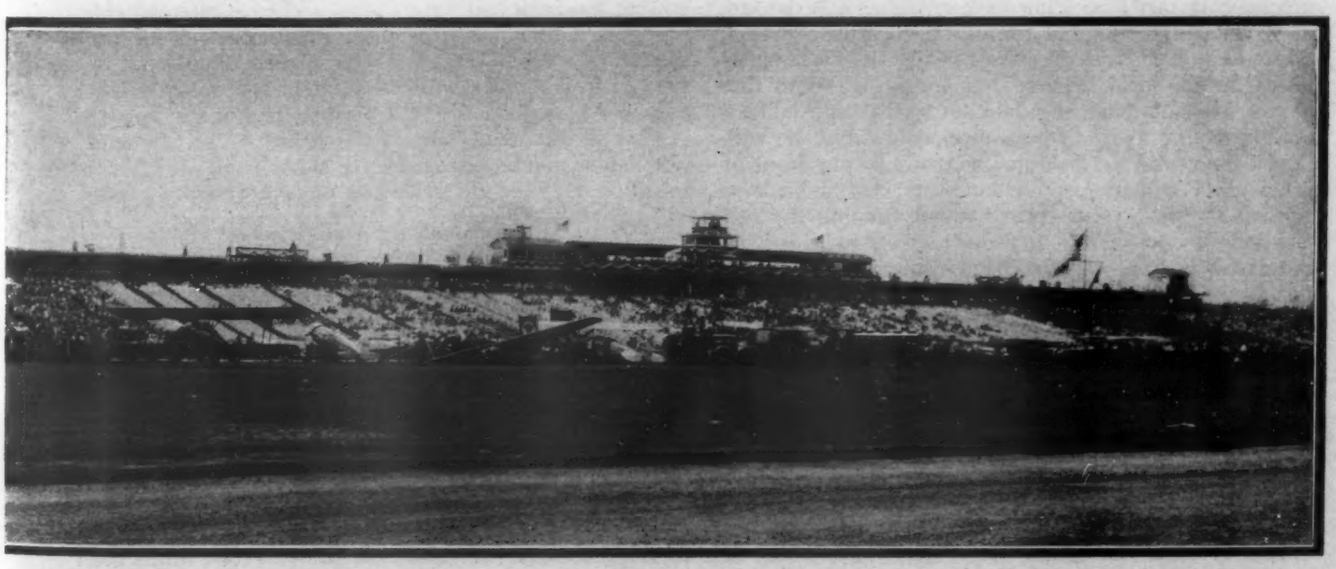
National Air Races should be what the name implies will score their first serious complaint. The air races become more and more emphatically a stunting show. In the past, that has been accepted as inevitable on the theory that races themselves could not be made attractive to a crowd. The Chicago meet came so near to making them attractive and exciting, and the reasons for the failure to achieve complete success were so obvious, as to shatter that theory. The Indianapolis Speedway draws a capacity crowd on every Decoration day, and has done so for nearly twenty years, to see an event that is intrinsically dull beyond belief. They do it without putting on any games of auto-polo or any loop-the-loop festivals as relief to a steady five-hour parade around a brick saucer. Air racing can be made more interesting to the non-technical onlooker than any automobile race. All that is wanted is better management and better publicity work.

Let it be emphasized again that in these respects Chicago marked an enormous advance over either Los Angeles or Cleveland. The criticisms that had been made in other years were carefully taken to heart by the responsible officials in Chicago, and every effort was made to avoid repetition of the same mistakes. The endeavor was about 80 per cent successful,—and to be able to put it as high as that is really strong praise. If future contest committees build on Chicago's experience in the same way, we should very soon have races that are capable of carrying themselves without having to depend on the Army or Navy or the gyrations of civilian acrobats to furnish public appeal. That optimistic prophecy runs counter to the convictions of some of the best showmen in the business, but we again offer Indianapolis, and for that matter a variety of other sporting events, in evidence.

Race Management

THE first thing needed is of course a better and more personal publicity. If pilots already "famous" in the headlines will themselves enter in the races, so much the better. If not, some advance effort should go into telling the public something about those that do compete and into "building up a personality" for them. Mrs. O'Donnell, Mrs. Omlie, John Livingston, Verne Roberts, Leroy Manning, and many others should be good for any amount of public interest and newspaper attention if their stories are properly presented.

The next consideration is that the races should be intrinsically exciting, and it is there that Chicago made the greatest progress over all its predecessors. So far as the spectator is concerned, there can be no such thing as a race if the contestants all start at different times and chase each other around the course in an endless procession. The "race horse" start eliminated that trouble once and for all. Incidentally, the name is a little unfortunate as it suggests, at least to those who are not followers of the track or who are familiar with trotting rather than with running races, a start in full motion, whereas the time was actually taken from a standstill at the instant when the starter dropped his flag. There have been alarming prophecies about the possibility of accidents from several machines started simultaneously. They



A broadside view of the Chicago crowd

proved unjustified. E. W. Cleveland in charge of general operations at the starting point and Ray Collins controlling the actual alignment of the machines and dropping the flag kept everything running smoothly. There were no crashes, and so far as the writer could observe no near-crashes, from that cause. The introduction of a scattering pylon changes the length of the course and distorts the apparent speeds, but these races are not run to make records, and speeds on the first lap from a standing start have little significance in any case. If a measure of the performance of the airplanes is desired, it is better obtained by taking averages for the remainder of the course, with the first lap excluded. The speeds quoted from Chicago were a little misleading in any event unless carefully interpreted, for it was not generally realized that the "five-mile" course had deliberately been made 834 ft., or three per cent short. The object was to make approximate allowance for the extra distance covered in rounding the pylons, so that the calculated lap speeds in the races might be close to the normal straight-away maxima for the machines.

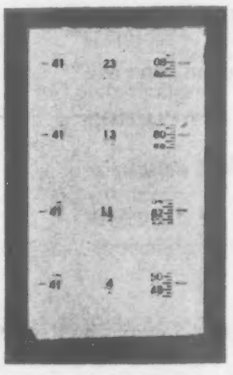
The simultaneous standing start for all competitors was considered too hazardous in the Thompson Trophy Race, and they were sent off at ten-second intervals. In such a case, it would seem better to limit the number of competitors very definitely, to put a scattering pylon three or four miles away if necessary, and to use a flying start with the planes lined up on a non-competing machine as a guide. That is quite as practicable a type of start for fast airplanes as for automobiles, motor-boats, or trotting horses, all of which score down to the line keeping approximately abreast and go over on the drop of a flag. In fact, a little experimenting might well be undertaken to determine whether or not the simultaneous flying start should be substituted for the standing "race horse" type in all events. With proper cooperation from the pilots in keeping abreast up to the starting-line, it could be made both fair to the competitors and very exciting for the audience.

Short Courses and Short Races

ANOTHER very helpful innovation was the shortening of the races and the use of the five-mile course throughout. The course was too small for the Thompson Trophy Race, where the making of so many turns in such rapid succession in fast planes imposed an unfair and dangerous strain on the pilot, but for all the stock plane events, and indeed even for the free-for-alls of the smaller classes, it was ideal. There was some suggestion that the course should have been laid out so that the audience could have seen more, perhaps in rectangular shape with a short leg across the field and a turn made in front of each end of the grandstand, but it is very difficult to improve on the present form without running the risk of having the machines drift over the stands as they turn, if (as is usually the case) pilots misjudge the pylon and start to turn too late and swing far past it. The one bad mistake in layout, as seen in retrospect and as was tragically shown by Lieutenant deShazo's accident, was the extension of the stands around to a point where planes normally passed over them on finishing a race.

There is no particular reason why large airplanes should fly a longer course than small ones, merely because they are able to carry more gasoline. The transport machines were sent ten laps, while nearly all the other events were confined to five. The shorter distance is quite enough for any type of plane, and in fact it might even be cut to three with profit in some cases. No race need last over fifteen minutes, and ten is about the ideal. In only about two cases in the last four days of racing were there changes in position among the leaders after the third lap of a five-lap race, and those were due to the eventual winner having got away to a poor start. If the flying start were used, three laps would certainly be sufficient.

It is of no importance that a large number of starters be secured to make an air race interesting, but it is important that the event be well contested. Two machines keeping close together all the way around the course are more interesting than a dozen strung out at wide intervals. The ideal is from three to five planes, and where there are more than five starters preliminary heats might well be resorted to. To encourage close finishes among machines of varied types, handicap events, which have been used with such extraordinary success in Great Britain but have been persistently neglected here, should most certainly be introduced. It was suggested by Major Schroeder that in the future a series of handicap races might well be run, with the same entrants on each day, the starting times for the first day being arbitrarily assigned in the handicapper's judgment and being readjusted every day thereafter in the light of the results secured in the previous heats. With the accumulation of data in the hands of the handicapper, finishes would grow steadily closer, and the races steadily more exciting, as the meet neared its end.



A strip from the official chronograph, showing the recording of the passage of four machines. The first, for example, at the bottom of the sheet, crossed the line at 41 min. 4.49 sec. after the hour.

An innovation at Chicago, which again paralleled, although it did not actually imitate, British practices, was the introduction of a freak medley race. The contest in which amphibions were required to fly from the field to the lake, land there and pick up a dummy and bring it back to the field, had some special technical interest, and was entertaining both for the competitors and for the spectators. While the gymkhana element should not be allowed to run away with the straight speed contests, it may well be extended a little farther than at Chicago.

That is the credit side of the ledger. On the debit side the outstanding items are the announcing, which was appalling, and the old grievance of lack of score cards.

Loud-Speaking Deficiencies

UP TO the last two or three days, when a certain improvement was manifest, the announcer seemed to be both uninterested in the races and almost completely ignorant of what was going on. One of the gentlemen who labored at the microphone suffered from the affliction, common among the members of his profession, of over-rating his own standing as a humorist. On at least one occasion the announcer did not even mention a race or take note of its existence until it was about half over. The loud speakers were kept busy pouring into the audience's ears the current baseball scores, the information that "Mrs. ——— wants her husband and wants him now," such personalia as "Mr. ———'s baby boy has

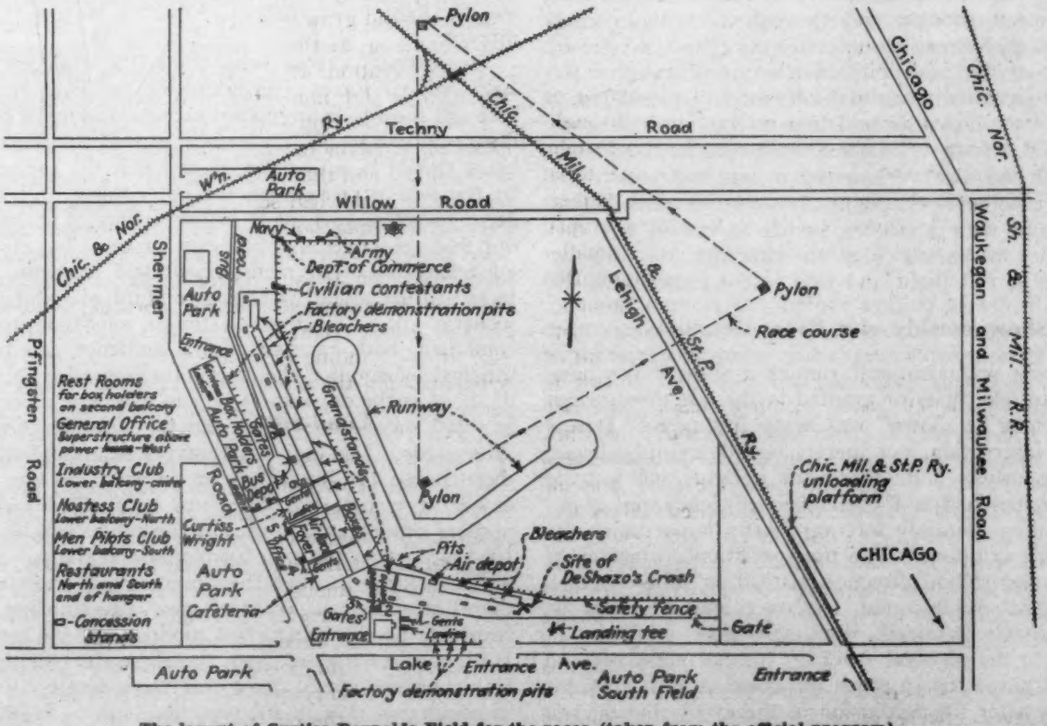
arrived at the hospital," and the like. They were used also for extolling the unique virtues of somebody's cheese and somebody's beer and for giving imitations (not announced as such) of how Mr. Graham MacNamee would act if he saw an airplane stunting. At various times during each day, the microphone was turned over to specially qualified individuals who knew what they were talking about, and managed to be informative and entertaining without being silly. Lieutenant Chourré described the Navy's maneuvers each day. Lieutenant Ennis did the same for the Army, and Alford J. Williams told the audience what was going on when the foreign pilots were in the air. It might have been a good idea to get someone who knew something about the races to handle those, broadcasting a running account of what was going on, with appropriate comments on the speed being made, the manner of flying the course, and the characteristics of the various airplanes and the histories of the pilots involved. The failure to do that, in fact, transcended all other lapses in the actual race management. Those whose recollections of National Air Races runs back to Dayton in 1924 and the announcing of Louis G. Meister have been wondering ever since why he is not called back into service at the microphone during competitive events.

In the past the excuse could be made that the announcers were unable to get information from the timers until it had passed into the category of ancient history. That difficulty might have been overcome by using unofficial timing with a stopwatch for the purposes of securing broadcasting material, but in any case the excuse no longer exists. The organization of the timing this year was admirable. Chief timer Carl F. Schory and his assistants had their work organized to get accurate results and to get them immediately. They were able to give average speeds to the announcer within three or four minutes after each machine had completed each lap, and if only times instead of speeds had been required (which would be more useful for a running account of progress) they could have been furnished almost instantaneously. The timing was done with a simple chronograph which printed the time on a paper type, a sample of which is reproduced with this article. The delivery of the data to the public was interfered with only by inadequate telephone communication between the timing stand and the announcer's post and by the announcer's delays in making use of the figures after he had received them.

Score Cards Missing

THE second soft spot in the race management was the absence of score cards. In that respect also there was progress over the meets of 1928 and 1929. At least the occupants of the press stand could find out who was running in a race this time. A very efficient mimeographing service provided them with lists of entries for each event at the beginning of the afternoon. It would have been a very simple matter, and would have taken very little longer, to print a few thousand similar lists each day and distribute them as supplements to the souvenir program. Those who lacked access to the press stand had no possible means of finding out who was who, except as the announcer occasionally undertook to inform them (not always correctly).

One of the great disappointments of the week was the collapse of the sportsman pilot events. With two exceptions they had to be called off for lack of entries, and even in those two the participation was small. There are two possibilities of improvement in amateur competition. In the first place, handicap events should be used there if nowhere else, in order that the owner of an old OX-5 three-seater may have some incentive to



The layout of Curtiss-Reynolds Field for the races (taken from the official program). The location of the course is not shown with perfect accuracy, the home stretch actually running more nearly parallel to the grandstands than here indicated.

enter against the proprietor of an Inland Sport or a Monocoupe without feeling that he is resigning himself to hopeless defeat. Secondly, there is no reason to have special races for "sportsmen" and leave the sportswomen out. Until such time as private competition is sufficiently developed to permit of the organization of separate contests for the two sexes, they should be allowed to race against each other.

The absence of score boards was another regrettable feature from the point of view of those who really want to follow the races closely, but we have become partially resigned to that through experience. Admittedly, a board partially interrupts a view of the field unless it be placed at the back of the stand, and in that case most of the audience never discover its existence. Individual score cards and really good announcing will at least reduce the need for the boards.

Bright Spots in Management

THESE are points of detail, but of vital importance. Looking at the carnival in more general terms, the control was divided between the redoubtable Clifford Henderson, who ran it as a show, and Maj. R. W. Schroeder, of the Curtiss-Wright Flying Service, who ran it as a flying field. Each of them, with the branch of the organization that he controlled, functioned splendidly on the matters that lay clearly and wholly within his sphere. It was on the border line between the aeronautical aspects and those of showmanship, in connection with such matters as the radio announcing and the determination of who was to be let onto the field and how, that trouble was most likely to occur.

The control of flying operations, after some hitches in the early days when it was being worked out and when many pilots were arriving at the field from a distance without having acquainted themselves with the local rules, was admirable. As director of flying, Major Schroeder stood in an elevated tower attainable only by a ladder steep enough, and through a manhole small enough, to discourage casual visitors. With a view of every part of the field, with switches for cutting on the lights that signalled when take-offs might be made, with a bank of telephones around him to communicate good news or bad, with a radio operator in constant communication with the observers at the pylons and with radio equipped automobiles ranging around the surrounding country, and with a master switch to cut in his own microphone to permit him to interrupt the regular announcer in full flight and talk to the crowd himself.

Showmanship and Press Relations

THE show was also well run as a show. We have come to take that for granted in the last three years. "Let courtesy be shown" was again the motto. It was again an instruction, not merely an advertising slogan. While the ushers and other staff perhaps fell a trifle below the standard at Cleveland in efficiency and attentiveness, they certainly left very little opportunity for unfavorable criticism. The press relations, which were this year under local direction instead of being handled by a national organization, and over which Samuel T. Moore directly presided, were splendidly worked out. Never have the physical facilities for the press been so good, and never has so much information been provided so quickly after the conclusion of the events to which it related. The press stand contained the usual fringe of friends of friends of the management and other people of the indeterminate journalistic connections or none at all but they were much less numerous and oppressive than at most past meets. No precautions were spared in making sure of the possession of proper credentials, and at times it was necessary to show a press brassard at the bottom of the ladder that led to the press deck of the grandstand and again at the top some fifteen feet away.

The system of badges and brassards functioned least satisfactorily for admission to the flying field. At one approach to the field there would be stationed a uniformed guard demanding one kind of credential. At another entrance, a few hundred yards away, another type would be required, while sufficient prospecting might uncover a gap in the fence with no guard and no ticket inspection at all. At times a considerable group of spectators invaded the field, especially after Captain Page's accident, when there was a veritable stampede.

In recounting the lessons of the Cleveland races, I mentioned traffic control first. It is being relegated to the last position in the present article, but it remains a factor of great importance in fixing a pleasant impression of the day in the minds of the crowd. The problem was less acute than at Cleveland, because of the great distance of the airport from the center of the city and of the excellent highway approaches and rapid transit facilities not far away, but it was still a problem, and it was very well cared for. Congestion was almost unknown, and the roads were quite adequately posted with markers indicating the way to the field. By private automobile with a bold and energetic driver the grandstand could be reached in forty-five minutes from the downtown hotels. By public conveyance it took about an hour. For those who were lucky enough to be invited to ride in the Standard Oil of New Jersey's Sikorsky or in one of the other amphibions parked on the field, only about fifteen minutes was required,—but it was sometimes necessary to wait a good deal longer than that for the field to be opened so that a take-off was permissible.

In summary, those who think the function of the National Air Races is to excite the public can count the Chicago show a distinguished success, and make only very minor criticisms. We who believe that the stunting element should be subordinated and that the racing should be the real attraction, on the other hand, will feel that great progress was made in the details of management, but that the general policy was wrong. It may be that no future board of management will have the courage to try to get along without any stunt or exhibition element at all, but if the two things must continue to be combined, both factions in the audience can be better satisfied by dividing the afternoon more sharply between them. Let the day's races be run first, one after another in rapid succession. Then put the stunting program on afterwards. The individual interested in aeronautics can then choose for himself what he wants to see, and the casual spectator who comes to be thrilled and knows nothing of either the planes or their pilot will be on hand for the powered dive in formation and the outside loops without sitting through the closed-course contests. Furthermore, from all points of view, pro-stunting or anti-stunting, the program is now too long and too repetitious. With acrobatics eliminated, the three days of the Labor Day week-end would cover everything nicely. Even with stunting maintaining its present place, a five-day meet should be ample.

THE EXECUTIVE GOES CROSS COUNTRY

A straight-from-the-shoulder account of conditions found at airports during an extended business trip by air

By Edwin G. Thompson

President, Thompson Aeronautical Corp.
Vice-President, Thompson Products, Inc.

IT IS the general opinion of nearly every aircraft manufacturer that the greatest potential market for the small cabin airplane is among private owners and industrial concerns; the latter because of the advantages claimed for the airplane over other forms of travel in enabling executives to keep in personal contact with their branch offices. Consequently, from the designers' drafting board, through the production, sales, service and all other departments, to the president's office, the maximum activity of all is being directed toward developing a plane which will meet every demand of the present and future owners.

In the meantime, however, there are other factors which are being overlooked and will tend to retard the growth of corporately owned planes for executive use, unless remedied promptly. I can best illustrate what I mean by setting forth some of the conditions provided for handling the transient flyer, that I found at 24 airports while on a recent trip throughout the middlewest, southwest and west.

The primary purpose of my trip was business, although an equally important reason was to study facilities provided at the leading airports throughout the western half of the country for servicing the planes of itinerant flyers. I was particularly interested in learning just what conditions a business executive would meet who employed an airplane for keeping in personal touch with the branch offices, representatives or plants of his company.

The circumstances under which I made this trip were propitious, except in several instances, which I shall point out later, for meeting and studying the actual conditions the business man will meet on a cross-country flight.

I had but three weeks in which to visit our distributors in thirteen states. Therefore, it was necessary to employ a plane and travel on a pre-arranged schedule that was worked out before I started. It was so arranged that I would be back in Cleveland at our home office, within the time limit.

The plane was a six-place Stinson Detroiter, fitted with a 200-hp. Whirlwind. Thus it can be seen that in addition to the length of time I was permitted to be away from the office, the plane, engine and other conditions made my trip almost analogous with that nearly any executive will experience on a similar journey.

There was but one way in which conditions favored me: At several of the airports visited, the operators of aero repair depots had been notified by wire the hour we were expected, and they were on the lookout for us. Also, I believe my position as president of the Thompson Aeronautical Corporation, won me many courtesies.

Flying with me was one of our most experienced pilots, Edward L. Preston. We departed from Cleveland at noon, Sunday, March 16, in order to spend the night in Saint Louis and be on hand for an early appointment Monday morning. We arrived back in Cleveland Friday afternoon, April 4.

IN the course of our trip I visited as many as three airports in one city. The reason for this was, of course, to observe just what facilities were available at each for the transient flier traveling as I was traveling.

Of the 24 airports visited, only eight were equipped to, and actually serviced our plane in a prompt, efficient manner—such as I believe the transient flier, whether on business or pleasure, has a right to expect. The equipment and attention received at five others might be classed as fair. The service given us at the remainder was very poor.

Here is an example of the treatment accorded us at one airport:

It was our custom, before landing at a field, to circle about and pick out a likely looking hangar where we might have our plane and engine checked over and take on gas and oil. At the particular airport in mind, we noted a hangar with the word "Visitors" painted on the roof in large, vivid letters. This seemed a cordial invitation and we felt quite certain our treatment would be most courteous and prompt.

We landed; taxied up in front of the hangar with the word "Visitors" on the roof, and revved up our engine to attract an attendant. No one came out. We revved the engine up again, without success in attracting the attention of anyone. We revved the engine up a third time; but apparently there was no one in the hangar.

I then climbed from the plane, determined to have a look around and see if I couldn't locate someone. Back in the rear of the hangar I found a mechanic, seated with his feet on a workbench, reading a popular thrill

story magazine. He looked up as I approached, but made no move to see what I wanted. When I requested gas and oil, he went about his work in a dilatory manner and with apparently an utter indifference as to whether we ever visited his hangar again or not.

In all we lost nearly three-quarters of an hour at this one airport in taking on fuel and oil. This service should not have required more than half this time at the most.

One other illustration will give you a view of conditions encountered at a number of the fields:

Upon landing we taxied up in front of the hangar we had picked out from the air as being perhaps the best on the port for our purpose. Then we followed our practice of revving up the engine to attract an attendant. We repeated this several times but without success. We then moved up to another hangar, revved up our engine two or three times, as in the first case, but again we failed to attract an attendant. We taxied down the whole row of hangars—seven in number—repeating the procedure of revving up our engine in front of each one. But this appeared to be a deserted airport.

Finally I climbed from the plane and went in search of a mechanic or attendant. And I did a lot of wading through mud before I at last located a man who could help us. At this airport we lost fully a half-hour more than we should have.

At a third field, it is possible that we might have gone unable to secure gas and oil and have our plane gone over had it not been for my position as head of a transport company in the industry. There were but four hangars on the field. Three were owned by private interests or small sight-seeing and taxi-hop operators, who had no facilities for servicing planes or motors. The fourth was owned by a large passenger and mail transport operator.

I requested the services of a mechanic at the latter to inspect my plane thoroughly and have it completely gassed and oiled. The manager of the base informed me that this would be impossible as they were permitted to work only on company planes.

I then made known my identity. The service requested was granted. But they were very particular to impress upon me the fact that it was only because of my connection in the industry that I was granted this favor. The manager of this hangar informed me also that his company felt transient business too unimportant to bother with. (Yet, I observed that the men on duty there were standing around idle, seemingly with no work to keep them busy.)

Only in a few rare instances were there attendants at the airports waiting to welcome us as we taxied up the field after landing. In most cases one received the impression that the transient flier is unwelcome, because he is left to shift for himself and shown very few courtesies.

Excellent airway maps were available at a majority of the airports. But nearly every field lacked the appurtenance for supplying the pilot with up-to-the-minute meteorological information. A number of the ports depended for this information on weather maps of the entire country, mailed to them daily by the United States Government Weather Bureau. Others have only a wet and dry bulb thermometer and wind vane. At only eight did I find the ports equipped with anemometer; a sheltered wet and dry bulb thermometer; a recording barometer; a phaedolight, for determining the ceiling; a wind vane; a rainfall gauge and the other instruments essential in securing a complete picture of local meteorological conditions. Thus, we were often forced to be our own prophets and guess what sort of weather we would encounter before reaching our next port of schedule.

Aside from the factors at the airports which pertained purely to flying, there were other things lacking at a majority of the fields which make the journey of a cross-country flyer as much a hardship as a pleasure.

Inadequate comfort facilities for flyers and passengers were very noticeably lacking at the ports visited. At some fields there were none at all. One of these is a schedule stop for a large passenger line. At others, everybody depended upon a single rest room. Only a scant half-dozen had the facilities one would expect to find at a modern airport.

The inconvenience of traveling downtown from the airports was felt. In very few instances was transportation available at the fields. We found it necessary to waste considerable time sitting around hangars, while waiting for taxicabs to come from town to take us back. Only in one instance was a real service available. A branch of a Drive-Your-Self system was located at the airport.

A number of other minor factors were noticed which must tend to discourage the executive, salesman, or itinerant from using his own plane in traveling across country—if they experienced the same reactions as I did.

Had we found it necessary to have any work on our plane or engine, other than replacing a spark plug, c tuning the ailerons and other minor jobs; or had weather conditions been anything but almost ideal during the whole trip, I would have been unable to complete my journey in the allotted time. However, with conditions as they were it kept me moving almost constantly to complete the trip in the time allowed. But I was unable to spend as much time with our distributors as I should have.

The preceding paragraphs may make it appear that I am thoroughly discouraged with cross-country flying and would hesitate to use my own ship again in a similar trip. Frankly, I was very much disappointed in the conditions as I found them. But—because I am more familiar with the problems the industry has been facing than the average man who might be using a plane on business—I am inclined to be more lenient.

Since my trip, however, I am more convinced than ever that the airplane will play an extremely important part in carrying business executives and salesmen over their territory in the future. Salesmanagers and others who are required to do considerable traveling throughout an extensive territory will find a company-owned plane both efficient and practical for the purpose—after a number of present conditions are bettered.

Prompt, efficient and courteous service, which can be secured almost everywhere, has been the keystone on which every manufacturer of a mechanical machine or implement has built his success. Automobile manufacturers who neglected to establish a network of well-equipped dealers and service garages throughout the country failed to survive; or they were slower in achieving the success attained by those who first developed such a net work. The same will be true in the aviation industry unless conditions are altered.

It is up to the aviation industry as a whole to remedy present conditions. The panacea is simple and obvious: greater facilities and more efficient and courteous attendants!

DESIGNS AT THE NATIONAL AIR RACES

By Leslie E. Neville
Technical Editor of AVIATION

Airplane designs, particularly those of the contesting machines at the Chicago National Air Races, showed little originality, most of the designs being developed along the same lines as previous racing craft. There were however, a number of technically interesting aircraft to be seen on the field at various times.

WHENEVER a large group of airplanes is gathered together, there is an opportunity to make observations of their type and technical features in an effort to determine the tendencies in aircraft design. While no attempt is made in this article to make a numerical study of the group because of its constantly fluctuating numbers, random observations of some of the more interesting machines are presented.

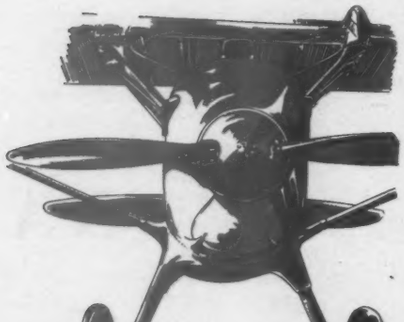
Airplanes at the National Air Races usually fall into three general classes: contestants, demonstration machines of unusual design, and visiting planes. Of these, we will be concerned mainly with the first two groups because of the fact that the last category is usually a representation of conventional types.

Considering the contesting planes as a group and particularly those participating in the Thompson Trophy Race, it is interesting to note that, although attempts at efficiency and high speed seem to have been made in the direction of the monoplane, the actual winner was a biplane. The use of a minimum of wing area and a tendency toward the extremely thin wing section, notably the M series, are the principal characteristics of the contesting planes as a group.

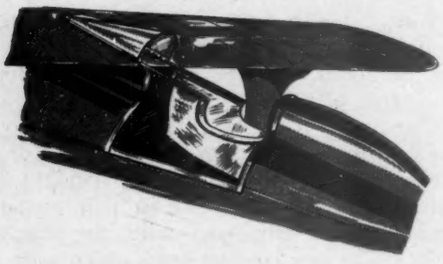
One of the interesting developments brought about by the extensive use of low pressure tires or air wheels, is a change in the general form of landing gears which is occasioned by the fact that in many instances no shock absorbers are employed with the use of these tire units. The new landing gears which were seen on many of the contesting planes, suggest in general appearance the old cross or straight axle type of a few years ago. One of the principal disadvantages, that of the necessity of shock absorbers, being eliminated by the use of air wheels, it is possible that this landing gear form may come into general use again. In most planes, the cross axle was appropriately streamlined with the object of providing additional lifting surface, and supported at the ends by vee struts attached to the fuselage.

The need for cockpit enclosures in the high speed airplanes has been met by a number of sliding windshields of the type used in the Lockheed Sirius and Travelair S airplanes. Cowlings of the N.A.C.A. and Townend ring types also were employed in large numbers.

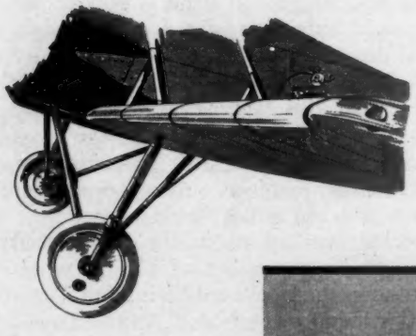
A typical group of airplanes on the field at the Chicago races.



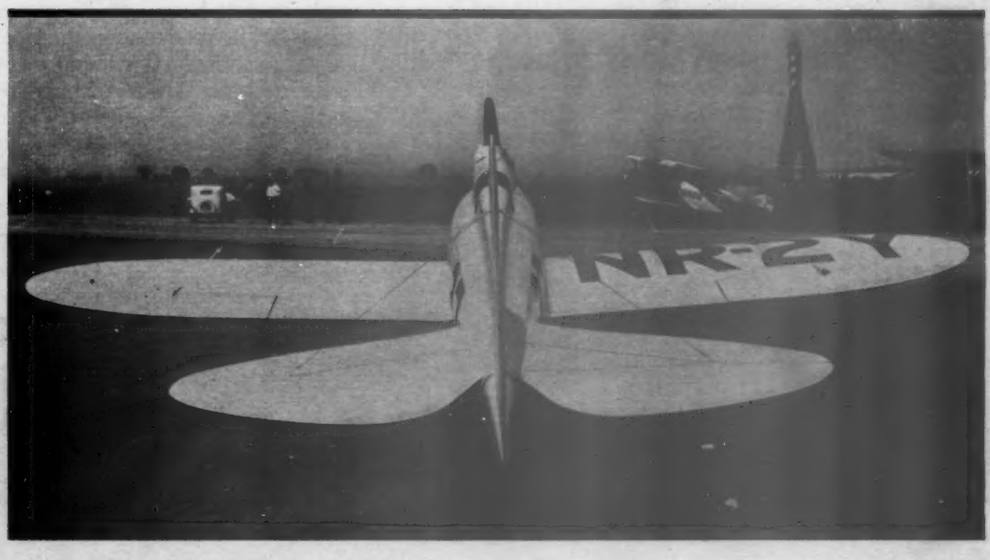
Above: The Laird "Solution" powered with a Pratt & Whitney Wasp Junior engine. Below: Details of the sliding windshield of the "Solution"



Above: Typical faired cross axle landing gear as employed on the Gipsy powered Howard Special monoplane. Below: Rear view of the Howard plane showing the high degree of streamlining of the fuselage



Above: Landing gear, slots and external wing bracing of the Warner powered McDonnell "Doodle Bug" as it was presented at the Chicago races



Left: Closeup showing landing gear and wing radiator of the Curtiss "Hawk monoplane" entered in the National Air Races. Right: A front quarter view of the plane which was powered with a special "Conquerer" engine

As usual supercharging played an important part in the winning of some of the races.

From the standpoint of novelty there was nothing comparable to the Travelair mystery plane of the 1929 races. There was, however, an increased proportion of low-wing monoplanes participating in the scheduled events, indicating a tendency toward this type in the design of high speed craft. Probably the most interesting part of the program was the group of airplanes constituting the demonstration class, notably the Waterman variable wing plane, the McDonnell "Doodle Bug," and the three autogiros. These unusual craft were put through their paces daily as a regular part of the program.

THE Waterman machine is a normal low-wing cabin monoplane except for the method of mounting landing gear and wing panels. The landing gear tread is usually wide, being 13 ft. in a 40-ft. span, and the wheels are mounted rigidly to the wing panels, and enclosed in streamlined fairings. Wing panels are hinged to diminutive stub-sections with the hinge line set at an angle of about 25 deg. to the lower longeron in the horizontal plane. The wings are freely hinged so that the dihedral and incidence can be changed, the incidence change resulting from the angularity of the hinge line. External wing struts are of the inverted V type with Gruss shock absorbing units incorporated in such a way that the landing shock is absorbed at this point. The position of the wing panel, with reference to the fuselage, is controlled by compressed air furnished by an engine starter of the Heywood type together with the necessary tanks. An eight-inch travel is provided in the shock absorber units and the dihedral range is from 0 to 15 deg. The incidence ranges from $+3\frac{1}{2}$ to $-1\frac{1}{2}$ deg. In addition to certain advantages expected from changing the position of the wing relative to the fuselage, the inventor claims a condition of automatic lateral and longitudinal stability.

In connection with the variable wings, a landing skid somewhat suggestive of war-time European practice, has been developed. This skid is hinged and fitted with a shock absorber unit at its rear attachment. It is to be used in conjunction with the wing in landing. As soon as the plane touches the ground, the wings and wheels can be raised, throwing the entire weight of the planes on the skid which rapidly arrests forward motion. The Waterman plane is powered with a Kinner C-5 190-hp. engine, has a weight empty of 2,050 lb. and a gross weight of 3,250 lb., with a wing area of 212 sq.ft. The wing section is a Gottingen 398.

THE McDonnell "Doodle Bug" and the autogiros were intended to demonstrate the principles of quick take-off and climb at high angle of attack and vertical landing, respectively. The "Doodle Bug," which has been described in AVIATION in connection with the Guggenheim Safe Aircraft Competition, is a low wing open monoplane embodying the use of leading edge slots and trailing edge flaps.

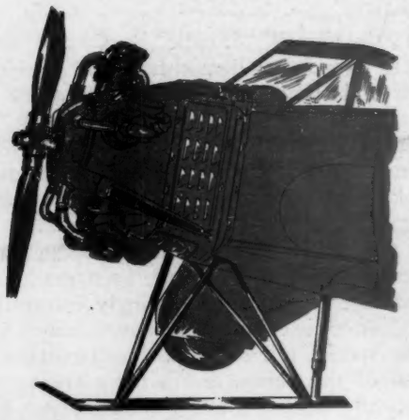
The autogiros demonstrated under the auspices of the Pitcairn-Cierva Company have been gradually improved and promise to be an exceedingly interesting development. Three machines were flown daily. One of these had the special tail developed to facilitate starting the rotation of the vanes, and a more recent model had a mechanically started rotating system.

The mechanical self-starter on the latest autogiro consists essentially of a shaft and clutch, the shaft being driven by the engine and the clutch enabling the pilot to disengage the vane system from the shaft. While this arrangement does not bring the vane system to its normal rotational speed, it is sufficient to facilitate starting. Among the other features of the autogiro in its most recent form is the landing gear designed especially to absorb the shock of vertical landing. This gear is of rugged construction and a travel of approximately 18 in. is provided.

PASSING to the group of contesting planes, the first in order of importance is probably the winner of the Thompson Trophy Race, with a speed of 201.91 m.p.h. The Laird "Solution" (IC-DW 300), is a single bay biplane having an overall length of 19 ft., an overall height of 6 ft. 6 in., upper wing span of 21 ft., and lower wing span of 18 ft. The chord of the upper wing is 42 in., while that of the lower is 36 in., gap, 39 in. and stagger, 21 in. The upper wing is set in an incidence of 2 deg., while that of the lower is $2\frac{1}{2}$ deg. The upper wing is flat, while the lower dihedral is $1\frac{1}{2}$ deg. There is no sweepback. An M-6 airfoil section is used.

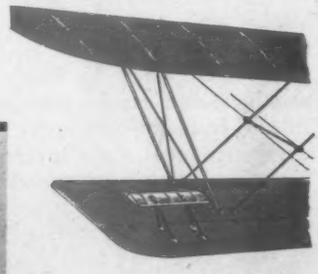
The weight of the airplane empty is 1,380 lb., while the gross weight is 1,895 lb., with a wing area of 112 sq.ft., of which 9.2 sq.ft. constitutes ailerons. Wing loading was 16.9 lb. per sq.ft. and power loading, 4.21 lb. per hp. Fifty gallons of gasoline and seven gallons of

The Waldo Waterman variable wing monoplane with its designer and pilot. Note the wide landing gear tread. The power plant is a Kinner C-5 engine



Landing skid construction of the Waterman plane

Shock absorber strut and variable wing mechanism of the Waterman machine



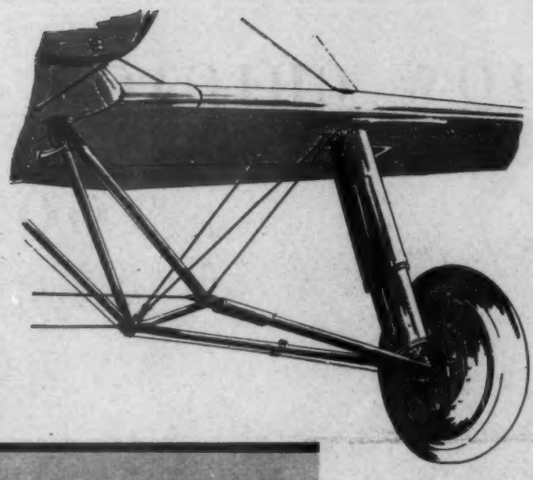
The aileron balances used on the Italian Breda biplane which was flown daily as a part of the program

The Ensign powered Great Lakes biplane flown by Charlie Myers

oil were carried. As indicated previously, the landing gear was of the straight axle type with Goodrich Airwheels.

The power plant is a Pratt & Whitney Wasp Junior having supercharger impeller geared at a ratio of 10 to 1 and developing approximately 470 hp. at 2,400 r.p.m. The engine was equipped with a Hamilton Standard Propeller set at a pitch of 22 deg.

The second place in the Thompson Trophy Race was taken by a Travelair Mystery S low-wing monoplane of the type recently described in AVIATION, while the third place was taken by the Howard Special, which was outstanding for its performance in several of the other contests. The Howard Special was designed by Ben. O. Howard of St. Louis, assisted by Gordon Israel. It is a low-winged monoplane of an especially clean design, powered with the Wright Gipsy engine, and having a weight empty of 635 lb. and a gross weight of 900 lb.



Landing gear of the latest model Autogiro. The shock absorber travel is approximately 18 in.

Travel Air Mystery S monoplane piloted by Frank M. Hawks at the National Air Races. Note cockpit enclosure

The Howard Special had a wing span of 20 ft. 1 in., an overall length of 17 ft. 9 in. and a wing area of 63.25 sq.ft., excluding the streamlined surface used as a fairing for the axle. This surface is built to the M-6 airfoil section and has an area of 3.75 sq.ft. The M-6 airfoil section also is used throughout the wing. Structurally, the airplane is conventional.

Two other airplanes were designed especially for the races and test flown successfully but met with unfortunate accident during the race. One of these, the Rider B-1, flown by Lieut. Macready, a light low-winged monoplane powered with the inverted Menasco Pirate engine, was somewhat similar in general design to the Howard Special. This plane had a 20-ft. wing span, was 19 ft. 6 in. overall length, had 60 sq.ft. of wing area and weighed 875 lb. gross. A Clark Y-15 airfoil section was employed.

The second of these planes was the Curtiss machine, designed for Captain Arthur Page of the U. S. Marine Corps. This airplane was a standard Hawk model of five years ago, which was considerably modified for the races. The principal modification was the removal of the lower wing and installation of surface radiators in the upper wing. A special two-member landing gear of exceptionally clean design was developed and the Conqueror engine was modified to operate at a compression ratio of 8.31 and supercharged in such a manner that it developed approximately 800 hp. Both of these airplanes showed evidence of good performance in their test flight.

Returning to the light plane class, there were two interesting contributions by the Heath Airplane Company of Chicago. One of these, the Cannon Ball, is a low-wing monoplane having the latest redesigned Heath Henderson engine, and the other a super parasol, powered with a Bristol Cherub engine.

CONSIDERING the airpanes constituting the visiting machines at the races, there were a number of interesting additions to the category of light single seaters. Among these are included the Cessna EC-2, powered with the Aeronca engine and the American Eaglet, powered with either the Aeronca or the Szekely engine. The Curtiss Conqueror powered Bellanca "Air Bus," the Northrup Alpha, the Fernic Crusair, the Burnelli twin-engined transport, a Richfield Stearman biplane, powered with a J-69 Wright engine, equipped with a McLeod reversible propeller, and the new Verville Trainer, were among the more interesting designs to be seen.

Space prevents a detailed description of the foreign planes participating in the daily program. These, however, were of the high performance type and did admirable work in the hands of their pilots.

HOW CHICAGO TOOK THE AIR RACES

By Charles F. McReynolds

Pacific Coast Editor of AVIATION

THERE has been much questioning among leaders of the aviation industry during the past few years as to just what good the National Air Race meets do for the aviation industry. This question is still open to much controversy. There is one significant phase of the race meets, however, which can be definitely determined, and that is the good which they do the aviation industry in the immediate locality where they are staged.

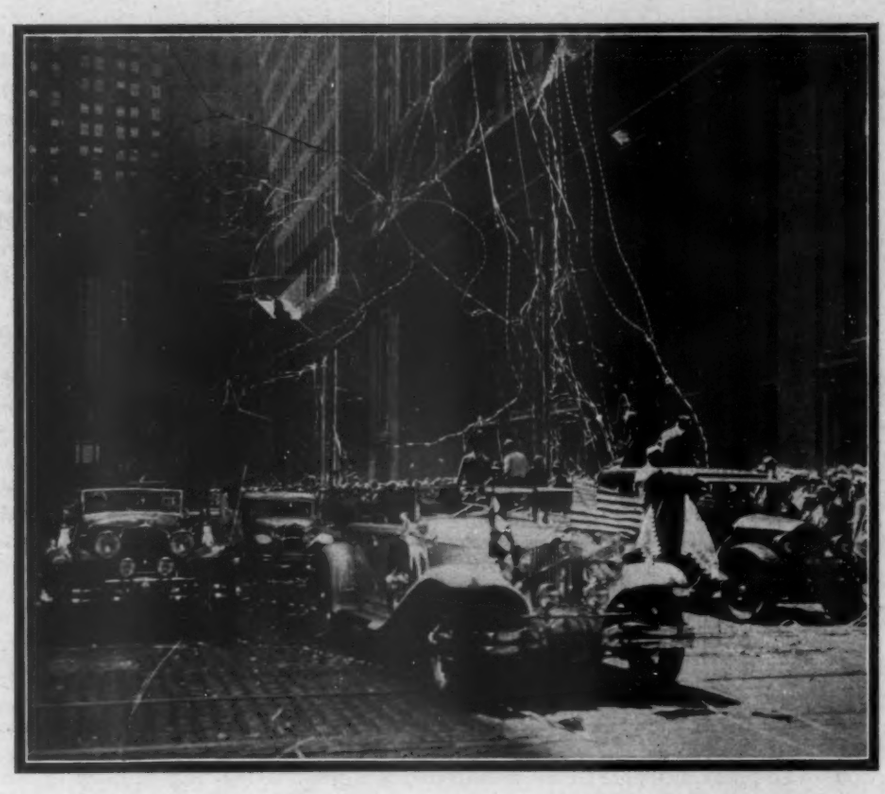
In an effort to check the effect of the 1930 National Air Race meet upon the approximately three million people in the Chicago area, and in order to get the composite reactions of the four hundred odd thousands of people who paid to witness the events the writer conducted a personal survey of representative people. Interviews were obtained with air race officials and Chicago civic leaders, with bankers and with factory workers, with vendors, ushers, and contesting pilots, with small boys, young men, old men, and old women (no young women were accosted as all of them, with few exceptions, were wearing trick costumes and parading up and down in front of the stands as lady pilots). Conversations were held with people who had never flown, were about to fly, or had just deplaned from their first flight. We looked in store windows, listened to the radio and even read the newspapers in an effort to feel the aeronautical pulse of Chicago.

To say that approval of the race meet and confidence in the future of aviation was unanimous among those interviewed is putting it exceedingly mildly. The attendance at the meet, in the neighborhood of four hundred thousand paid admissions, is the most eloquent expression of Chicago's acceptance of the aerial program, for the air races had some stiff competition in the matter of red-hot interest in the major league baseball games and horse racing events being staged during the air race period. As one of the novelty vendors expressed it, we were staging the air races in a baseball town. Of course another factor which contributed to the difficulty of drawing record crowds to the air meet was that Chicago's citizens found it necessary to travel almost up to Wisconsin in order to reach the airport, the distance being 25 miles from the Loop.

If the races accomplished nothing else for the Chicago district they succeeded in enthusing twenty leading Chicago men and an additional twenty groups of representative citizens from twenty towns around Chicago to put up five thousand dollars apiece in underwriting the affair. Certainly men are not going to put good hard cash on something, during this supposedly dull business year, unless they are heart and soul in sympathy with the project, and what is more important, unless they feel that they are at least going to get back their original investment. There is a vast reservoir of wealth and of individual personal financial genius in the Chicago territory which has now definitely been tapped in support of aviation, and the further influence of which should be felt in the next couple of years as this support is extended to commercial phases of the industry.

A further demonstration of the civic aeronautical good accomplished was evidenced in the constant and im-

There has been a great deal of speculation in the past about the effects of air races and aerial exhibitions on the public. To replace guesswork by first-hand information, *Aviation* commissioned Mr. McReynolds to investigate and report. The carefully considered conclusions here presented are his own. Some of them give indications radically different from those accepted in *Aviation's* editorial pages in the past, and even in this issue. The apparent conflict between Mr. McReynolds' observations and the opinions of the writer of the editorials are, however, explained in another place. The subject of what a race meet or exhibition should include, and of what the by-standers may think about it all, is one of very lively interest and great importance to the industry, and we especially invite opinions from our readers for our correspondence columns.



Enthusiastic Chicagoans cheer the parade of visiting flyers through the Loop district on the opening day of the National Air Races.

passioned pleas to the people which were broadcast by radio and newspapers during the air race period, seeking public support for a great program of airport development in the vicinity of Chicago. Certainly those people who traveled the many miles out to the scene of the airport cannot now fail to realize Chicago's dire need of better air terminal facilities closer to the Loop district.

STILL another factor which is bound to materially contribute to the increased acceptance of commercial aviation by Chicagoans was the exhaustingly intensive promotional effort which was staged to attract people to the race program. In justice to Clifford W. Henderson and his staff it must be said that this was certainly the best promoted air meet which has ever been held. In fact, one cannot remember any event, even a war time Liberty Loan drive, which was so intensively fostered by every conceivable publicity device. The entire nation must have been drained of its model airplanes and aeronautical equipment in order to supply the exhibits seen in every Chicago hotel, department store, drug store, cigar stand, and anywhere else that posters, stickers, notices, announcements, or displays of model planes, propellers, engines, planes and equipment could be shown. The radio, newspapers, street banners, and flags on all the taxicabs literally shouted aviation to everyone within the city's environs. Certainly the people of the Chicago territory are now at least one hundred per cent more airplane conscious than they have ever been before, whether they attended the meet in person or not.

Returning to the scene of the air race program, and speaking more specifically of the reactions observed among those present at the events, we can offer the predominating trends of thought for what they may be worth. Of even greater importance than the opinions obtained by direct questioning or purposeful eavesdropping, is the record of air passengers carried to and from, or at Curtiss-Wright-Reynolds Airport during the race meet. Five hundred people flew to or from the race field via the Curtiss-Wright amphibian service which plied between the Chicago lake front and the airport. Another fifteen hundred people patronized a boat, bus, landplane service which operated up the lake, across to Sky Harbor, and then on in to the airport by plane. Still another six thousand people took the three dollar joy hops which were a regular evening feature of the race program. That is a total of some eight thousand people or more who flew as a direct result of the air races, most of them for the first time, and they liked the experience and now crave more of it, particularly a longer flight. Thus it is reasonable to suppose that within the next year a great number of the eight thousand initiated during the races will patronize some of the transport air lines now operating.

NOT only did these thousands of people express their enthusiasm for flying by actually taking a flight, but they showed that the general public is now differentiating clearly between stunt and race flying and commercial operation. On the evening after Capt. Arthur Page so tragically crashed in full view of the packed stands the people stood in line until after nine o'clock at night to fly in the Curtiss-Wright Fords, Robins, Travelairs, Command-Aires, and the giant Condor. On one evening it was necessary to refund $900 for lack of flying equipment to handle the crowds. When questioned on this matter they were all in accord in saying that air crashes did not adversely affect their confidence in the safety of commercial flying. When questioned as to why they flew at all most of them either directly stated or indicated, that the sight of so many planes in constant and violent maneuvers had made them become airplane conscious and desire to look at the world from up above. When asked if the spectacular stunting exhibitions did not tend to frighten them away from flying and make them nervous they were unanimous in saying that the sight of planes being consistently stunted without mishap only served to give them added confidence in their

ability to take an ordinary straight-away flight without untoward results. Thus, possibly for the first time in the history of the industry, we have direct proof that in a properly arranged program stunting can actually serve to encourage flying by those who have not previously flown. Certainly future national air races and other large air race events should take advantage of this demonstration and plan the most intensive solicitation of aerial joy-hoppers in connection with the more daredevil phases of their programs.

A less satisfactory phase of the joy-hopping at Chicago was that it is evident that the lay public does not yet differentiate between safe and unsafe commercial flying. To them all commercial flying is now comparatively safe and they are willing to throw themselves upon the mercies of the operators. This throws a distinct burden upon the industry to strive even more fanatically than ever before for consistently safer commercial flying. We should not permit our desire to carry passengers to overrule our judgment of what constitutes safe conditions under which to fly. Without doubt much of the commercial flying at Chicago was of a distinctly hazardous nature. Planes were taking off simultaneously by the dozens at times, and in various directions, while other planes were landing with more valor than discretion. Night operations were continued under conditions of fairly dense haze and when numbers of other airplanes were in the air at the same time and flying in all directions. To many members of the industry on the grounds and in the stands this all proved the source of considerable apprehension, and we cannot be too thankful that there was no disastrous crash of a commercial airplane during the meet, which would have proved many times more detrimental to the industry than all of the unfortunate race crashes together.

For the air race program staged at Chicago it must be said that while it proved at times exceedingly boring for blasé members of the industry, the fan public literally "ate it up." Approval of the events seemed spontaneous on every hand and all seemed to feel that in spite of the high prices of admission to the grounds and stands, they had had their money's worth. Nevertheless a close observer of the crowds became impressed with the fact that the audience was chiefly looking for tragic crashes or hair-breadth escapes, rather than appreciating the real airmanship shown during much of the stunting, racing and formation flying.

It was also of great interest to note how the enthusiasm of the audience increased, even during the most thrilling events, when the announcer broadcast the latest scores of baseball games in progress. It was evident that aviation and air races, while interesting to the public, was by no means an all-embracing passion with them. Perhaps the highest compliment paid the air races by any spectator was that passed during one of the most thrilling moments of the Thompson Trophy race when someone remarked that the event was almost as good as a horse race. Nevertheless, the final reaction of the crowds to all phases of the program proves definitely that they are interested and can be interested in closed course races, a matter which has long been considered debatable. Great appreciation was shown during the various free-for-alls, particularly the Thompson Trophy race, a couple of the women's races, and most all of the events in which B. O. Howard competed with his little white racer, which caught the fancy of the crowds from the start. Much should be made of the closed course events in future, and some featured free-for-all should be staged each day. If racing teams can be organized by various wealthy men it will do much within the next few years to capitalize the possibilities of public interest.

It is still evident, however, that public interest centers largely in exhibitions of stunting. In this connection it was apparent that the crowds preferred breath taking but more or less meaningless exhibitions of close-in stunting such as that of Doret, who did little more than zoom down past the stands as though in an effort to see how close he could come to the ground without wiping of his landing gear or taking the wings from the planes of some of his foreign compatriots waiting their turn to go aloft. They did appreciate Atcherley's masterful "crazy flying," in which he flew just off the ground, and much of the time on it with some or several parts of his plane touching, but the interest was chiefly for the humorous appearance of the flying and there was little realization of the difficulty of the feat or of the masterful airmanship which was being shown. Likewise there was little interest shown in Al Williams' finished stunt performances, which were staged at a safe altitude above the field.

There was more interest in freak planes and in new types of planes than most officials and members of the aviation industry seemed to realize. The crowds buzzed with query and comment whenever the Bellanca Air-bus or the Burnelli plane took the air, and showed the most intense interest in such new designs as the Northrop all-metal plane, and the Sikorsky amphibian, new to most of those present. It is to be hoped that at future events a more direct effort will be made to show new types of commercial planes and the exhibition of such planes at air races should be encouraged in every way possible. One suggestion is to have one plane of every commercial type on the field taxied completely around the field in a ground airplane parade at some appropriate time during the program, after which they could take the air one by one for one flying circle of the race grounds, during which the announcer would give the audience a brief description of the type.

Great interest was also shown in freak or radical airplanes such as the Waterman, McDonnell "Doodlebug," and the Autogiros. There are a great many more freak planes in the country that were not shown and if some definite attempt were made to encourage participation of such planes in the National Air Races it would prove of great interest to the crowds, help to show them that literally almost anything can fly through the air in comparative safety, and it would prove a definite stimulus to the development of new types, assuring designers that their craft would at least have a showing and a chance to win popular acclaim.

As stated at the beginning of this article, approval of the 1930 National Air Race program was unanimous and enthusiastic by the lay public, and from the standpoint of a show for the entertainment of the people it was an unqualified success. There were many detailed criticisms of the way that many things were handled, the point being that while the public was satisfied with what they saw the resources of the aviation industry are such as to have made an even more interesting and instructive program possible. That, however, is another story and the race management is to be complimented upon having staged a meet which has reflected the greatest credit upon the aviation industry so far as its effect upon the people of Chicago is concerned.

THE AIRPLANE WEIGHT COMPLEX

By A. A. Gassner
Chief Engineer, Fokker Aircraft Corp. of America

A very sensitive spot in the consciousness of an aeronautical engineer relates to the weight breakdown of his airplane. There are obviously various reasons for this, some of which are sound. ¶In the present article Mr. Gassner gives freely of his vast store of experience, with the result that this is probably the first complete weight schedule that has been published for one of the giant airplanes and is undoubtedly the most detailed comparison of weights that has been submitted to the industry by any single manufacturer. We publish this with the hope that our readers will profit and others may follow the example set by the author.

ONE of the essentials of airplane design is the treatment of the weight problem. To design a plane around a given engine with a minimum of dead weight and a maximum of useful load, at the same time fulfilling demands for strength of all structural and control parts is indeed a problem.

The finished airplane should, of course, exceed in performance all machines of the same class previously built by the same concern, and must at least equal competitive designs.

Commercial planes can be classified into three groups: A—Mailplanes carrying only pilot and mail or express matters. B—Training and sport planes of the open cockpit type. C—Passenger transport planes of the cabin type.

In this paper we will consider only the latter type in detail, although the basic principles are of course alike for all kinds of airplanes.

In the field of airplane design we find that most designers are very free in giving information as to wing areas, control surface areas, number and horsepower of engines and such facts. With but a single exception, Mr. C. Dornier, we have never seen statements given out by any designer on detailed weights of his planes. Magazines and sales literature contain data on the weight empty of planes, but as a rule this data means little as the information as to what equipment and furnishings are included in this weight empty is lacking.

In treating scientific or technical problems one is most always inclined to generalize. However, one should, as far as possible, accumulate a large number of particular instances before attempting a generalization and then attempt to discover the reason that underlies that particular collection of similar instances.

We have available only the data on our own previously constructed machines, and unfortunately have to generalize on a rather limited number of particular cases. It is hoped that the question brought up here will have a stimulating influence in persuading other airplane manufacturers to publish their experiences with this problem.

The automobile industry is in a different position as to such trade secrets. It has none. Every concern buys and tries out models of the other manufacturers and I believe that the results prove profitable to everyone. Unfortunately the financial question prohibits the same methods

Table I

	Super-Universal		F.X.A		F-37		Average for These 3 Types
	Per Cent W.E.	Pounds	Per Cent W.E.	Pounds	Per Cent W.E.	Pounds	
Group A							
Weight outside designers influence	33.4	1,085	38.9	3,025	33.9	5,050	35.4
Group B							
Weight on which designer has limited influence	20.2	655	19.3	1,500	20.6	3,075	20.00
Group C							
Weight directly within designers influence	46.4	1,510	41.8	3,255	45.5	6,775	44.6
Weight empty, lb.		3,250 lb.		7,780 lb.		14,900 lb.	
Useful load	41.4	2,300 lb.	40.6	5,320 lb.	38.6	9,350 lb.	
Gross weight		5,550 lb.		13,100 lb.		24,250 lb.	

for the airplane industry and the airplane engineer is not able to check up on his competitors as is the automobile engineer.

We will show that three items among others influence the weight of the plane:

Dimensions and appointments of the fuselage or cabin necessary for the comfort of the passengers; demands on fuel and oil capacity of the tanks and on cooling and operative facilities as made when the engine type, and the cruising range are given; and the necessary structural safety.

We will endeavor to show that the weight of a plane is predetermined to a very large degree when we choose the engine type and the overall dimensions of the plane, and that greatest care has to be taken in this respect. This fact explains why new machines of designers having long experience most always prove to be successful and that a plane specially designed around a given engine is most always better in general performance than one primarily designed for a different type engine and later equipped with a more powerful one.

We would like, also, to point to the essential necessity of choosing the right kind of material and design details for all parts of the plane. We cannot draw a line today and say that all-metal construction is superior for the one type and composite design with steel tube fuselage is better for the other. Ease of production and adaptability to changes have a great influence on this selection. We can, however, say that one special type of design of tanks, engine mounts, floors, etc., is basically superior to another.

The designer and manufacturer of the commercial transport plane has to solve a difficult problem: He must provide all this luxurious equipment the modern traveler demands and still keep the weight of the plane as low as possible to ensure good performance—a problem which does not exist to any such extent in other branches of manufacturing of transportation vehicles.

The designer has less freedom in handling this weight problem than one might first suppose. Of course, all purchasers, be they private individuals, business corporations or operators of commercial airlines, consider the disposable load which can be carried by the plane as one of the most useful characteristics of the plane. As the gross weight has to be kept within rather narrow limits, it is necessary to reduce the weight empty of the plane if we want to increase the disposable load.

THERE are a number of items on each plane which all have a prefixed weight which cannot be influenced by the designer. This group consists of engines, starters, propellers, wheels, tires, instruments, etc.

The type and horsepower of the engine is in most cases given before the first sketches of the plane are made. Some times a different type of engine is substituted for the old one during the manufacturing of the plane, but in both cases the airplane designer has very little choice as the engine selection depends on a number of factors, as for instance price, horsepower, method of cooling, service facilities and reputation of the engine manufacturing company.

By selection of engine we already have circumscribed

Table II—(Group A) Weights Outside of Designer's Direct Influence

	Super-Universal		F-X-A		F-32	
Engines with accessories	(1 Wasp-C)	720	(3 Wasps-C)	2,160	(4 Hornet-B)	3,360
Propellers	(9 ft. 6 in. 2-blade)	90	(8 ft. 6 in. 3-blade)	309	(2–10 ft. 2-blade)	542
					(2–9 ft. 3-blade)	000
Starter installation	(Hand inertia)	20	(Hand inertia)	60	(Electric inertia)	160
Generator Assembly					(2 x 15 amp.)	34
Starting booster	(Magneto)	10	(Magneto)	10	(Coils)	8
Ignition switches		1		4		5
Ammeter, light switches		2		3		4
Cabin dome lights		2		4		12
Battery and box	(35 amp.-hr.)	40	(70 amp.-hr.)	70	(2-70 amp.-hr.)	140
Starter switches						6
Starter cables						30
Wheels with brakes	(32x6)	80	(44x10)	185	(54x12)	239
Tires and tubes	(36x8)	66	(44x10)	130	(58x14)	312
Tail wheel with tire						28
Flight instruments		15		15		14
Engine instruments		10		32		39
Starter crank and shaft extension		4		10		12
Hand fire extinguishers		15		15		15
First aid kit		4		4		8
Safety belts		6		14		32
Radio shielding of engines						50
Total group A	1,085 (lb.)		3,025 (lb.)		5,050 (lb.)	
Weight empty	3,250 (lb.)		7,780 (lb.)		14,900 (lb.)	
Group A; per cent of weight empty	33.4 (per cent)		38.9 (per cent)		33.9 (per cent)	

Table III—(Group B) Weights on which the Designer Has Limited Influence

	Super-Universal	F-X-A	F-32
Fuel tanks with supports	130[1]	140[2]	380[3]
Oil tanks with supports	10	35	65
Fuel piping	20	40	65
Oil piping	10	20	33
Fuselage and nacelle cowling	55	150	210
Exhaust system	45	140	250
Cabin heating system	15	20	60
Cabin and cockpit floors	60	150	350
Cabin windows and frames	50	130	150
Pilot's cockpit enclosure	40	60	122
Pilot's seats and supports	20	30	33
Cabin interior walls and doors	35	80	252
Fuselage outside doors	15	30	58
Elec. light installation	10	20	40
Baggage racks, cabin	....	20	22
Toilet equipment	20	20	40
Cabin wall paneling	20	35	120
Cabin sound insulation	....	70	127
Cabin upholstery	10	25	120
Brake control assembly	10	10	25
Instrument board less inst	5	15	18
Linoleum (floor)	10	30	50
Pass. chairs with cushions	60[4]	170[5]	380[6]
Engine controls	15	60	105
Total group B	655	1,500	3,075
Weight empty	3,250	7,780	14,900
Group B per cent of weight empty	20.2	19.3	20.6

[1]2 65 gal. tanks. [2]2 180 gal. tanks. [3]4 175 gal. tanks. [4]6 chairs. [5]12 chairs. [6]30 chairs.

the gross weight range of the airplane; have quite automatically selected the type and thereby the weight of starter, wheels and tires, propellers, engine instruments, ignition switches, etc. In most of the cases the purchaser of the plane gives specifications as to the electrical equipment to be used. This means that we will have to consider the weight of generator, batteries, electric light equipment, electric inertia starters with cables and switches, and all these weights are given and cannot be influenced by airplane designers. The Department of Commerce regulates that all commercial planes have to be equipped with safety belts for passengers and with first aid kits and hand fire extinguishers, weights of which equipment is also fixed.

In a second group we have items on which the designer has a limited influence as far as weight is concerned, because he has but a limited choice of material and has to consider very definite requirements made by the sales department or by the purchaser of the plane. This second group consists of fuel and oil tanks, fuel and oil pipe lines, fuselage and nacelle cowlings, exhaust system, cabin and cockpit floors, cabin windows, pilots' and passenger seats, cabin interior walls and doors, upholstery, baggage racks, toilet equipment, cabin sound insulation, cabin floor carpet or linoleum, electric light installation and engine controls.

The third group consists of weights of items on which the designer has direct influence: These are all structural parts as wings, fuselage, tail surfaces, landing gear structure, nacelle structure (outboard engine mount) and flying control group.

In Tables 1 to 4 these weights and their percentage of weight empty are given for three entirely different types of planes. The Fokker Super-Universal, the Fokker F-10-A and the Fokker F-32. All these are well known in this country and their specifications are given in Table No. 5. Although these machines are so entirely different from each other in engines, loads carried, size, wing and power loading, the percentages of weight empty of groups *A, B,* and *C* are surprisingly close. The average percentage of weight empty is 35.4 percent for Group *A,* 20 percent for Group *B* and 44.6 percent for Group *C*.

The fact that about 55 percent of the weight empty of any landplane of the commercial cabin type is either entirely outside of the plane designer's influence or can be influenced only to a very limited degree, is also indicated by a comparison of products built by different manufacturers around the same engines for the same general purpose but of different structural design.

We want now to show how the requirements of operators and the choice of engines influence the weight of the empty plane and the gross weight. It is comparatively simple to calculate the required tank capacity for a specific cruising range.

Fuel tanks have a weight of .75 to .95 lb. per gal. capacity if constructed of brass and a weight of .45 to .55 lb. per gal. capacity if made of aluminum or aluminum alloy sheet.

There are left to the designer but two possibilities of influencing the fuel tank weight: One is to increase the cruising speed and with a given distance between refueling to reduce the amount of fuel which has to be carried at take off. The second possibility is to use lighter material for the tank construction. Most planes built during the last few years, however, use aluminum tanks of either riveted or welded construction and further weight reduction in this type is not very probable on account of service and maintenance problems.

Table IV—(Group C) Weights Within Designer's Influence

	Super Universal	F-X-A	F-32
Wing Assembly	**870 lb.**	**1,800 lb.**	**3,525 lb.**
Front Spar	168	480	950
Rear Spar	145	410	810
Ribs	83	160	353
Misc. Woodwork	60	75	230
Covering 3-ply	270	425	810
Fittings	41	60	134
Fixed Equipment	45	60	61
Ailerons	28	72	105
Paint finish	30	58	72
Fuselage Group	**315 lb.**	**660 lb.**	**1,570 lb.**
Fuselage Structure	265	520	1,300
Fairing Battens	18	80	135
Covering, doped	32	60	136
Nacelle Structure	.....	**120 lb.**	**450 lb.**
Tail Surface Assembly	**80 lb.**	**170 lb.**	**380 lb.**
Stabilizer	32	62	135
Elevator	21	52	86
Fin	5	12	39
Rudder	14	21	55
Brace Struts	8	23	65
Landing Gear less Wheels	**210 lb.**	**395 lb.**	**680 lb.**
Axle Assembly	64	155	290
Axle Brace Struts	22	36	76
Shock Absorber Strut Ass'y	72	135	136
Landing gear cowling	20	26	89
Brake Control	8	11	16
Tail wheel structure	24	32	73
Flying Controls Assembly	**35 lb.**	**110 lb.**	**170 lb.**
Elevator control column	7	32	36
Rudder Pedals	6	23	22
Elevator and Rudder Control Cables	9	25	41
Aileron Control Cables	5	12	25
Stab. Adj. Mechanism	8	18	46

Table V—Design Data of Three Fokker Ships

	Super-Universal	F-X-A	F-32
Length overall	36 ft. 6 in.	50 ft.	69 ft. 10 in.
Span	50 ft. 8 in.	79 ft. 3 in.	99 ft.
Engines	1 Wasp "C", 425 hp.	3 Wasp "C" 1,275 hp.	4 Hornet "B" 2,300 hp.
Wing area, total	387 sq.ft.	854 sq.ft.	1,322 sq.ft.
Weight empty	3,250 lb.	7,780 lb.	14,900 lb.
Useful load	2,300 lb.	5,320 lb.	24,250 lb.
Gross weight	5,550 lb.	13,100 lb.	9,350 lb.
Wing loading	14.35 lb.-sq.ft.	15.3 lb.-sq.ft.	18.3 lb.-sq.ft.
Power loading	13.1 lb.-hp.	10.3 lb.-hp.	10.5 lb.-hp.
Top speed	143 mph.	154 mph.	146 mph.
Cruising speed	120 mph.	126 mph.	122 mph.
Passenger and crew	8	14	32
Fuel capacity, gal., normal	120	360	500
Fuel consumed per hr., cruising	20	60	110
Range at cruising speed	6 hr. – 720 mi.	6 hr. – 755 mi.	4½ hr. – 550 mi.
Factor: $\frac{\text{No. passengers and crew} \times \text{range at cruising}}{\text{fuel (gals.)}}$	48.0	29.4	35.2

More promising is the way of increasing cruising speed. The average range to be flown without refueling is about 500 mi. If the plane has a cruising speed of 120 mi. and is equipped with a single Wasp engine running at about 1600 r.p.m., the fuel consumption is 19 gal. per hr., the duration of flight is 4.16 hr. and the necessary fuel capacity therefore 79 gal. If we build the tank of aluminum with a weight of .5 lb. per gal. capacity, the tank weighs 40 lb. When we increase the cruising speed by 10 percent to 132 m.p.h., the duration becomes 3.79 hr., the fuel required is 72 gal. and the tank weight 36 lb.

In this particular case an increase of cruising speed by 10 percent means therefore a saving on tank weight of 10 percent.

The fuel tank weight is, however, only between 2 and 4 percent of the weight empty as has been found for a great number of transport planes, and a saving of 10 percent of the tank weight is comparatively negligible by itself, as it would mean only a saving of .2 to .4 percent of the weight empty. However, these possibilities of small individual savings repeat themselves many times during the designing of new planes and are well to be remembered as they may total up to 5 or 8 percent of the weight empty.

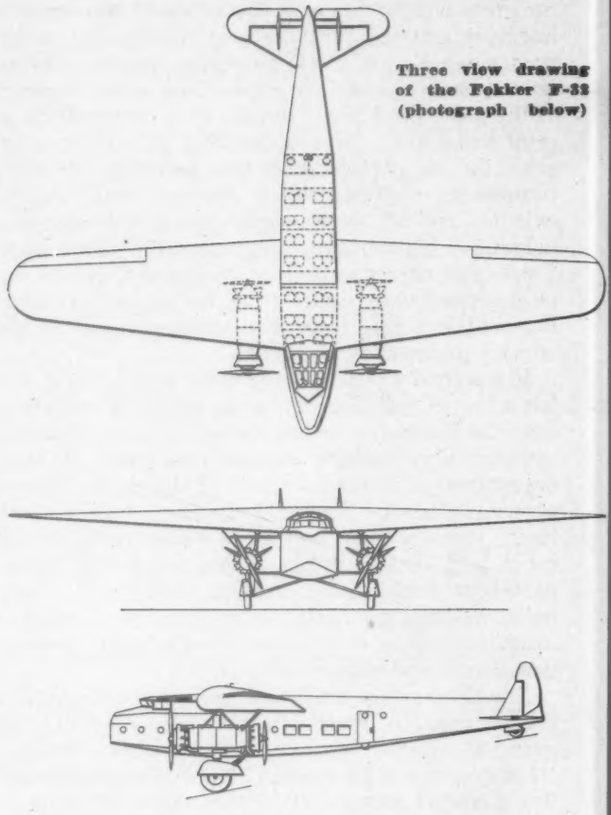
We have seen that an increase of cruising speed by 10 percent from 120 to 132 m.p.h. reduces the amount of fuel to be carried at take off for a range of 500 mi. from 79 gal. to 72 gal. This means a weight reduction of $7 \times 6 = 42$ lb. for the fuel and 4 lb. for the fuel tanks. The total saving of 46 lb. can be either carried as payload, or the wing can be reduced in area. For the single Wasp engined plane which we consider here, a wing loading of around 13 lb./sq.ft. would be appropriate

We could, therefore, reduce the wing area by about 3 sq.ft., and if the wing weight is 1.8 lb./sq.ft. we save another 5.4 lb.

For this example we have thereby reduced the weight empty by the 4 lb. as calculated for the fuel tank and 5.4 lb. for the wing, i.e. a total of 9.4 lb. The useful load has been reduced by 42 lb. of fuel, the gross weight thereby by 51.4 lb.

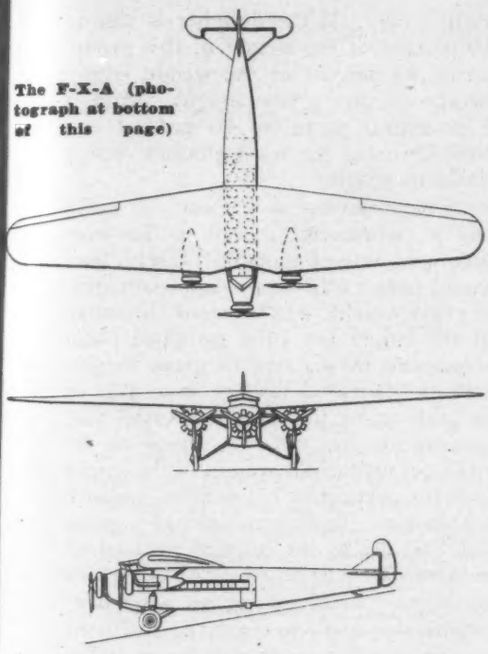
This single Wasp powered plane would have a gross weight of about 5,000 lb. and by all our careful consideration and the assumption of an increase of cruising speed of 120 m.p.h. by a full 10 percent, we were only able to save one percent of the gross weight of the plane.

Oil tanks cannot be made smaller when we decrease the fuel tank capacity. Because of the heating up of oil and because of the reserve capacity necessary, we

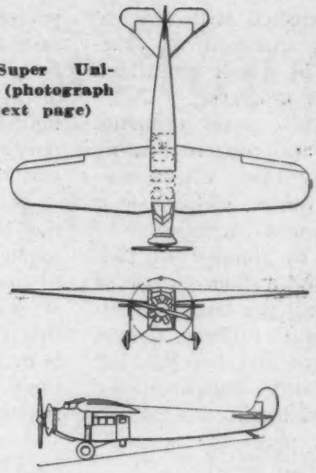


Three view drawing of the Fokker F-32 (photograph below)

The F-X-A (photograph at bottom of this page)



The Super Universal (photograph on next page)



cannot install tanks of a capacity of less than 3 gal. for each one hundred brake horsepower of the engine.

The only way to save weight in oil tank construction is the use of aluminum or aluminum alloy tanks instead of brass or terne plate tanks which were previously used.

FUEL and oil lines again are more or less given with the choice of the engine, i.e. at least as far as their inside diameter is concerned. We continue to use copper pipes for fuel lines as aluminum in the required small diameters is too easily damaged and more apt to crystallize. Oil lines, however, are made of aluminum tube in most of the larger airplanes. With the size of the pipelines we have also given the size and weight of all pipe fittings as well as the size and weight of fuel cocks, strainers, drains, etc.

The only possibility for the designer to save weight is, therefore, by decreasing the length of the pipelines. For the oil lines this can be done by placing the tank close to the engine. The fuel tanks are now carried in the wing in most of the machines of the class under discussion, and the distance to the carburetor is determined by a number of other considerations as for instance weight distribution and balance and cannot be changed for the sake of saving a few feet of pipeline.

We are justified in saying that the weight of the fuel and oil pipelines is determined to 70 percent or more by the choice of the engine and only the remaining 30 per cent or less can be influenced by the designer.

Cowling for aircooled engines is determined by cooperation between engine and plane manufacturer and we have found that in many cases the difficulty is to keep the engine warm enough, contrary to the common conception. Weight of cowling, which is of course always made of aluminum or aluminum alloy sheet, depends therefore to a very large extent on size and power of the engines. The same is true for the exhaust system with the additional requirement of silencing means which are necessary for the comfort of pilot and passengers. On some engines the exhaust system has to be made so that exhaust gases can be used for heating up the fuel mixture or so that air, preheated by exhaust, can be supplied to the carburetor. Weights of such devices actually should be added to the engine weight, as it is most always impossible to operate the

TACOMA PUBLIC LIBRARY

engine without them. Closely connected with the exhaust problem is the cabin heating question, as practically all planes are now heated by fresh air which passes over the hot exhaust pipes or mufflers.

Cabin size and shape has of course great influence on design and size of cabin heater and efficient heating and ventilating is one of the many cases where consideration of passenger comfort requires additional or increased devices and therefore weight increase.

Cabin floor space is determined by number of passengers carried. For each passenger a floor space of at least 4½ sq.ft. area is required and the larger multi-engined planes provide 6 to 7 sq.ft. These figures include the floor space under chairs and benches but not floors in pilot's cockpit, entrance compartments, toilets, galleys and baggage compartments. This requirement of floor space and the necessary strength requirements largely determine the floor weights.

Large cabin windows must be provided for passenger comfort and window panes and frames must be sufficiently strong to resist the air pressures. The use of non-shatterable glass, although advisable on account of its safety value, has the disadvantage of weight increase.

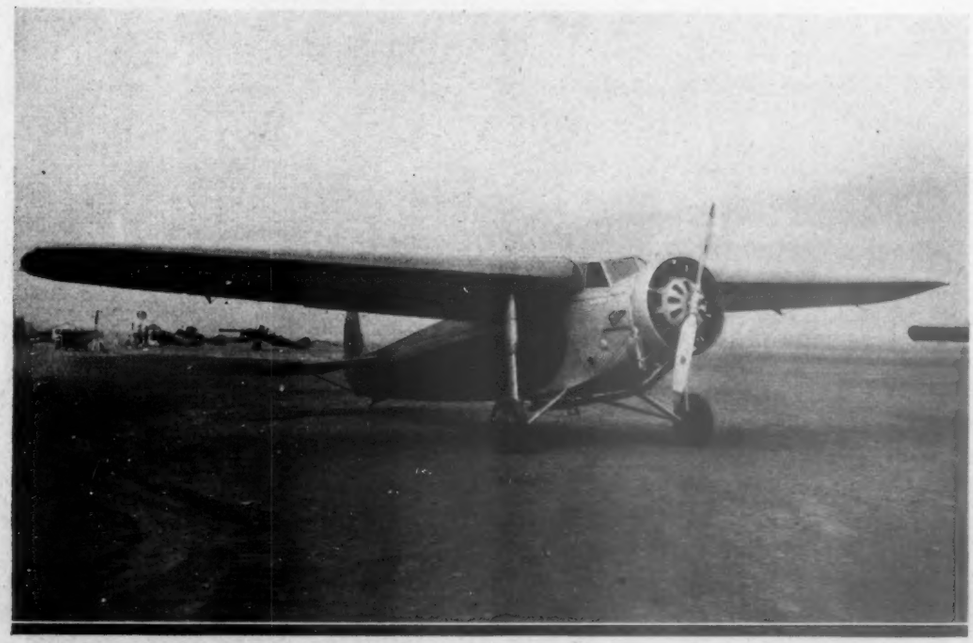
Weight of window per passenger decreases with increasing size of the plane, as it becomes necessary to arrange three or four seats side by side and two passengers use one window.

Cabin interiors with walls, doors, bulkheads, upholstery, soundproofing, baggage racks, chairs and cushions and a number of minor items, have to be designed for passenger comfort and become a rather intricate engineering problem with increase of size of the plane. Many pounds can be saved or wasted on these items, but the demands of operators and sales department are justly concentrated on satisfying the traveling public.

THERE remains therefore only the group of structural parts on which the designer's influence on weights is not limited and this group makes approximately 45 percent of the weight empty. If the designer is able to save as much as 10 percent of the weight of this group, he will be only saving 4½ percent of the weight empty or around 2½ percent of the gross weight. And a lightening of the structural parts by 10 percent can only be accomplished by using the most efficient design and the best available materials.

The necessity of weight saving as a means to make the transport plane a commercial success is however explained by the following line of thought. Useful load of modern commercial planes amounts to approximately 40 per cent of the gross weight, which means of course that the weight of the empty but fully equipped plane is making up the remaining 60 per cent of gross weight. Only about one half of the useful load is disposable or payload, the rest is made up by the weight of crew. fuel and oil, special equipment, etc. If we save now by structural efficiency 4½ per cent of the weight of the empty plane, we can increase the payload by 13½ per cent and still have the same gross weight. If an airplane has a gross weight of 12,000 lb., this means the original payload of 2,400 lb. can be increased by 320 lb. to 2,720 lb., which means that two additional passengers or an equivalent weight in express matters or mail can be carried without additional expense. Since a passenger mile in air traffic is sold now at around seven cents, and since a plane with a life of 3,000 hr. flying time at a cruising speed of 100 m.p.h. average travels a total of 300,000 mi., the income during these 3,000 hr. will be increased by fully $21,000.00—assumed, of course, that our public gets really air-minded and uses the additional available seats, which have been made possible by the brain work of some aeronautical engineer.

From all this it can be seen that only close cooperation and understanding between all parties concerned and closest control of weights of all parts of the airplane will have the desired effect of reducing the weight of the empty plane. A logical procedure in starting a layout of a new type of plane would therefore be to first determine the weights as definitely given by choosing the engine and accessories and by determining weights of the group upon which the designer has limited influence. During this stage, careful study is necessary to make sure that all the items of equipment and furnishing are really absolutely essential and that none of them could be spared in particular design. Every effort has to be made to keep the size of the plane for a given engine, small and as commensurate to the comfort and safety of passengers and crew.



A Fokker Super Universal

WEIGHT SAVING IN AIRPLANE STRUCTURES

Many estimates have been made of the money value of weight saved in airplane structures and there is probably no more important problem confronting the aeronautical enigneer. The papers herein reviewed have been prepared by two men who have had long and profitable experience in simplifying aircraft construction with this object in view.

ASSUMING the necessary background in engineering knowledge, there is probably no more important element in obtaining airplane structural efficiency than patience. The value of structural efficiency has much to do with the dividend paying possibilities of a commercial airplane and a small saving in weight empty of a plane may produce a rather substantial increase in its earning capacity. These were the impressions derived from the two papers on "Weight Saving by Structural Efficiency," presented during the eighteenth National Aeronautic Meeting of the Society of Automotive Engineers at the Palmer House, Chicago, during the recent National Air Races. The authors were A. A. Gassner, chief engineer, Fokker Aircraft Corporation, Division of General Motors Corporation, and Charles Ward Hall, president and chief engineer, of the Hall Aluminum Aircraft Corporation.

Mr. Gassner's paper was more general of the two and treated briefly the entire problem of airplane design from the standpoint of structural efficiency, while that of Mr. Hall was devoted mainly to the immediate problem of cutting down structural weight. Both authors have had wide engineering experience, Mr. Gassner with the use of wood and alloy steel and Mr. Hall with aluminum alloy. Mr. Gassner pointed out that recent refinements in airplanes, tending to produce passenger comfort have resulted in many changes in structure and both authors show structural efficiency is a compromise with aerodynamic efficiency.

In his paper, Mr. Gassner showed that the weight empty of a plane may be divided into three groups. One consists of approximately 35 per cent over which the designer has no influence whatsoever; the second consisting of fuel and oil tanks, floors, bulkheads, chairs, windows, etc., representing 20 per cent and partially under the influence of the designer; and the third, including structural parts such as wings, fuselage, tail surfaces, landing gear and controls, comprising 45 per cent of the weight empty and over which the designer has complete influence. He pointed out that a saving of 10 per cent of the structural weight could be accomplished only by most careful consideration of the design details yet would produce only a 4½ per cent reduction of the entire weight empty of the airplane, inasmuch as the weight empty makes up approximately 60 per cent of the gross weight and about one-half of the remainder is payload, a saving of 4½ per cent of the weight empty, by structural efficiency, makes it possible to increase the payload by 13½ per cent without altering the gross weight. For example in the case of an airplane having a gross weight of 12,000 lb., of which 2,400 lb. is payload, some 320 lb. can be added to the payload, making it possible to carry the equivalent of approximately two additional passengers. Assuming average values for the life of an airplane and the cost per passenger-mile of air traffic, the income of this airplane will be increased $21,000.

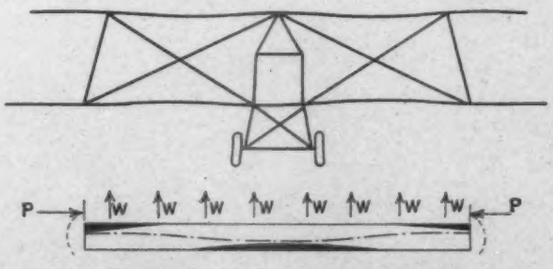


Fig. 1—Diagram showing Hall method of curving gravity axes of wing spars. Material distribution in chord members is shown below.

A detailed study of these three weight groups in the case of several Fokker Planes is contained in an article by Mr. Gassner on Page 217 of this issue.

Mr. Gassner stated the three characteristics of structural efficiency in airplane design as—

1. The choice of basic structural system best suited for aerodynamical space and wear requirements.

2. The choice of the kind of material best suited for this basic structure.

3. The use of selected material or materials in such a way that the least amount gives the required strength.

He showed the relationship of these three factors and the compromises that must necessarily be made in order to obtain the most efficient results in their use and indicated particularly that the present demand for comfort in transport planes is having a direct influence on the structural aspect of airplane design.

Discussing the third of these factors, namely, the use of materials, he traced the development of a wing spar from the solid form to the I-beam and finally to the

built-up box type. He then compared this with the usual forms of metal spar construction, stating that a European designer recently had made use of tapered sheet metal in the construction of spar flanges and webs so that the gage of the sheet stock decreased gradually towards the wing tips. This method is somewhat suggestive of the method developed by Mr. Hall which will be described in some detail later in this paper.

Included among his general suggestions for efficient structural design, Mr. Gassner stated the wing beams, interplane struts, fuselage structure, and other units must be designed so that the ratio of ultimate strength over required design strength remains practically constant over the full length of the individual part. This consideration is only one of those leading toward efficiency, however. Most of them are summed up in his statement that to design simple rigid structures having the material as far as possible from the neutral axis, avoid eccentricities as much as possible and reduce the bending, since a so-called pin-joined beam is always lighter than a beam in bending.

In the preliminary design, a homogenous, simple, calculable system, following a theoretical law should be considered. When this is done, each part should be studied in order to study the form which will allow the greatest inertia and rigidity for the same weight. The ultimate aim of the aeronautical engineer is to obtain a small number of elements taking a big load, rather than a large number of small elements taking a small load. Taking as an example the wing, he stated that those of the cantilever type should be thinned at the top and tapered in plan form. The variation of the thickness and of the moments of inertia should follow continuous laws in order to avoid any discontinuity in the travel of the stresses, thus leading to what is often called "structural resonance."

Four factors seem to be influential on the weights of wings of similar design. These factors are: first, aspect ratio; second design load, which is gross weight of the plane minus wing weight multiplied by the load factor for high incidence condition; third, the area, and fourth, the maximum wing chord of tapered wings. Another factor important from the standpoint of weight saving is the relief resulting from loads distributed over the wing span as nacelles with engines, oil tanks, etc., and fuel in wing tanks. In connection with these four factors, Mr. Gassner presented a formula showing their relationship as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Aspect ratio} \times \text{Design load} \times \text{Area}}{\text{Max. chord}} \times K = \text{Wing weight}$$

In this equation we have:

Aspect ratio Square of span in feet over wing area in sq.ft. Total area of wing including part above fuselage, in sq.ft. Maximum chord at wing root, in inches. Wing weight in lb. including ailerons, aileron cables and pulleys, all wing and nacelle attachment fittings, inspection doors, varnish or paint.

In applying this formula, it must be borne in mind that ratio of chord length to maximum rib height (max. camber) is 5 for the root section of standard Fokker wing. If this ratio is more or less for a wing whose weight is to be calculated, it will be necessary to obtain an equivalent chord for use in the above equation. For example, the actual chord is 120 in., and the camber ratio is 6, indicating a maximum root rib height of 20 in., and the equivalent chord of the equation would be 20x5= 100 in. Because of the previously mentioned relief loads in tri-engined air-planes, this factor is slightly different for such machines, the value being K=1.1 for tri-engined planes or other types with engines supported in wing nacelles, and K=1.4 for single-engined machines. For aircraft with greater loads distributed over the span, the factor will probably be K=1.0. The equation has been used on the wing of the Junkers L6 and gave a value of K=1.445 for this wing and 1.138 for Junkers G24. Table I gives these figures for eight typical wings and the factor K is found to be surprisingly constant for all of these which range in area from 386 to 1,360 sq.ft., and as widely in span and design loads.

Mr. Gassner next described several types of cantilever wings ranging from multi-spar to mono-spar, and stated that the logical development of cantilever wing design would seem to be the coque or shell form because in this form the number of elements has been reduced to the minimum. The rigid cover alone resists bending, torsion, axial load and local pressures. The material can be distributed far from the neutral axes corresponding to the different planes of flexion. In order to fulfill the above different duties, however, an adequate bracing system or rather a multicoque system must be devised.

He further stated that stiffness, as well as strength,

Table I—Comparison of eleven airplanes with respect to factors influencing wing weights.

	F-VII	C-2	C-2A	XLB-2	F-X	F-X-A	F-32	Junkers G24	F-VIII	Super Univ.	Junkers L6 (F-13)
Span	63'3"	63'3"	73'	73'	71'3"	79'	99'	98.5'	75½'	51½'	49'
Wing area total	618	618	748	748	718	850	1360	1100	890	390	469
Aspect ratio	6.47	6.47	7.13	7.13	7.07	7.35	7.22	8.8	6.41	6.8	5.13
Max. chord	149	149	149	149	149	170	216	165	177	120	118¾"
Camber root rib	5	5	5	5	5	5	4.7	5	5	5	5.55
Proportional chord	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	230	5	.....	.....	106¾"
Gross Wgt. (design)	8800	9250	9586	12500	12500	12500	24250	14300	13700	5150	3910
Wing Weight	1050	1280	1750	1750	1760	1887	3526	3300	1950	800	596
Design Weight	7750	7970	7836	10750	10740	10713	20725	11000	11750	4350	3314
Load Factor H. I.	4.5	5.5	5.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	6	5.5
Design Load	34,850	43,800	43,100	48,300	48,200	48,100	93,260	49,500	52,750	26,100	18,200
Factor A*	935	1175	1545	1665	1650	1770	3980	2900	1700	575	413
Factor K	1.122	1.09	1.132	1.05	1.07	1.065	1.13	1.138	1.15	1.39	1.445

*Factor $A = \frac{\text{Aspect Ratio} \times \text{Design load} \times \text{Area}}{\text{Max. Chord}}$

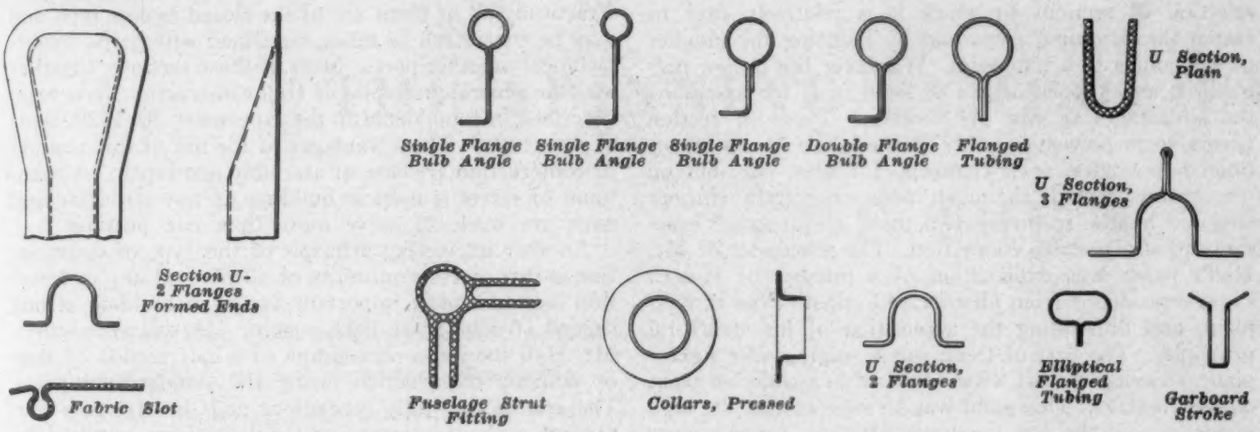


Fig. 2.—A group of typical sections used in aluminum alloy construction by Mr. Charles Ward Hall.

must be considered in weight reduction. Reduction of wing stiffness may cause diminution or complete loss of lateral control and it may reduce the critical flutter speed of the aircraft. The former depends, of course, mainly on torsional stiffness, as the wing tends to twist and thereby changes its incidence, under aileron loads. The latter effect is associated, in addition, with the flexural stiffness of the wing and with the stiffness moment about the aileron hinge due to the elasticities of the control system. If these stiffnesses are all multipled by a given factor, the critical flutter speed is multiplied by the square root of that factor. It is, therefore, apparent that cantilever wings cannot be designed to fulfill only strength requirements.

Elasticity and torsional stiffness have to be considered as at least of some importance. In the conventional wing, the spars are the most important factors affecting wing stiffness, the flexural stiffness of the wing depends on their flexural stiffness, and the torsional stiffness of the wing on their flexural stiffness and on the distance between them. The effect of increase or decrease of spar flexural strength on wing flexural stiffness is, therefore, a matter of primary importance. The flexural stiffness is also of greatest importance in the design of tail surfaces and fuselage rear ends, which often have to stand rough handling by the ground crew. Mr. Gassner pointed out that in aeronautical design, statically indeterminate systems are more often the rule than the exception and deplored the fact that there was too much assumption and too little mathematics involved in structural work, which contributes to wasted weight and its unfortunate results. He recommended the use of statically determined systems wherever possible and, when impossible, an analysis of the systems by the elasticity methods, accompanied by tests to determine the form factors of the specimens.

Mr. Gassner next spoke of the close relationship of the selection of basic structure and the selection of best suited material and their effects on the ultimate weight of the structure. He discussed the various materials, including alloy steels, magnesium alloys, aluminum and its alloys and concluded by stating that nature had developed wood, a material which man could not duplicate by chemical processes and whose weight-strength ratio and endurance, especially against vibration effects, makes it most interesting when compared to steel or light metal alloy. He then mentioned the struggle between the advocates of metal and composite design. In concluding, the author stated that if we want to save weight, we must know the weight of our structure in close estimation before we begin the detailing. We should also know the weight of competitive ships in a somewhat detailed breakdown. Although this has not been available, up to the present time, the first presentation of such data is made in the article by Mr. Gassner, "The Airplane Weight Complex," on page 217 of this issue.

MR. HALL, in his paper, eliminated at the outset a division of structural work which embraces the determination of the loading conditions, and devoted himself to a discussion of the design of structures to sustain certain predetermined loads, with a minimum expenditure of weight. After discussing briefly the necessity of minimum structure weight from the viewpoint of payload, he subdivided the parts of an airplane structure into four general groups of members: Those subject to tension, bending, direct compression, and to combined bending and compression, giving examples of each of these classes of members.

Mr. Hall emphasized the effect of efficient structure on the total price, rather than the earning capacity of the airplane. He stressed the necessity of arrangement of the parts of the plane with relation to each other and to the loads they must carry and also the proper selection of the best available cross sectional form.

According to Mr. Hall, the essential relation of the parts and the structure to each other and to the load, is the one whereby the load is carried but once and then directly to its final supports, and these supports should lie approximately in a plane parallel to the load vector. Also, in cases where the load unavoidably causes a bending moment, the support attachments must be arranged to produce a moment of contrary sign and if possible, of the same magnitude. Over-correction of a force or moment should in general be avoided, as it usually results in an unstable relation of the parts of the framework. Care should also be taken to avoid loads due to secondary bending and to utilize the advantages and full continuity over any supports; both may be accomplished in all cases through simple arrangement. As a general principle, complete concentricity of joints should be attained. There are cases, however, in which a certain amount of eccentricity results in greater strength from a given member. Construction cost may be kept at a minimum by the

selection of sections to which it is relatively easy to fasten the adjoining parts and by reducing the number of fastenings to a minimum. Wherever the design permits of power tools instead of hand tools for assembly, the advantages in cost are obvious. Types of section favorable to power assembly methods are by no means limited to angles, open channels, I beams, etc., but on the contrary include the much more structurally efficient enclosed hollow sections when these are designed especially to afford cheap connection. The remainder of Mr. Hall's paper was explanation of a number of lantern slides reproduced from photographs taken at his Buffalo plant, and illustrating the application of his structural principles. The first of these was a single seater fighter plane, showing the lift wires attached to a common point on the fuselage. This point was so selected that the high incidence and the low incidence lift-drag force vectors pass through it. Such an arrangement, with the wing profiles in common use, almost completely eliminates the need of internal drag bracing for the usual conditions of flight.

ONE of the most interesting applications of Mr. Hall's principles is his method of saving eight by curving the gravity axis of a member in anticipation of the load to which it is to be subjected.

Figure 1 shows diagrammatically a single bay biplane having spars thus cambered. It is obvious that these spars are curved in such a way that the air loads tend to straighten them while in those positions of flight when they are simultaneously subjected to compression. If correctly detailed, the spars will be perfectly straight when they are under their maximum intended loading, hence the secondary bending moment which forms the basis of all column formulas and is expressed by the product of the end load by eccentricity, is eliminated. It is interesting to note that failure occurs only at very high stress and then by a sidewise bending of the spar in the plane of the drag trussing.

If, instead of curving the entire spar in a sense contrary to the deflection produced by the loading, material is omitted from those parts of the spar chords where the bending stress and the axial stress are of opposite signs, the gravity axis of the spar becomes cambered in the desired direction, thus increasing the strength of a member by decreasing its weight. The distribution of material in the spar chords is illustrated in the lower portion of the diagram Fig. 1.

One of the lantern slides illustrated the characteristics multi-tubular spar construction developed by way of application of Mr. Hall's principles. In order to produce the desired result the size and number of web tubes are varied. In the cut-away portions of the interrupted tubes, the load is transferred gradually by each of four rivets. A "Y" form of the drag strut fitting plate was also shown which avoids any change in panel length and the very large secondary stresses resulting from some such arrangements.

This general idea is also found in other portions of the structures of Hall airplanes. Rib web members are tapered along their length and the cutting away of material near their ends, curves the gravity axis in the desired way. In the usual proportion, a web member being 8 or 10 per cent larger at their mid points than near the ends, enables at least 40 per cent more load to be carried by a given sectional area.

In Fig. 2 are shown a number of sections developed by Mr. Hall for aircraft structures, and widely used in aluminum alloy construction throughout the country. Practically all of them are of the closed hollow type and may be considered as tubes, combined with grips for attachment on other parts. Most of these sections, together with the general principles of Hall construction, have been described in some detail in the November 30, 1929, issue of AVIATION. The advantages of the use of this method of construction are ease of assembly and repair. A minimum of rivets is used in building up any structure and most are made to serve more than one purpose.

Another interesting principle of this type of construction is that of full continuity of all parts at any intersection and is a most important factor in building strong rugged structures of light weight. In this connection, Mr. Hall showed a photograph of a half section of float or pontoon construction, using the standardized parts. The frames are fully continuous and the stringers run through without interruption for their entire length. The method of affording continuity when passing through a watertight bulkhead is similar for either stringer or frames and consists of the insertion of a plugged length of seamless tubing extending a short distance into the hollow part of each section to be joined where it is secured by through rivets. This tube is provided with pressed collars on each side that retain the sealing material.

The necessity of careful investigation of each member and its relation to other members is characteristic of the Hall system of structural analysis.

Mr. Hall also showed photographs of some of the special machines developed for use at his plant. Among these was a gang riveter which performs three operations at once. At one point the plates are cupped into each other, forming a dimple. In the dimple just formed, a hole is punched and a rivet is inserted and headed flush with the outside of the plate. Each time the jaws close, these three operations take place, resulting in one completed rivet and preparation for the next two rivets. It is estimated that this saving of the plating assembly labor by using this machine is approximately 70 per cent.

In the discussion that followed information was requested on the relative unit weight of taper and straight wing structures. Mr. Hall replied that the difference was small and probably did not exceed 10 per cent. He was also asked the lightest unit weight for aluminum alloy wing struts to which he replied that some structures were as light as .92 lb. per sq.ft. and that the highest value was 1.08 lb. per sq.ft.

Wesley L. Smith requested information about the Hall type of construction applied to full or semi-cantilever wings, whereupon Mr. Hall replied that the full cantilever wing could be regarded simply as the tip of an ordinary braced wing. At this point the chairman, Mr. A. A. Mooney, asked the audience for information regarding the unit weight of cantilever wings. Mr. Edward Wallace, of Wright Field, replied that those coming under his observation ranged between 1.1 and 1.75 lb. per sq.ft., and Mr. Garland P. Peed, Jr., formerly of the Alexander Aircraft Corporation, stated that the weight of the wing of the Alexander Bullet was approximately 2.5 lb. per sq.ft. including tanks and other fittings.

When asked about the possibilities of Beryllium in aircraft construction, Mr. Hall responded that it was extremely expensive at the present time but was interesting from a laboratory point of view. He was then asked about the availability of the S. R. T. Aluminum Alloy from the Aluminum Company of America, to which he responded that he believed that this material was being delivered at the present time to the Goodyear Zeppelin Corporation.

THE SPINNING SYMPOSIUM OF THE S.A.E.

More than eight hundred factors, some of which are not important, determine the spinning characteristics of an airplane. Six expert opinions, all based on actual experience, show a definite need for scientific investigation of these factors after the nomenclature associated with the problem has been clarified and standardized.

CO-ORDINATION and classification of research results, and further investigation under actual full scale conditions are probably the most important factors necessary to the ultimate solution of the spinning problem in airplanes as indicated by the opinions expressed at the symposium on aircraft spinning which marked the Wednesday evening session of the Society of Automotive Engineers during the Chicago National Air Races.

One insistent need, as brought out by this symposium, is that of accurate nomenclature and clarification of terms related to the problem. Two of the speakers objected definitely to the term "flat spin," while others did likewise by inference. However an absolute standard of terminology must be adopted before going further with the solution of the problem.

Six men, all of whom have had intimate contact with the problem, presented views that were in many respects divergent and it is extremely unfortunate that the period of time allotted for this session could not have been extended to permit complete reading of all of the papers, as well as discussions. As it was, many of the readers were forced to abridge their presentations and the lateness of the hour, following reading of the final paper discouraged discussion. If, however, this symposium has impressed the importance of the above mentioned factors on the minds of those interested in the problem, it has most certainly served its purpose.

The first five papers were devoted mainly to an exposition of the experiences of their authors in actual spinning problems from the standpoint of the test pilots and aeronautical engineer, while the final paper by Mr. Fred E. Weick, of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics was somewhat more general and embraced an outline of the entire problem as it is now being studied by means of full scale flight measurements at the laboratories of the N.A.C.A. at Langley Field, Virginia. It is somewhat easier to appreciate the scope of the problem when one realizes that Mr. Weick and his associates have shown that there are more than eight hundred factors affecting the spin. Many of these are negligible and a large group are known to be highly important, but by far the majority have not yet been investigated and therefore the degree of importance of this group is unknown. It is the object of the N.A.C.A. to make a systematic investigation of all of these factors by accurate measurement in full scale flight tests.

The first speaker of the evening was Lieut. Carl Harper, U.S.N., retired. Lieut. Harper spoke briefly of the history of the spin and its evolution through the stages of an uncontrolled, normally controlled, and unnormal maneuver, the latter constituting his definition for the spin. He pointed out that at first biplanes were considered to be the principal offenders but that later spinning characteristics were discovered in the monoplane.

After describing the operations necessary to put a plane into a normal spin, and stating that the flat spin usually starts during the third or fourth turn of a normal spin, Lieutenant Harper cited the experience of various famous pilots in normal and flat spinning. He advocated as a remedy the extensive use of wind tunnels by designers and deplored the fact that there were too few competent test pilots. He also suggested that pressure distribution tests be conducted on wings at extremely high angles of attack and concluded his paper by the statement that the wing slot is a better remedy for the spin than is generally believed.

BASING his presentation on his experience as engineer and test pilot for the Keystone-Loening Aircraft Corporation, Division Curtiss-Wright Corporation, Paul E. Hovgard was the second speaker in the evening session. Mr. Hovgard began his paper with the statement that the force behind the rotation of the airplane is primarily its weight; the greater the weight, the more rapid the rate of rotation. He stated that in tests it was found possible to omit enough of the useful load of the airplane to be able to perform prolonged spins without going into a flat spin. Ballast was then added at the center of gravity to increase the weight without changing the moment of inertia about any axis appreciably. As the weight at this point was increased, the rate of rotation was increased until it reached its critical point resulting in a flat spin.

In the test described by Mr. Hovgard, the ballast was then moved from central location to various points in the tail and fuselage, engine mount and center section, wing tips and in the bottom of the pontoon. Moving the ballast to the wing tips or to the engine and tail made

the spin more difficult to start. With ballast at the wing tips, the number of turns for a normal spin before becoming flat was increased while with the ballast in the nose and tail, the number of normal turns very markedly decreased. The recovery from the flat spin, in either case, was practically the same. With the weights in the center section and bottom of the pontoon, there was no difference in the entry to the spin and the transition from a normal to a flat spin was almost unnoticeable. Recovery from a long spin was made in one and one-half turns, whereas recovery from spins, in the previous condition, required five turns. Full down-elevator and opposite rudder and aileron were used.

All of the above tests were made with the same center of gravity location and tests were later made on the center of gravity location without changing the moments

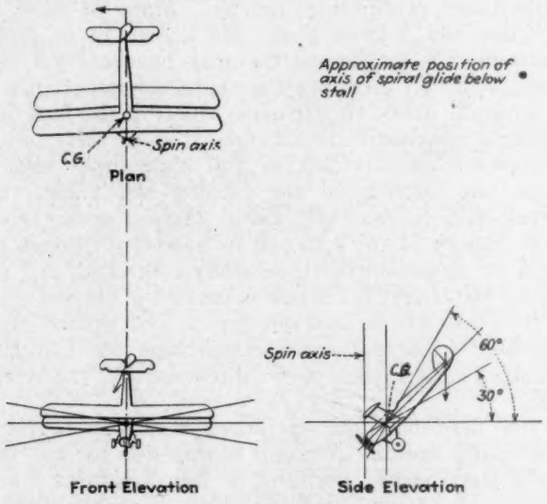


Fig. 1—Diagram showing spin axis of an airplane as presented by Mr. Fred Weick

of inertia or static weight but by using various degrees of sweepback. The center of gravity was moved in four stages from 40 to 26 per cent of the mean chord. In the most forward position, it was impossible to enter a spin without first increasing the up-elevator throw. As the center of gravity was moved forward, the spins were more difficult to start but recovery from a long spin was unchanged. In one case, by reducing the up-elevator throw, it was possible to make a prolonged spin without going flat. The center of gravity was then moved two per cent of the mean chord. It was then necessary to increase the up-elevator throw to start a spin but it was impossible so to adjust the up-elevator that the airplane could be spun without going flat.

Further experiments were conducted to determine the effect of decalage and washout and the stability in roll. Incorporation of these features made the spin slightly easier to start but it could not be carried nearly so far. Until enough decalage and washout was incorporated, however, to eliminate the flat spin entirely, there was no difference in ability to recover from the flat spin. When carried far enough, the rate of rotation increased as the control column was pulled to the rear. As the rate of rotation increased, the force required to hold the stick in the rear position also increased and when the stick was released, the plane snapped out of the spin in about one-half turn. Mr. Hovgard stated incidentally that the stability of the airplane in normal flight, after decalage and washout had been introduced, was uncanny.

In the course of his experiments, Mr. Hovgard discovered that the most dependable change to remedy spinning characteristics was an increase in the area of the horizontal tail. The area of this surface was increased by degrees to about 80 per cent more than its original value. After an increase of approximately 50 per cent, further increment was not effective. Increase of 50 per cent of this value reduced the number of turns required for recovery from a flat spin from five to three and one-quarter. A 100 per cent increase in fin area had very little effect on the recovery from flat spins, the reduction in number of turns being five and one-quarter to four and three-quarters. Raising the horizontal surface 32 in. above its normal position had no effect whatsoever on the spinning characteristics. A positive dihedral of 10 deg. in the horizontal tail reduced the number of turns required for recovery from three and one-quarter to one and one-quarter.

Mr. Hovgard next discussed the position of the axis of rotation of the airplane or wing cellute. He stated that, contrary to the belief that this axis passed through the center of gravity or intersected the longitudinal axis in the same plane as the vertical axis, test pilots report a side force or a yaw in the spin which indicates either that the axis is to one side of the longitudinal axis or the axis of rotation is not in the same plane as the vertical axis. In a normal spin, the axis of rotation intersects or nearly intersects the longitudinal axis, but it appears that when the rate of notation has reached a certain point, it is not stable in this position.

TRACING the history of his experience with spins, Temple N. Joyce was the third speaker on the program. Mr. Joyce told of his first experiences with spinning at Issoudum, France, in the Spring of 1918, when he learned from one of the French instructors how to execute a so-called flat spin in the eighteen meter Nieuport. He criticised the term "flat-spin" because of the fact that the same aerodynamic conditions might exist with the fuselage very flat or almost vertical, the two conditions being exactly alike in the fact that recovery is difficult and in most cases accompanied by a reversal of strict forces. He then went on to describe certain tests conducted by him in 1928 in an effort to learn about the characteristics of an airplane in which he was interested. These tests were begun under the lightest loading conditions and it was found that, in a fast barrel roll, when an attempt was made to execute only a single roll, it was impossible to do so. By the time the plane had reached the stalling point, it had rolled almost beyond the upside down position, by which time it was too late with the existing effectiveness of the control surfaces, to retard the rotation and bring the plane out with the completion of only one full roll. Invariably, if the stick and rudder were held until the plane actually stalled then the controls reversed, the plane would pass through a single full roll with the nose dropping, yawing and rolling, and in many instances would continue on over in an almost inverted position. After pulling the stick and giving full rudder if they were taken off before the wing actually stalled, a single roll could be completed but it would be nothing more than a sloppy combination aileron and rudder maneuver.

In an effort to have the plane execute fast barrel rolls satisfactorily, a new set of control surfaces was made

with approximately fifty per cent increase in elevator area and about twenty per cent increase in rudder area. It was found that the rolling condition was but partly improved and in all instances, the plane, upon executing one complete roll, would come out rolling, yawing and pitching regardless of the opposite control position. Elevators, however, were quite effective and the spin tests were attempted.

After a number of experiments, the reversal of stick forces was noted and in further flight, this condition was allowed to continue for about 1,500 ft., in which case recovery was quite prolonged and there was no tendency on the part of the fuselage to flatten out.

Addition of 2.2 sq.ft. of area to the elevators was all that was required to throw the airplane from a condition where there was no delayed recovery or reversal of stick forces when spinning to the right, and only developing to the left after about twenty-five hundred feet of prolonged spinning, to reversal of stick forces and delayed recovery to the right at 600 ft. In subsequent spins, all of which were done with the same loading conditions (c.g. about 24 per cent), the airplane was made to spin in a perfectly flat attitude, stick forces very high and quite delayed recovery. In this attitude, the plane rotated rather rapidly with indications of a relatively slow velocity and wings banked to the side of rotation. It developed a reaction on the pilot to the rearward and to the inside of a spin. This reaction was so strong that it required special effort to move the stick to its most forward position. Further experiments indicated that an airplane spinning with uneven motion is bordering close to the delayed recovery condition and a slight change in the position of the center of gravity might make it a dangerous plane.

On the basis of his experience, Mr. Joyce concluded that an apparently normal spinning airplane might, under conditions be made to spin abnormally and a delayed recovery condition be brought about. He further concluded that the manner in which a spin is entered has much to do with its later characteristics. In closing Mr. Joyce reiterated that the term "flat spin" is misleading. He added that there should be some differentiation between stable auto-rotation as applied to a wing cellule and auto-rotation as applied to a complete airplane, taking into effect the action of the controls and also that rotation of an airplane which may be absolutely independent of any control movement once the spin has developed. He stated that in this connection, the nomenclature should be revised to differentiate between stable and unstable spinning airplanes. He advanced the opinion that the easiest way to solve these problems related to the spin is to have them correctly defined in the beginning and that further clarification as to terminology is needed as a first step in the solution of the problems.

FOLLOWING Mr. Joyce, Garland Powell Peed, Jr., formerly associated with the redesign of the Alexander Bullet, told of his experiences in an effort to remedy the spinning characteristics of the Bullet. Mr. Peed did not read his paper but spoke extemporaneously. He stated that in his analysis of the Bullet problem, all previous knowledge of spins was discarded and the conclusions drawn from his experience were, that for low wing monoplane the load should be high and to the rear in order to obtain non-spinning characteristics. After this was done, the Bullet behaved in a somewhat peculiar way. Instead of spinning, it would describe a series of falling leaves and under certain loading conditions would fall almost vertically at a velocity sufficiently low to permit of safe landing. In his paper, Mr. Peed calls attention to the fact that the term "flat spin" was misleading and suggested the use of "controlled" and "uncontrolled" for "normal" and "flat" spinning. He pointed out that all planes will revert to normal flight more easily from the inverted flat spin, and stated that this was not due to any characteristics of the plane but to the fact that it is easier for the pilot to apply full opposite elevator in this position. He stressed the fact that in a straight, flat spin, there is almost no airplane that will not come out if full control is applied and held, but that there are few pilots who are able to do this because of the psychological and physiological conditions accompanying the experience. Mr. Peed defined a spin as a stalled spiral and added that the more efficient the airplane, the flatter the spiral until the flat or uncontrolled spin is reached. He criticised the use of stops on the controls in an effort to prevent spinning. Stressing the initial turn as an important factor, he stated that if the causes for the initial turn or start of the spin are known, it is a very simple matter to show why the plane continues to spin. He drew a distinction between a spinning accident and stalling accident and called attention to the fact that a true spin takes from 200 to 800 ft. to develop.

Mr. Peed presented and explained mathematical equations of the spin and discussed their application to biplane and monoplane, particularly those of the cantilever low wing type. He also stated that center of gravity location had little to do with the spinning characteristics. In this connection, he called attention to the fact that certain biplanes will spin flat with forward center of gravity, but are perfectly normal when rigged properly with the center of gravity further aft.

He also touched upon the fact that the lift of the tail surfaces must be taken into account. At high angles of attack, above 30 deg., the horizontal surfaces will carry as much load per square foot as the wings, the only major variation being due to aspect ratio. This lift is not affected as much as might be expected by forcing the elevators down, especially at angles above 70 deg., though the corrective effort is generally sufficient if they are forced to the extreme limit of their travel. A rearward progression of moments in a spin merely acts as a shifting of the load rearward, this loads up the tail surfaces until they have attained an angle of attack and velocity enough to support the load. The spin is due to the inability of the inner wing to carry its share of the load. In closing he stated that research should be directed toward preventing the stall, rather than postponing it to a slightly higher angle of attack.

THE fifth speaker, Capt. Harry A. Sutton, did not read his paper but discussed briefly the subject matter and showed motion pictures of a number of spinning tests made under the auspices of the U. S. Army Air Corps at Wright Field. In his paper, Mr. Sutton outlined the experiments in full flight, conducted by himself during a long period of time after the wind tunnel had been abandoned as a medium for study of the spin. The first systematic program of tests was started to determine on two airplanes differing greatly in wing cellule arrangement, the effects and spinning characteristics resulting from varying the center of gravity location, mass distribution, control position and engine power. Additional tests were made to determine the effect of lateral mass distribution which proved to be an important factor

while the next tests were made to determine the effect of changing the mass distribution along the fuselage axis for several balance locations. It was found impractical to increase the mass distribution along the vertical axis to any appreciable extent and no tests of this nature were made although it was realized that such were highly desirable.

The tests demonstrated that a rearward balance location made recovery from spins more difficult, increase in lateral mass distribution had a similar effect, longitudinal mass distribution had no appreciable effect, power application had small effect and that the control positions used in attempting recovery had a marked effect. In cases of easy recovery, control positions were not important but whenever recovery become difficult it was advisable to apply immediately maximum reversed controls and to hold them fixed in the maximum positions. Captain Sutton stated that the only safe method of stopping a spin is to use all of the down elevator and all of the rudder motion against the spin, maintaining the controls in these positions. Ailerons are usually least effective in stopping a spin, while elevator and rudder are usually the most effective in the order named. The use of power was of slight benefit in some cases, however, in many spins the engine ceased to function.

A similar series of tests were made on an airplane having a wing cellule incorporating both sweepback and stagger. The center of gravity was moved to the rear until an unsatisfactory spinning condition was reached, at a balance location about 38.5 per cent of the mean aerodynamic chord. The test gave the same results so far as ease of recovery from spin was concerned and about the same balance location as in the first test on an airplane having a very different wing cellule arrangement. They also demonstrated that spinning attitude does not in itself indicate the ease of recovery since the first airplane spun flat when recovery was difficult while the second airplane spun steeply with as great difficulty in recovery. The second airplane spun with its "X" axis more nearly horizontal with the balance well forward and in this condition recovery was very easy.

The effect of increasing the lateral mass distribution along the lateral axis was investigated for two balance locations. Results were considerably different from those obtained in the first airplane.

Upon completion of flight tests, the moments of inertia of the two airplanes about the "X", "Y", and "Z" axes were determined experimentally.

Mr. Sutton stated the problem at present as being one of securing reliable and sufficient data to insure that an airplane be designed to provide easy recovery from any spins that it may be capable of performing. Further refinements must await the results of extensive research. Tests were also made on several airplanes equipped with automatic slots. In each case, it was found that the airplanes could be spun and that after they started spinning the slots had no appreciable effect. It was somewhat more difficult to spin these airplanes since the slots provided an increase in lateral stability at large angles of attack.

The test showed that it is quite possible to load an airplane so that it is impossible to stop a tail spin which has definitely started. Recovery becomes increasingly difficult as weight is added behind the wings and the center of gravity of an airplane is moved rearward. The center of gravity may be moved so far aft that it is impossible to get the plane out of a spin after it starts Since the loading condition effects recovery from spins, it is true that there are many different methods of using the controls which may stop spins under certain conditions of loading.

In closing, Mr. Sutton drew attention to the fact that many manufacturers have had laboratory and flight test experience with spinning and advocated that this information should be made available in proper form for general use. He mentioned the recently started series of flight tests by the N.A.C.A. to determine the effect of various design factors on spinning and stated that the factors which should be investigated include wing cellule arrangement, balance location, mass distribution, vertical and horizontal tail surface design, high and low wing monoplane arrangement, and others of presumably less importance.

As a fitting close for the symposium on spinning, a paper entitled "The Present Status of Research on Airplane Spinning" was read by Fred E. Weick, of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. In his paper, Mr. Weick touched upon the scope of the research problem involved and the ground covered to date in the solution of the many factors involved in the problem. Only the steady spin and the recovery from it was considered.

Mr. Weick began by calling attention to an important advance in spinning research, i.e., the development of a method of measuring accurately the flight path of an airplane and its attitude at each point. This method, which is the result of instrument development in the N.A.C.A. laboratory, consists essentially of measuring the rates of rotation about the three principal axes of the plane by means of three gyroscopic turnmeters, the accelerations about the same three axes with a three-component accelerometer placed at the center of gravity, and the vertical velocity. Measurements are also made of positions of the controls, and these, as well as the rotations and accelerations, are recorded photographically. In actual test, the spin is maintained for about 1,000 ft. before the instruments are started, and then the instruments are run for exactly 1,000 ft., the rate of descent being obtained from timing lines on the records. Then, from the records, calculations are made of the flight path, the radius, the attitude of the airplane and the inertia couples. For this, the moments of inertia of the airplane about its principal axes must be known, and this has also been a hindrance to previous investigators. These values are obtained by swinging the airplane as a pendulum mounted on knife edges, and the process has finally been developed to the point where the results are accurate to within one per cent.

Outlining the results accomplished thus far, Mr. Weick stated that it has been found that the path of center of gravity of the airplane moved is a very steep helix, the radius being much smaller than previously believed. The average for this value seems to be about six feet and the maximum to date slightly over nine feet. In every case measured so far, the spin axis, or center of rotation, has been close to the nose of the airplane, as shown in Fig. 1. Obviously, the plane spinning about such an axis has an entirely different motion from that in an ordinary spiral glide of the same vertical velocity, where the rotation is about an axis far to one side of the airplane. The attitude of the longitudinal axis of the airplane varies in different spins from the steepest at about 60 deg. to the horizontal to the flattest at about 30 deg. The smaller angle was obtained in the case of the NB-1. It is likely that

Table 1:
Factors Affecting
Steady Spin

I. Aerodynamic Forces and Couples.

A. Airfoils
- (a) Sections. 1–36.
- (b) Slots. 1–36.
- (c) Flaps. 1–36.

B. Variation along span.
- (a) Plan form. 1–36.
- (b) Sweepback. 1–36.
- (c) Dihedral. 1–36.
- (d) Washout. 1–36.
- (e) Change of section. 1–36.

C. Biplane Multiplane Combinations.
- (a) Gap. 1–36.
- (b) Stagger. 1–36.
- (c) Decalage. 1–36.
- (d) Different sized plane combinations 1–36.
- (e) "Pilot" planes. 1–36.

D. Tail Surfaces.
- (a) Relative size. 1–36.
- (b) Distance from c.g. 1–36.
- (c) Shape and arrangement 1–36.
- (d) Airfoil sections. 1–36.
- (e) Fuselage shape and interference. 1–36.

E. Control Surfaces.
- (a) Ailerons deflected various amounts. 1—36. 37—Rolling moment due to deflected ailerons. 38—Yawing moment due to deflected ailerons. 39—Pitching moment due to deflected ailerons.
- (b) Rudder deflected various amounts. 1—36. 37—Rolling moment due to deflected rudder. 38—Yawing moment due to deflected rudder. 39—Pitching moment due to deflected rudder.
- (c) Elevator deflected various amounts. 37—Rolling moment due to deflected elevator. 1-36 38—Yawing moment due to deflected elevator. 39—Pitching moment due to deflected elevator

II. Inertia Forces and Couples.

A. Ellipsoid of Inertia.
- (a) Rolling inertia couple.
- (b) Yawing inertia couple.
- (c) Pitching inertia couple.

B. Precessional Moment Due to Propeller.
- (a) Rolling moment.
- (b) Yawing moment.
- (c) Pitching moment.

III. Balance of Inertia and Air Forces.

- (a) Position of c.g.
- (b) Wing loading.
- (c) Attitude of spin.

Table 1a: Subheads 1 to 36.

1. Rolling moment due to rolling.
2. Rolling moment due to yawing.
3. Rolling moment due to sideslip.
4. Yawing moment due to rolling.
5. Yawing moment due to yawing.
6. Yawing moment due to sideslip.
7. Pitching moment due to rolling.
8. Pitching moment due to yawing.
9. Pitching moment due to sideslip.

10–36. Similar factors of less probable importance.

these represent very nearly the limit obtainable, for the main couple which tends to flatten it (the inertia pitching couple) has a maximum value for an attitude of 45 deg. and becomes very small for small angles, while at the steep end, the airplane could not have an attitude much closer than 30 deg. to the vertical and remain stalled. The mean angles of attack at the center of the wings, therefore, vary from about 30 deg. for the steepest spins to about 60 deg. for the flattest. The difference in angle of attack from one wing tip to the other is great in any spin, this difference varying about 20 deg. in a slow spin to about 70 deg. in a rapid one, the average being in the neighborhood of 35 or 40 deg.

Referring again to Fig. 1, Mr. Weick pointed out that the tail unit deserves special study. With an angle of attack from 30 to 60 deg., combined with a sideslip in the neighborhood of 20 deg., the fin and rudder are usually almost entirely in the wake of the horizontal surfaces. In spite of this, the rudder seems to be the most effective of the controls for coming out of a spin. This may be explained by the fact that rudder is the only control not stalled, and by the effect that the rudder has on sideslip.

At this point, Mr. Weick mentioned methods of spinning research other than flight tests, including the dropping of scale models and the wind tunnel test. In this connection, he spoke of the new vertical wind tunnel which has just been completed at Langley Field. Mr. Weick then presented a table (Table I) outlining the factors affecting the spin and went over the outline briefly, indicating which items already had been investigated in England and in this country. There were approximately twenty of the 800 factors.

In summarizing, Mr. Weick stated that the spinning problem is made up of a multitude of factors, the relative importance of which must be determined before the solution of the problem can be considered well under way. Some progress has been made, however, for we can now at least measure what a spin is and calculate the inertia forces and couples. While the problem is still a large one, it seems more hopeful now than it has been before, because of the new developed method of measurement in flight test. The vertical tunnel, where the effect of the tail group can be studied in detail, also will contribute much to the investigation and ultimate solution of the problem. Following his paper, Mr. Weick presented a short motion picture reel showing flight tests and model dropping tests, conducted by the N.A.C.A.

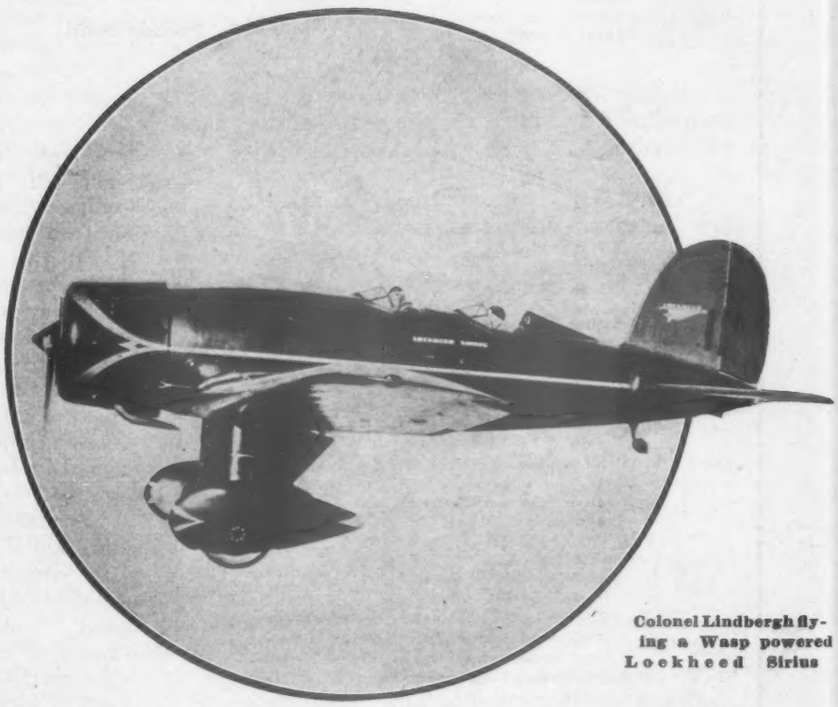
There was no discussion following the presentation of the papers constituting the spinning symposium but a motion was made by Mr. Temple Joyce that the N.A.C.A. and Mr. Weick be congratulated on their systematic program of attacking the problem.

ALTHOUGH not a part of the spinning session, it is appropriate that some mention be made of the paper on flight research read by Mr. J. W. Crowley, Jr., also of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. This paper might be considered as closely related to that of Mr. Weick's because of the fact that it described the instruments and methods used by the N.A.C.A. in its flight research work. Mr. Crowley confined his remarks to two types of investigation which he terms "maneuverability" and "spin." He spoke of the numerous problems arising in connection with the development of flight recording instruments, particularly that of elimination of acceleration effects in the recording mechanism.

THREE LOW WING MONOPLANES

By
Leslie E. Neville
Technical Editor of AVIATION

Comparison and descriptions of representative machines having similar aerodynamic but different structural characteristics



Colonel Lindbergh flying a Wasp powered Lockheed Sirius

THREE low wing monoplanes having different structural characteristics but many similar aerodynamic qualities were introduced recently to the aeronautical industry. These airplanes reflect the rather distinct trend toward the low wing type and embody practically all of the known methods of attaining aerodynamic efficiency through cleanness of design. Two of them, the Buhl Airster CA-1 and the Lockheed Sirius, are designed for racing, private or commercial use, while the third, the Boeing Monomail, is intended exclusively for commercial freight and passenger transportation. All three airplanes have given very creditable performance.

Considering these three designs in order of weight, we have first, the Buhl Airster employing the Wright J-6 300 hp. engine and having a gross weight of 2,800 lb.; second, the Lockheed Sirius powered with the Pratt & Whitney Wasp Sr., engine and weighing 4,600 lb. gross; and finally, the largest, the Boeing Monomail designed around the Pratt & Whitney Hornet of 575 hp. and having a gross weight of 8,000 lb.

Structurally there is a rather interesting comparison between the wooden Lockheed, the metal Boeing with the composite Buhl standing between. The Sirius, like its predecessor, is built almost entirely of wood, while the Boeing is all-metal. Representing the medium, the Buhl has a welded steel tube fuselage and a wooden wing structure, both of which are covered with fabric. It is significant to note that fabric covering seems to predominate in this otherwise widely divergent structural group.

Attention is also drawn to the fact that the structural differences between the Lockheed and other airplanes of this group necessitate a different method of mounting the wing to fuselage. In the case of the Lockheed Sirius the wing is built in a complete single unit, whereas in the Buhl plane two wing panels are attached to stubs which are structurally a part of the fuselage. The Boeing Monomail, like the Buhl, has wing stubs integral with the fuselage.

The Boeing and Lockheed employ cantilever wings while the Buhl is externally braced.

As previously mentioned, the airplanes are all low wing type with a high degree of attention paid to the streamlining and general reduction of drag. All three have wings tapered in thickness and, with the exception of the Buhl, in plan form. There is another point that immediately suggests itself in considering the three airplanes aerodynamically and that is the fuselage length with relation to the span. In this respect the Buhl and Boeing appear to be similar, while the Lockheed has a relatively short fuselage. It is significant to note that the Sirius fuselage is one inch shorter than that of the Buhl, while the span is 5 ft. 10 in. greater. A comparison of some of the general characteristics of these three airplanes is presented in Table I.

In the comparative study of these low wing monoplanes an opportunity is afforded to consider the various commercial adaptations of the N.A.C.A. type of low drag radial engine cowling. Each has a different type

and the recently developed combination of cowling and exhaust manifold is also applied in these designs. The cowlings will be described in greater detail later.

TAKING the lightest of these three planes as a point of departure, we will first describe the Buhl Airster in some detail. The CA-1 as it was introduced at the All-American Aircraft Show in Detroit last April was a mail plane having the forward cockpit cowled over for baggage and a single pilot's cockpit at the rear. It has a wing span of 37 ft. and a chord of 81 in. remaining virtually constant throughout the span. The weight of the airplane empty is 1,877 lb. and the gross weight 2,800 lb., giving a wing loading of slightly more than 13.5 lb. per sq.ft. and a power loading of approximately 10 lb. per hp. The wing has an area of 206 sq.ft. including ailerons and employs the M-12 section. Structurally the wing is built up of spruce and veneer spars and ribs. The spars are of the box type using two-ply veneer perpendicularly grained, while the wings are of conventional construction. The fabric covering is applied in the usual slip cover method. Ailerons are of similar construction to the wing and have a combined area of 21 sq.ft.

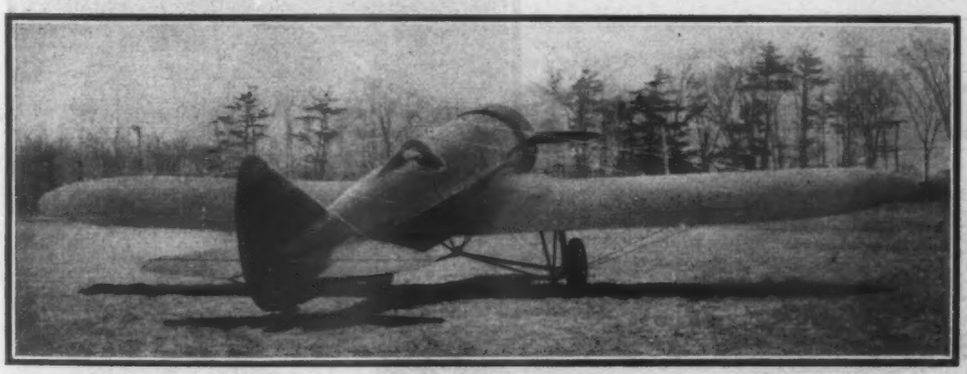
The Airster was developed under the direction of Etienne Dormoy, chief engineer of the company, with the co-operation of Jimmy Johnson, test pilot and sales manager.

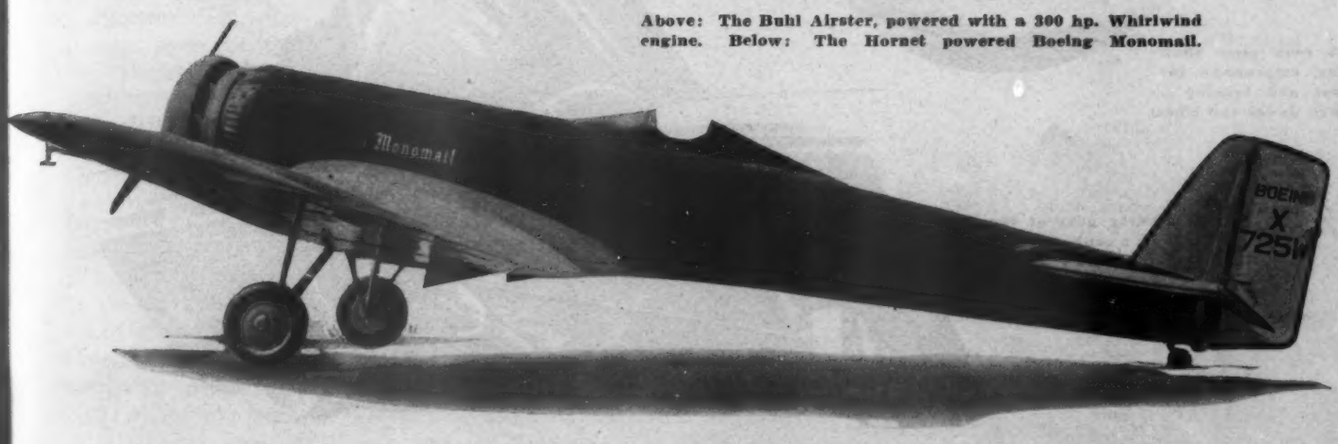
Welded chrome molybdenum steel tubing ranging in diameter from ½ in. to 1½ in. is employed in the fuselage structure, the forward portion of which is cowled with aluminum alloy sheet to a point behind the pilot's cockpit. From there to the extreme tail the structure is faired with aluminum alloy in U-channel section members extending fore and aft over wood boxing. This fairing at the rear makes it possible to preserve the well rounded exterior section that was obtained with aluminum alloy covering in the forward portion. The faired portion of the fuselage is, of course, covered with fabric. No departures from the use of conventional welded chrome molybdenum steel tubing are found in the structure of the empennage. The rudder area is 14.5 sq.ft., while that of the fin is 6 sq.ft. The elevator is 22 sq.ft. while that of the stabilizer is 14 sq.ft. Stabilizer is adjustable through a range of 2½ deg.

One of the novel features of the Buhl Airster is the somewhat unusual landing gear, which has an exceptionally wide tread of 9 ft. This landing gear is of the divided axle type with vertical shock absorber struts connecting the wheel with the wing stubs. Behind the shock strut on each side and directly below the forward cockpit is a triangular trussing, the function of which is to provide anchorage for four streamline flying wires, two attached to each wing panel at the spars. As the wheels are enclosed in streamline fairings, these wire braces are connected through holes in the fairings. Certain of the members of the truss serve incidentally to carry the brake control cables running from the cockpit to the wheels. All members of the landing gear are streamlined and the unit is attached in the usual manner to the wing stubs which are integral with the fuselage.

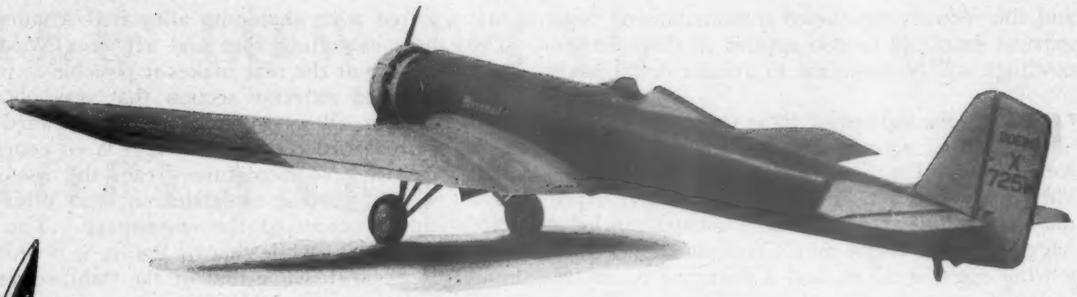
Another unusual feature in the undercarriage is the tail skid. This unit is extremely simple and effective. It consists essentially of two tubular members pivoted near their centers, one being built into the fuselage longitudinally and the other carrying the spoon shaped shoe. The shock cord is wrapped around the forward end of both members, resulting in a tension type shock absorber.

The first Buhl Airster had a fuel capacity of 80 gal. divided among two 30 gal. gas tanks in the wing stubs

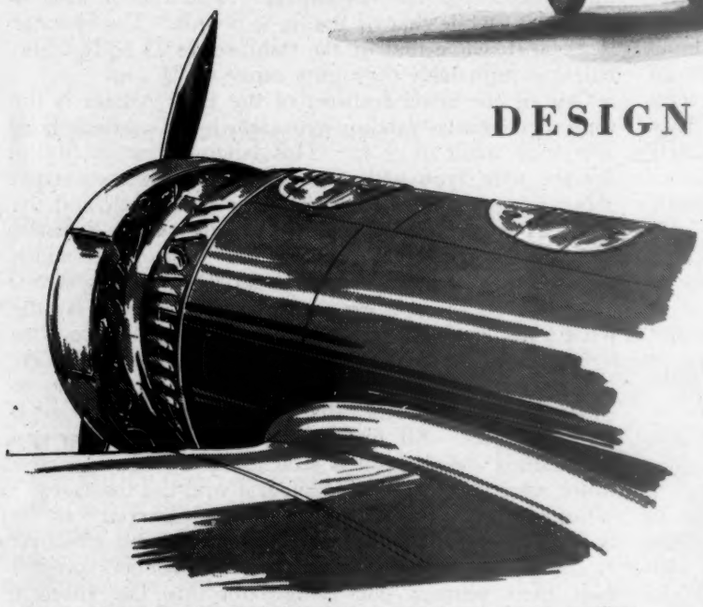




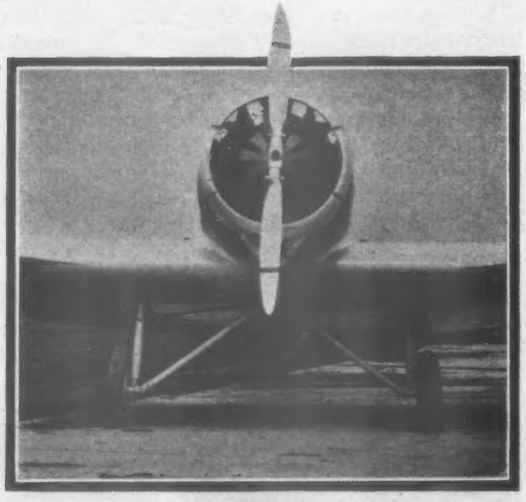
Above: The Buhl Airster, powered with a 300 hp. Whirlwind engine. Below: The Hornet powered Boeing Monomail.



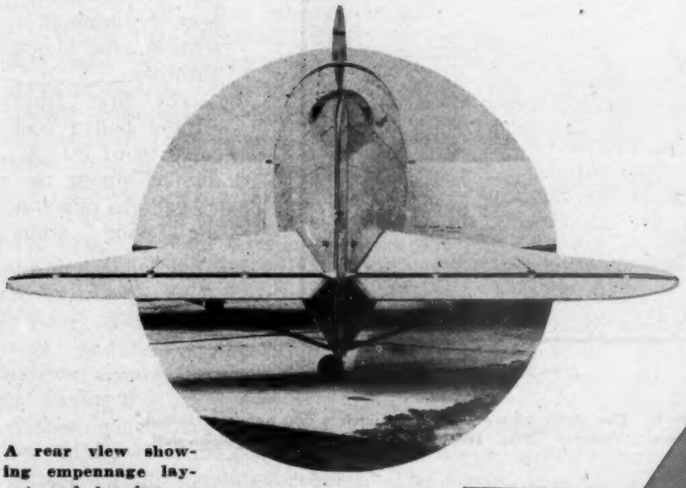
DESIGN FEATURES OF THE BOEING MONOMAIL



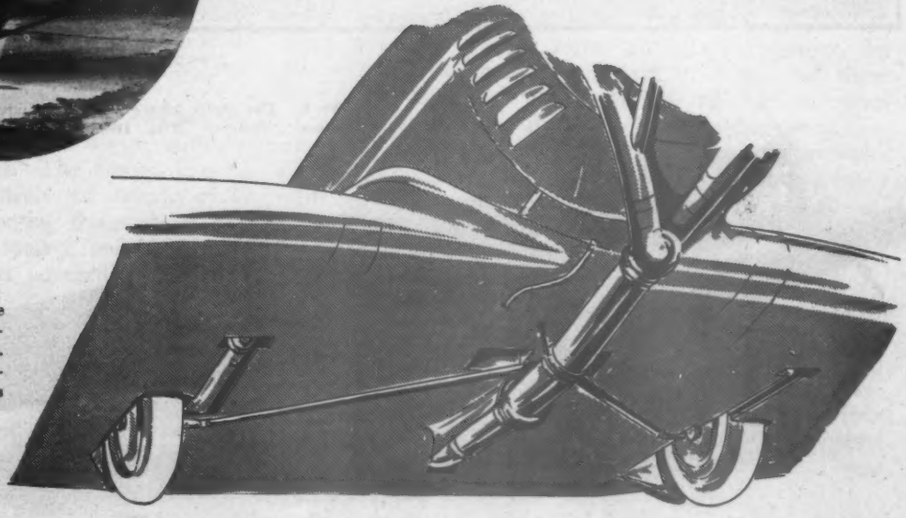
The two forward baggage compartment doors, cowling installation and wing attachment of the Boeing Monomail



Front view showing landing gear in ground position



A rear view showing empennage lay-out and bracing as well as the tail wheel



Landing gear of the Monomail in retreated position. Note the fairings behind the wheels

and one 20 gal. tank just forward of the fire wall. An oil tank having a capacity of 7.5 gal. in the extreme forward portion of the fuselage and just behind the engine is provided. This container was fitted with a finned bottom extending below the fuselage contour, and baffling built into the tank served to force the oil through the cooling corrugations. Several different positions of the oil cooler have been tried, the most recent being considerably below the fuselage.

The second of these planes is to have a total capacity of 100 gal. gasoline obtained by increasing the wing stub tank capacity from 30 to 40 gal.

The N.A.C.A. cowling is so designed that a streamline exhaust ring carrying the lines of the cowling is set just ahead of the cowling proper. These two units are separate but so carefully streamlined that at first glance they might appear to be one. Another departure from standard practice is found in the internal design of the cowling. The baffle plates between the cylinders are generally V-shaped with the apex of the V forward and the legs of the V curved around behind the cylinders. This arrangement is intended to produce an increased pressure of air as it is forced through the cylinder fins.

Landing wires are attached to center fittings at the top of the fuselage, while flying wires are attached to a portion of the landing gear units.

Work is now being done by the Buhl engineering staff under the direction of Etienne Dormoy to eliminate the two landing wires in the external bracing.

THE second in order of weight is the Lockheed Sirius, developed during the latter part of 1929 as a custom-built product to meet the requirements of Col. Charles A. Lindbergh. Although at that time there was no expectation of a wide demand for this model, a number of them have been built and delivered since and the design has become noteworthy in several record flights. The Sirius has a wing span of 42 ft. 10 in., length overall of 27 ft. 6 in., and an overall height of 9 ft. The weight empty, including 900 lb. for the power plant, is 3,056 lb. and the gross weight 4,600 lb., giving a wing loading of 17.35 lb. per sq.ft. and a power loading of 10.2 lb. per hp.

Practically all of the component parts of the Sirius are identical with those of its predecessors in the Lockheed line. The fuselage is standard, having been formed in the same mold as the earlier Lockheed planes, and the wings and tail surfaces vary only slightly in dimensions. Structurally the Sirius might be considered as being made up of the same units as the standard Vega model with the wing mounted beneath instead of above the fuselage. The Sirius wing has a pronounced dihedral angle however, while that of the Vega is flat. Fin and rudder areas have been enlarged in the low wing model. Credit for the design must be divided among John K. Northrop, Lockheed chief engineer in 1926, who perfected the original design in collaboration with Allan Loughead; Gerald Vultee, former chief engineer under whom the Sirius model was perfected; and Richard Von Hake, present chief engineer and contributor of recent refinements and improvements.

The Sirius wing has a dihedral of 2 deg. measured on the top surfaces and 5 deg. on the bottom surfaces. The wing is set at an incidence of 1 deg. The wing is tapered in plan form and thickness, the maximum thickness at the root being 18 in. and at the tip 8 in. The chord varies from 8 ft. 6 in. at the root to 5 ft. 6 in. at the tip and the mean aerodynamic chord is 84.7 in. The center of gravity is located at 34 per cent of the mean aerodynamic chord. A normal Clark-Y airfoil section is employed at the tips and somewhat varied at the root.

Structurally the wing is similar to that of the Vega but, because of the span which is greater by 1 ft. 10 in. and of the slightly higher wing loading, additional spruce cap strips are incorporated in the spars. These spars, which are otherwise identical with those of the Vega except for the built in dihedral, are of conventional box type with taper laminated spruce cap strips, solid spruce filler blocks at points of attachment and vertical spruce filler strips to stiffen the two-ply spruce plywood side plates in which the grain of the veneer runs at a 45 deg. angle in each direction from the spar axis. The additional cap strips are nailed and glued to the box spar above the plywood webs. A cat walk is built into the top of the wing along each side of the fuselage and consists of an extra layer of plywood nailed and glued on

TABLE 1: COMPARATIVE TABLE OF LOW WING MONOPLANE SPECIFICATIONS

	Buhl CA-1	Lockheed Sirius	Boeing Monomail
Dimensions			
Span	37 ft.	42 ft. 10 in.	59 ft. 1½ in.
Length Overall	27 ft. 7 in.	27 ft. 6 in.	41 ft. 2 in.
Height Overall	8 ft. 3 in.	9 ft.	.....
Chord (max.)	81 in.	8 ft. 6 in.	12 ft. 4 in.
Chord (min.)	81 in.	5 ft. 6 in.	7 ft. 6 in.
Incidence (deg.)	1½	1	.....
Dihedral Upper Surface (deg.)	3	2	.....
Dihedral Lower Surface (deg.)	.....	5	.....
Airfoil Section	N.A.C.A. M-12	Clark Y mod.	.....
Power Plant			
Engine	Wright J-6	P. & W. Wasp	P. & W. Hornet
Horsepower	300	425	575
Weight (lb.)			
Structure and Equipment	....	2,156	....
Power Plant	....	900	....
Weight Empty	1,877	3,056	4,610
Useful Load	923	1,544	3,390
Gross Weight	2,800	4,600	8,000
Wing Loading (lb. per sq.ft.)	13.5	17.35	....
Power Loading (lb. per hp.)	10	10.2	13.9
Areas (sq.ft.)			
Wing (including ailerons)	206	265	....
Ailerons (both)	21	25	....
Stabilizer	14	39	....
Elevators	22	23½	....
Fin	6	12½	....
Rudder	14.5	10	....

over the plywood wing surface which is reinforced at this point by stiffener ribs. Ribs are of the truss type constructed of spruce with plywood gussets and are built in three parts, namely, the nose, center and rear sections.

The two spars and center ribs are first assembled, the nose and trailing ribs then being glued and nailed in place and the entire wing covered with plywood, which is glued and nailed in place with barbed and coated brass nails. The interior of the wing is treated with Lionoil, while the exterior is sprayed with several coats of primer and lacquer paint.

Frise ailerons with a differential action producing an upward travel double the downward travel are mounted with a 16 per cent balance. Structurally the ailerons are similar to the wing and their combined area is 25 sq.ft.

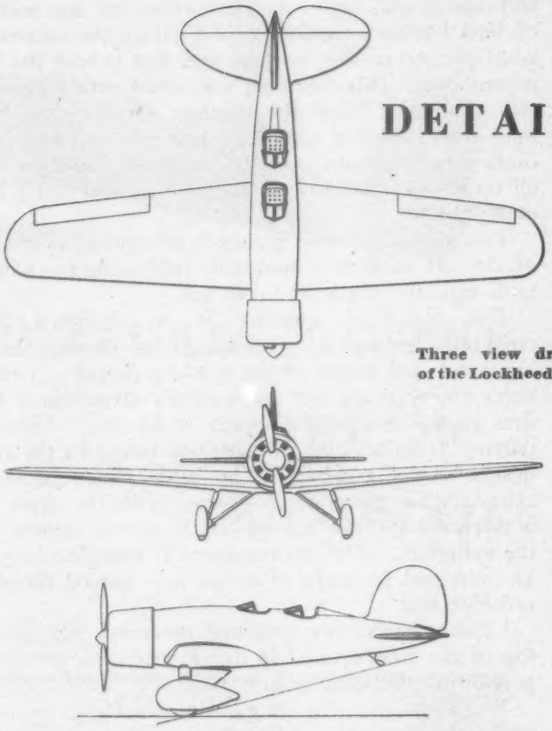
One of the new features of the Sirius is the retractable wing lift lugs. These lugs, which in previous models were exposed to the air stream, are now made flush with the top surface and provided with a small wire by which they may be brought up into the service position for use. Retractable landing lights, two of which are normally provided, have been developed by Lockheed engineers working in conjunction with the technical staff of the S & M Lamp Co. These lights may be adjusted to any one of thirteen positions ranging from full vertical to full horizontal ahead and, when fully retracted, are flush with the lower surface of the wing. With a special 15 ampere General Electric bulb and a special S & M reflector each lamp develops 18,000 c.p. from a 12-volt storage battery.

These retractable features are representative of the constant efforts made by Lockheed engineers to reduce parasite drag. As in the case of its predecessors, the Sirius employs full cantilever wings and tail surfaces, and the monocoque fuselage is of excellent streamline form. Standard Lockheed fuselage construction practice is described elsewhere in this issue. There are no exposed struts or brace wires anywhere in the airplane with the exception of those necessitated by the landing gear, and engineering work is now in progress to produce a retractable landing gear for use in connection with the Sirius.

Tail surfaces are of spruce and plywood construction similar to the wing and fastened to the rear of the fuselage shell by means of a heavy aluminum alloy casting which is bolted in place at the rear tip of the fuselage after the slot has been cut for the mounting of the horizontal stabilizer. The stabilizer is hinged at the rear spar to plain bars on the aluminum alloy ring, while the leading edge is carried in a rack and gear adjusting mechanism mounted on the tail skid diaphragm forward of the cutout. The fin is supported by a heavy laminated spruce spar extending down along its trailing edge completely through a hole in the stabilizers to mountings in the top and bottom of the aluminum alloy casting where the fin spar is securely bolted in place. The leading edge of the fin is bolted to the tail skid diaphragm. Elevators are independently mounted to the stabilizer, while rudder is carried on an upper hinge to the fin and on a rudder post which extends down through bearings on the same aluminum alloy ring mount to which fin and stabilizer are attached.

The present landing gear of the Sirius is of the standard individual tripod type with vertical shock strut units and has a tread of 12 ft. Bendix wheel and brake units with Goodrich 32x6 in. tires are employed. The shock

DETAILS



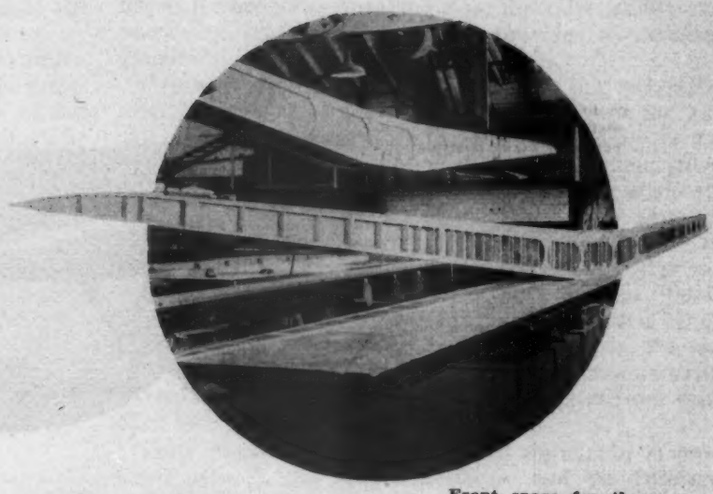
Three view drawing of the Lockheed Sirius

absorber unit is a special combination spring and Oleo strut using aluminum alloy streamline tube fairing as a strength member, thereby saving 12 lb. The weight of each of the present strut units is 22 lb. These struts contain three springs in conjunction with an oil piston, providing a total travel of 6 in. They have been adopted as standard by other manufacturing units of the Detroit Aircraft Corp.

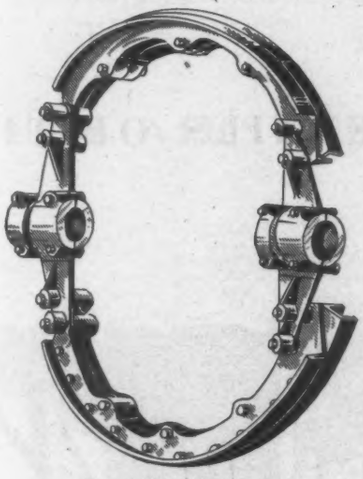
Each wheel of the landing gear is almost completely enclosed in a streamline fairing, which is bumped out of aluminum by hand in two halves which are later welded together. These units weigh 25 lb. each and are mounted securely to the axle on the outside and to the brake drum on the inside of the wheel. In addition to the wheel fairings and the streamline shape of the shock strut itself, the strut is faired into the lower surface of the wing by a separate hand bumped aluminum fairing fitted at the point of strut attachment. Aluminum alloy sheeting is used to fair the axle to the brace strut on each tripod and these strut fairings are in turn faired to the under side of the wing by means of a special streamline fairing unit. Other hand bumped aluminum fairings weighing approximately 3 lb. each are used to streamline the wing to the fuselage and the stabilizer and fin to the fuselage.

THE engine mounting is a steel tube ring having ten tubes extending back to five points of mounting on the forward laminated spruce diaphragm of the fuselage shell. A laminated aluminum and asbestos fire wall is installed completely across the fuselage in the rear of the engine mount and across the front side of the forward diaphragm so as to protect the wooden fuselage from any fire in or around the engine. The fire wall is built up of two sheets of aluminum .040 and .032 in. gauge between which is a layer of asbestos. The entire fire wall unit within the diaphragm is removable from

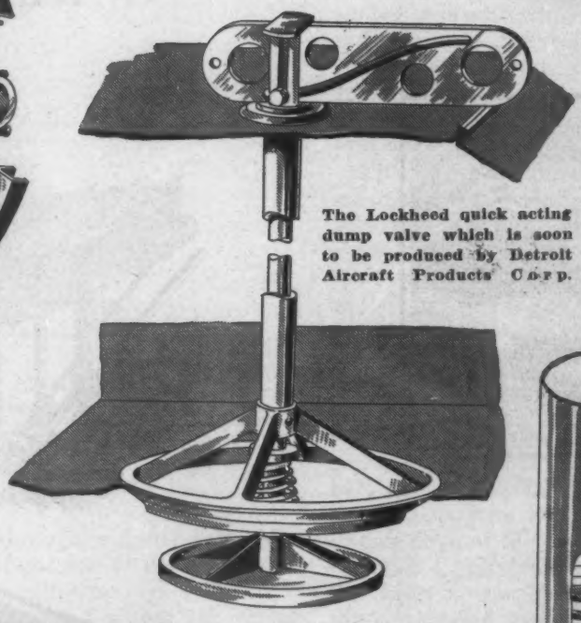
OF THE LOCKHEED SIRIUS



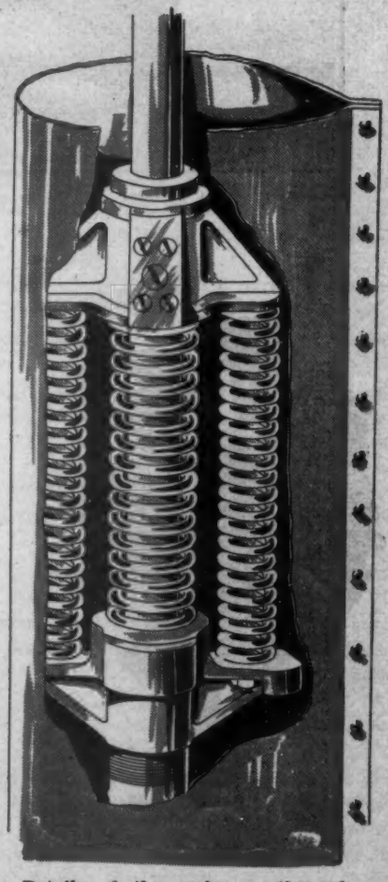
Front spars for the Lockheed Sirius. The complete member is shown above while the spar structure without front plate is in the center. The plywood plates may be seen on the assembly table



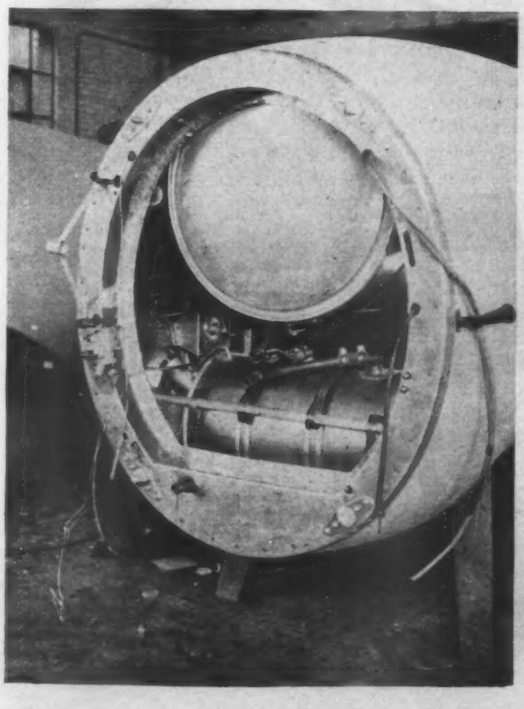
The metal diaphragm or ring with carries the tail assembly in the Lockheed Sirius



The Lockheed quick acting dump valve which is soon to be produced by Detroit Aircraft Products Corp.



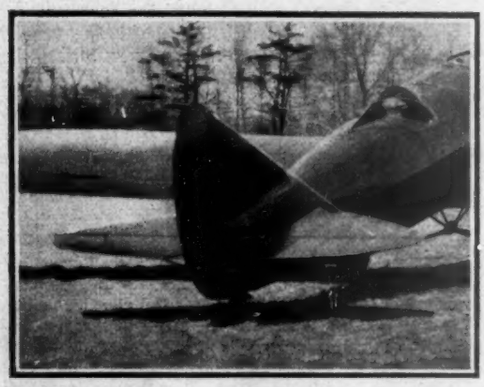
Details of the spring portion of the standard shock absorber strut which has been adopted as regular equipment on all Lockheed planes including the Sirius



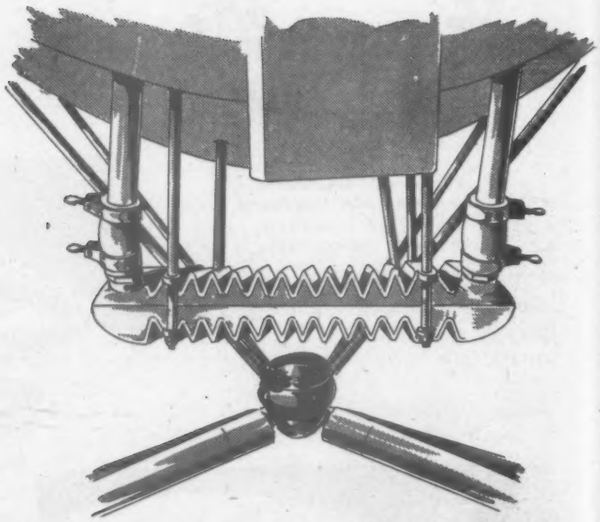
The Sirius fuselage at the fire wall showing normal gasoline and oil tank installation and fuel lines and valve. The center portion of the fire wall has been removed

A general view of the airplane as it appears in flight position

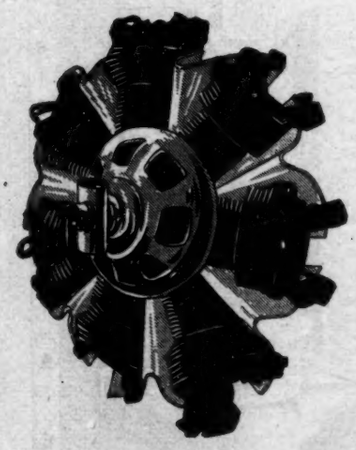
DETAILS OF THE F



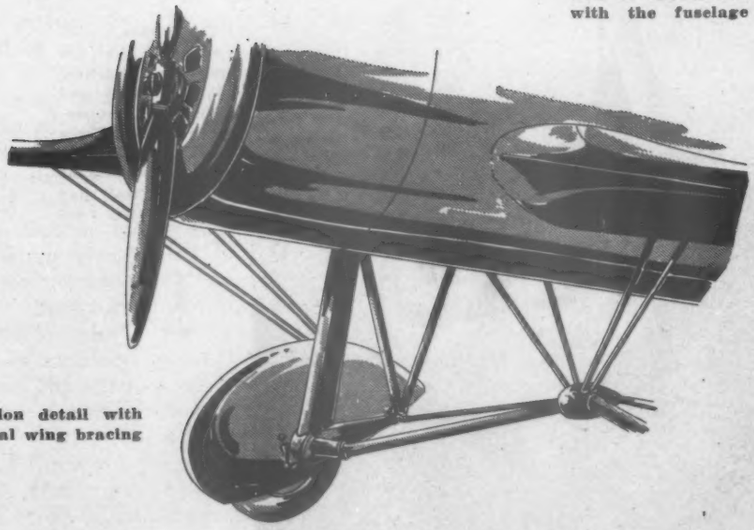
Empennage and general tail form of the Airster



One of the experimental oil coolers showing the position of the device with the fuselage



Sketch showing construction and form of baffles used in the Buhl cowling



Landing gear construction detail with wheel fairing and external wing bracing

the inside of the fuselage to provide easy access to the rear of the engine.

Within the fuselage and just behind the fire wall a 15 gal. oil tank is mounted to transverse steel tube members near the bottom of the fuselage by means of flat duralumin strips 1 in. x $\frac{1}{8}$ in. and lined with felt. The oil tank filler neck is so placed that if the plane is on level ground it is impossible to place more than 15 gal. of oil in the tank, insuring a 2 gal. foaming space at all times. An oil cooling feature has been incorporated in recent tanks, consisting of a corrugated transverse tube running through the tank and through which air is drawn in from the left and discharged at the right side. If the oil is warm, cold air is drawn through, and if the air is cold, hot air is drawn through, a flutter valve controlled by the pilot making it possible to draw air from the outside or from the exhaust manifold.

An 81-gal. fuel tank is mounted within the center section of the wing in cradle straps of felt-lined aluminum alloy, the filler neck extending out into the fillet which fairs the wing to the fuselage. A 72-gal. fuel tank is carried in the upper forward portion of the fuselage suspended from steel tubes extending laterally between two diaphragms and supported by felt-lined duralumin straps. Piping and fuel valves are so arranged that fuel may be run from either tank to the engine or to the other tank. Valves, strainers and wobble pump are all located at the forward lower right hand side of the fuselage and are controlled from either cockpit by means of hollow tube pushrods. Although the engine is normally supplied with fuel by means of an engine driven pump, the upper fuel tank will feed by gravity and fuel may be pumped by hand from the lower tank to the upper or to the engine.

In connection with the fuel system a novel and effective dump valve has been developed and is to be produced by the Detroit Aircraft Corp. for supply to other aircraft manufacturers and fuel tank builders. The valve, which will dump a 255-gal. fuel tank in 30 sec. and then may be immediately closed, consists of a disk seating against a cork gasket on the bottom of the tank and controlled by a rod running up through the tank to a cam mechanism on the top. This cam arrangement makes it possible to open and close the valve readily and repeatedly, and an adjustment is provided to maintain gasoline tightness.

All engine controls are operated from the cockpit by means of push and pull rods extending down the left side of the fuselage and all controls may readily be inspected at both the cockpit and the engine. Immediately behind the fuel and oil tanks is the baggage compartment, which is constructed of aluminum alloy sheeting mounted to side frames of flat bent duralumin and to floor members of duralumin supported by beams attached to the fuselage diaphragms. A Hamilton Standard metal propeller is regular equipment and has a diameter of 9 ft. and a pitch of 20¼ deg. at the 42-in. station. An Eclipse combination hand and electrical inertia starter is also standard equipment and uses current supplied by a 12-volt Exide battery.

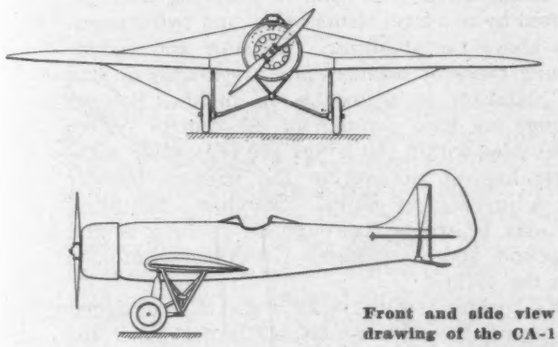
Inner cowling of smooth bumped duralumin is provided between the engine crankcase and the fuselage proper, while a complete cowling of standard N.A.C.A. type encloses the engine. Dimensions of the outer cowling range from 53 in. in diameter at the circular forward portion to a depth of 60 in. and a width of 49 in. at the rear of the skirt where it conforms to the oval shape of the fuselage.

The N.A.C.A. cowling weighs 40 lb. and is constructed in two main sections joined along the top and bottom. The nose portion is bumped out of aluminum sheet by hand and riveted to the flat duralumin skirt of the rear portion of the cowling. The skirt is supported at the rear by projecting stubs from the fuselage which fit into holes in the cowling and are held in place by pins. A steel ring extends completely around the engine at the front and the cowling is mounted to this ring by means of projecting stubs which engage holes on the cowling. The two halves of the cowling are joined together by two quick acting clamps at top and bottom and by a piano type hinge around curved nose portion, top and bottom, with the piano wire bolted in place at the leading edge of the cowling.

Detailed description of the internal arrangement of the Sirius is complicated by the fact that each plane so far constructed has been individually designed to suit the requirements of the purchaser. The first Sirius delivered to Lindbergh was provided with two cockpits fitted with an adjustable and removable enclosure and was equipped to carry 440 gal. of fuel. The machine built for Art Gobel carries 818 gal. of fuel and has but one cockpit. Another plane recently delivered has a two-passenger cabin forward and two cockpits with adjustable enclosure aft. Unless otherwise specified, however, the Sirius model is furnished with two open cockpits above and behind the wing, a fuel capacity of 152 gal. and a baggage compartment for 250 lb. The two cockpits are located in the rear of the baggage compartment in the standard model. In the special models, of course, the entire forward portion of the fuselage, as well as a good portion of the wing, is devoted to fuel tank housing. Each cockpit is provided with a parachute seat of the bucket type and built with sheet duralumin padded and upholstered in leather. The seat is suspended on a rubber shock cord and held in place by two approximately vertical tubes. The pilot's position may be readily changed by moving the seat up or down in the tubes and clamping it at any desired point. Dual controls are standard equipment.

Complete instrument equipment is furnished in the front cockpit of the standard model, while the rear cock-

BUHL AIRSTER CA-1



Front and side view drawing of the CA-1

pit contains only the more important instruments. Navigation and landing lights are standard equipment and all circuits are equipped with fuses accessible from the front cockpit. A hand fire extinguisher is provided in each cockpit and a pressure system controlled from either cockpit extends forward to the engine compartment.

Control wires and pulleys are placed beneath the plywood floors. Ailerons are controlled by wires running over micarta pulleys to a balanced lever within the wing from which a push pull tube extends an operating arm on the aileron. This entire mechanism lies within the wing. Rudder and elevator controls are operated by double cables running over micarta pulleys, the entire mechanism being completely enclosed. Brake action is gained by rocking a foot rest which is an integral portion of each rudder pedal. An easily removable cone shaped cap completes the streamline form of the fuselage at the rear and provides ready access to the control arms of the tail surfaces. All control wires and other metal fittings are electrically bonded by copper tape. Stabilizer adjustment is accomplished through a crank and torque rod with worm gear drive, as previously mentioned, acting on the leading edge of stabilizer.

METAL construction throughout is the characteristic factor in which the Boeing "Monomail" differs from the other airplanes described in this paper. The Monomail is also distinguished by its retractable landing gear. It is an internally braced type, powered with the Pratt & Whitney Hornet engine and having a weight empty of 4,610 and an A.T.C. gross weight of 8,000 lb. The length overall is 41 ft. 2 in., and the wing span 59 ft. 1½ in. While the internal arrangement of the fuselage is somewhat variable, the first plane of this type had three mail compartments with a total capacity of 220 cu.ft. and a cockpit for the pilot. Another arrangement provides for six passengers and 1,100 lb. of cargo, while still another accommodates eight passengers and 700 lb. of cargo.

Although structural details of the Monomail have not yet been released by the company, it is known that the wing panel construction conforms with Boeing practice, the framework being square or rectangular duralumin tubing. Ribs are of the truss type and also constructed of duralumin while smooth sheet stock of the same material is used for the wing covering. Ailerons of the Frise type, hinged on ball bearings, and wing tips also are of metal construction, similar to that of the wing panels and having smooth covering. Tests on the wing structure have shown load factors higher than that for which the structure was designed in certain attitudes of flight, according to the report of the manufacturer.

Wing stubs are structurally similar to the panels and are integral with the fuselage or body. They are so designed as to house the landing gear when retracted and also contain two cylindrical gasoline tanks having a total capacity of 1.5 gal. These tanks are removable through the bottom surfaces of the wing stubs. The left wing stub serves as a walk-way for loading and unloading mail and has a hinged nose section which provides a convenient space for the storage battery, radio dynamotor and the generator control box.

The fuselage is of semi-monocoque construction with longerons, longitudinal and circumferential stiffeners, and bulkheads of square or rectangular duralumin tubing. The covering, like that of the wing, is of smooth sheet stock. The engine mount is constructed of welded steel tubing and is detachable at the firewall bulkhead. Connection to the body is made with taper bolts. The three mail or express compartments previously mentioned, and having a total capacity of 220 cu.ft., are provided between firewall and cockpit.

The retractable landing gear has a tread of 10 ft. 1 in. and is equipped with Boeing Oleo type shock absorbers and is raised and lowered by means of a hand crank on the right side of the cockpit. A special indicator to show whether the wheels are up or down is mounted on the instrument board. Rod controlled brakes are provided and may be operated from the rudder pedals, either separately or together. In addition, a hand brake is installed for locking both of the 36 in. x 8 in. wheels which are mounted on roller bearings. The tail wheel which is also mounted on roller bearings is non-steerable and equipped with a Boeing Oleo type shock absorber unit and a 9 in. by 2½ in. solid tire. The wheel is fully casted and centered in flight by means of shock absorbers under initial tension.

Tail surfaces, as in the case of the wings are of duralumin construction with smooth covering and externally braced by two steel struts below and two streamlined wires above the stabilizer. Elevator and rudder have overhung types of balances and are hinged on ball bearings. Stabilizer is adjustable in flight. Ball or roller bearings are used throughout the control system and control cables within the wings are removable without disassembling or uncovering the wings. Rudder pedals are adjustable in flight. Stabilizer, adjusting mechanism may be reached through an opening behind the rear cockpit and a stabilizer position indicator is provided in the cockpit.

The pilot's cockpit is fitted with a specially designed instrument board, having a removable center panel for flight instruments and two fixed wing panels. The center panel is a special Boeing patented flight instrument board providing means of rotation of the airspeed indicator, the altimeter and the tachometer, and having indirect lighting for night flying. The pilot's seat is adjustable in flight to a range of 7 in. and a heater is installed on each side of the cockpit, approximately midway between the stick and the rudder bar. A hand fire extinguisher and signal flares are also included in the equipment.

The power plant consists essentially of the Hornet 575 hp. Series B, engine, developing its output at 1,950 r.p.m. The carburetor air intake is at the top of the cowling. The exhaust system consists of a collector ring, a carburetor air heater, and a cockpit heater. Engine controls are passed through the mail compartments and are protected by duralumin hinged covers which are easily removed. A combined hand-electric inertia starter is provided. The booster coil button and the electric starter clutch handle are so arranged as to allow operation with one hand. The engine section contains a 15-gal. oil tank, 12½ gal. of oil and 2½ gal. of expansion space being provided. Oil is cooled by air drawn from outside of the cowling through a cooler consisting of seven one-inch tubes built into the oil tank, and by passing the oil through a nose radiator. A nose shutter, operated from the cockpit, is installed. Provision is made for the installation of a radio transmitter and two radio receivers directly aft of the cockpit. This equipment may be serviced from the ground through an elliptical opening in the body, covered by a hinged duralumin door. The plane is bonded and shielded throughout.

BEHIND THE SCENES OF THE NATIONAL AIR TOUR

Looking back on the problems of management of the 1929 5,000-mile air cruise as its successor nears its close

By John T. Nevill
Detroit Editor of AVIATION

SINCE the first Ford Reliability Tour, later known as the National Air Tour, took off from Ford Airport, Dearborn, late in September, 1925, it has grown to be one of the most distinctive annual events of any American industry. Its distinctiveness, in fact, is approached only by the Glidden Tour of the young automobile industry, an erstwhile classic of the open road, after which the air tour is patterned.

Yet its dissimilarity from the Glidden Tour, that is, its direct competitive features, have set it apart as unique, even against the rather novel idea from which it was derived. Each year since 1925 the National Air Tour has been held, never failing to give favorable advertisement to the industry fostering it. Each year it has had more craft entered than the year before. And in only one instance—this present year—has it failed to extend its mileage by several hundred miles. From a competition of little more than a dozen planes, carrying approximately 30 persons and covering 1,900 miles, the National Tour came in 1929 to include 40 planes, approximately 125 persons, covering more than 6,500 miles. With this growth, the attendant problems have grown. A tremendous amount of good, old-fashioned hard work, worry, and responsibility, to say nothing of the financial risk involved, lies behind the staging of any National Air Tour. Most of the pilots who have competed in the Tour realize that. Perhaps some of the executives, whose planes have been entered in the event, do not.

It is a curious fact that men who are least benefitted by the Tour contribute the bulk of the money making it possible. That is, the fund is raised by popular subscription, from business men and business houses in Detroit and in the cities to be visited by the touring planes. The theory behind this system of promotion is that all business, aeronautic or otherwise, will be benefitted ultimately through an indirect process of having one more large and "going" industry centered within the United States. Local community spirit and faith in the aviation industry, converted into dollars and cents, annually provide from $30,000 to $50,000, without which the National Air Tour probably would not be held.

The proof of the Tour is not altogether in the flying. The proof, after all, lies in smooth operation from start to finish, and the personal satisfaction of the pilots, the mechanics, the passengers, the press, and the manufacturers, not to mention more than 30 "local committees," and 1,000 or more business men who have pledged their own money to put the Tour over. While "on the wing" the Tour presents, principally, a mechanical problem. Once having stopped, it represents a human one. And it is this human problem, which starts with the solicitation of the first dollar and ends with the post-Tour payment of the last straggling bill, that squarely faces the Tour Manager and his staff.

ACCORDING to Capt. Ray Collins, who refereed the Tour for four years and managed those of 1929 and 1930, there are four major problems to be handled in staging an air tour: building the proper organization, interesting the manufacturers, financing, and executing the plans "as advertised." Each of these, of course, has its own sub-problems, such as choosing the time, choosing the route, setting the budget, helping to train the 30 or more "local organizations," publicizing the Tour, drafting the rules and formula, running off the "stick," "unstick," and speed tests with accuracy and dispatch, handling the scoring, and last, but by no means least, proper handling of the personnel while en route.

Figuratively speaking, let us "go back-stage," and look around behind the scenes in order to see how this work is carried on:

For clarity's sake it will be best to start in at the very beginning, so we will go back to approximately six months before the Tour actually begins. At that time, there is only one man left of the hundreds who helped put over the preceding Tour, and that man is the chairman of the Tour Committee in Detroit. All officials, including the chairman of the Tour Committee, are appointed, or re-appointed, annually, but the chairman retains his post throughout the "off-season" in order to overcome the inertia and give momentum to plans for the next season. This post, incidentally, has been occupied by William B. Mayo, chief engineer of the Ford Motor Company, every year since the event was inaugurated.

About six months before the Tour the Chairman be-

gins to put his plans into effect—he chooses his committee, the nucleus around which revolves the entire organization. The picking of this committee, mind you, is no ordinary achievement, since it is these nineteen or twenty men who must underwrite the Tour, must guarantee to raise the necessary budget or produce the difference from their own bank accounts. This committee is usually made up of wealthy and influential Detroit business men, men who have amassed fortunes from the automobile industry, and are air-minded.

THE VERY FIRST JOB of the Tour Committee, after it has been called together, is to appoint, or re-appoint, its chairman. Its next job is to pick and appoint, or re-appoint, a tour manager.

Having chosen a manager the tour committee promptly "takes a back seat," and allows the manager to "start the ball rolling." One of the initial jobs of the manager is to draw up three, or possibly, four proposed routes over any one of which the coming Tour might well travel. These routes are usually designed to take the Tour where, in the judgment of the manager, it is most needed. These proposed routes, with several suggested dates, and other data relative to the forthcoming event, are then submitted to the manufacturers. This year this questionnaire went out to more than 160 manufacturers. From the returns on the questionnaire, the manager usually can formulate some idea as to what route a majority of the manufacturers want to take, as well as some idea as to how many planes he can expect to start the Tour. Having this knowledge and having the benefit of past experience, he can then arrive at some figure in the neighborhood of what the Tour will cost, as well as approximately how many men he will need in his working organization. All of this data he then presents to his Tour Committee.

In the meantime, also, the tour manager, in close co-operation with his committee, has selected a rules committee, a contest committee, a referee, a scorer, a starter, a chief timer, a weigher, an assistant manager, and a manager's secretary.

Before passing too far away from the subject of money it might be best to elaborate a bit on just how the Air Tour budget is determined and how it is raised. We have already shown that the tour manager has a fair idea of the number of planes that will start from Ford Airport. From past experience, he knows approximately how many accompanying planes on the "expenses paid" list there will be. He can guess pretty well at the number of persons he will have to take care of and just about how long he will have to take care of them. He knows pretty well what the Tour's approximate mileage will be, so he can calculate fairly closely the cost of gasoline and oil. He sets aside so much for prize money, so much for salaries within his own office, so much for office supplies, so much for advertising and posters, so much for telephone and telegraph tolls, and so much for traveling expenses, including the pathfinding trip over the proposed route. He adds $5,000 or so to these figures for safety.

It might be interesting to know, while we are on the subject, that Captain Collins' budget for last year's Tour was $38,000. A total of $15,000 of this was paid out in prize money, $8,000 for gasoline and oil, $800 for office salaries, $440 for the pathfinding trip (two men in an airplane, 5,000 miles), $3,000 for advertising and publicity (including the posters furnished to cities over the route), $1,000 for telephone and telegraph tolls and postage, $450 for maps, $3,500 for Detroit hotel bills (approximately 100 persons, 5 days previous to Tour and 2 days after competition of Tour), $1,650 for Tour banquet following the finish.

By this time about four months will have passed, and the Tour is only two months away. The rules have been adopted. The manager's various appointments have been approved. The proposed route has been selected. Contact men in cities over the proposed route have been established. These contact men have organized their local committees, and, by means of written instructions mailed from Detroit they have some idea as to what they are supposed to do. The budget has been approved and operating expenses have been gained from the donations of Tour Committeemen themselves.

Then, while the assistant manager remains in Detroit and devotes most of his time to the task of raising the budget, the tour manager and referee make a quick "pathfinding" trip over the proposed route, making personal contact with the local organizations, seeing that they have properly started training the local timers, checkers, etc., checking up on arrangements for hotel accommodations and transportation from and to the airport, inspecting the airport itself, and making clear the details of finance and service.

Each city designated as a noon-day stop has been required to contribute $500 to the Tour fund as well as furnish lunch for the Tour personnel. Similarly, every city named an overnight stop had to put up $1,000 and pay the personal expenses of the pilot and mechanic of every competing or official plane, as well as the Tour officials.

Under the very able direction of Louis Firsht, assistant manager, the Detroit campaign of 1929 was carried out in the following manner:

ABOUT ONE MONTH before the scheduled start of the Tour, the tour manager's office mailed out the first of a series of three letters explaining the importance of the Tour and emphasizing the advantages of having it begin and end in Detroit. These letters, approximately one thousand in number, were written over the signature of Frank W. Blair, president of the Union Trust Company, who was chairman of the Tour Committee's finance group. They were addressed principally to executives of various manufacturing companies within the Detroit area, many of whom have contributed to the Tour fund annually. A card file was kept in the manager's office, each card bearing the name of some individual or firm to whom the first letters were mailed. When replies were received the respective cards were pulled from the file and the information recorded thereon. In case of receipt of donation this information prevented the mailing of a second letter, mailed about one week later to those from whom replies had not been received. Immediately upon receipt of donations this money was placed in a trust fund subject only to a voucher carrying the signature of the Tour Manager and countersigned by the Trustee. Since all bills are paid as soon as they are received, it is necessary at times to withdraw small portions of this money.

As soon as sufficient money has been raised to take care of the cash prizes, this sum is withdrawn from the trust fund and placed in a prize fund, where it remains until after the Tour and is withdrawn under signature of the tour manager and a representative of the National Aeronautic Association. Meanwhile, the Tour Committee has been meeting periodically, during which meetings

the manager advises them as to progress of the campaign.

While all this has been going on preparations are being made for the pre-Tour tests at Ford Airport. The Rules Commitee and the Contest Committee have been selecting and training their crews, and seeing to it that the proper material and equipment is on hand at the airport. Meanwhile, also, the new rules have been printed and mailed out, entries have been received, and publicity has begun to find its way into the columns of newspapers and magazines over the United States.

There is no more important step in the Tour's preparation and execution than the "stick," "unstick," and (in 1929) speed tests, and the load determinations at Ford Airport previous to the takeoff. The fair, impartial, and congenial handling of the pilots from the time the first arrival lands on the port until the starter drops the flag on Entry No. 1, the courtesy and accuracy shown in taking these all-important performance figures, and the smooth and thorough dissemination of all information pertaining to the rules, allowed practices, prohibited practices, privileges, etc., is the Tour's best insurance against dissatifaction, ill-feeling, and protest. Prior to this year, barring accident or excessive engine trouble, the Tour was practically won or lost during these tests. Fortunately, they usually are carried out with all possible efficiency and consideration. At least, the writer recalls no written protest ever having been filed as an outgrowth of the pre-Tour trials.

WITH AN EXPERIENCE RECORD of four previous Tours to guide then, Captain Collins and the Contest Committee, of which the late Captain L. M. Woolson was for several years the chairman, put the pre-Tour trials through with as much efficiency and dispatch as the most critical observer could reasonably expect. True, the trials of some of the entries unfortunately were delayed, but that could be charged entirely against the weather. It is the duty of the Contest Committee to see that the rules of the Tour are adhered to, and it is that committee that conducts the pre-Tour tests.

In weighing in the Tour entries this year and last, Manager Collins inaugurated an entirely new practice in that work. The Department of Commerce allowable useful load was taken arbitrarily as the entry's Tour Contest Load. That load, pilot, passengers, fuel, tools, spare parts, sand, etc., then was built up on the scales. It was the duty of the checkers over the entire route to see that the proper load, or its equivalent, was maintained.

The taking of stick, unstick and speed records, however, was not so simple a process. The weather element enters into those things and, as every pilot knows, the weather has an incorrigible way of playing favorites. But, in order to compensate for the weather as much as possible, and in the interest of almost absolute accuracy, here is how those tests were carried out:

On the speed tests, when they had to be made, the contestants were required to fly two times each way (with and against the wind) over a measured mile course. Telephone booths and sighting wires were installed at each end of the course, each end being manned by two timers equipped with stop watches. Four times were accordingly taken for the mile course. These times were averaged and computed into miles per hour, which figure went into the formula as applied to individual planes. In the landing and take-off trials each contestant was allowed two trials, both of course, being against the wind, then permitted to choose the best marks set. In order to avert any possibility of handicapping any pilot on a muddy field, the airport's concrete runways were used for this purpose. Following completion of these tests the figures to be used were immediately turned over to the scorers that they might compute each pilot's figure of merit, that all important numeral in the National Air Tour.

THE NATIONAL AIR TOUR "on the move" presents a number of somewhat vexing problems, some of which are carried over from the preliminary preparatory work, but most of which are characteristic of travel. Prominent among them we find automotive transportation to and from the various airports, hotel accommodations, scoring, weather, publicity, and the safeguarding of the public from the planes, as well as the safeguarding of the planes from the public.

Broadly speaking, the air tour contestants take off from the starting point in the order of their respective entry number. From each lunch stop they take off in the order of their arrival at that point, and from each overnight stop they depart in the reverse order of their arrival the afternoon before. This latter practice was very wisely placed in effect several years ago in order to give the slower planes an opportunity to arrive at the lunch-stops at about the same time as the faster entries. Although the custom varies from year to year, during the recent Tour the manager, the referee, and the scorers, departed from each control point an hour or so ahead of the competing planes in order to arrange for a proper reception at the next point. The starter, of course, remained behind until all of the competing craft, or at least those that are ready to start, are underway. It remained between the manager and the referee to see that the local committee was properly prepared to meet and take care of the incoming planes and personnel; to see that sufficient timers and checkers were on the field to time the craft in and to check their loads, and to direct them to their proper parking spot on the airport, as well as to act as a "reception committee" to the occupants of the plane to which each individual checker was assigned. If the stop was an overnight one it was up to the manager to see that sufficient transportation was provided by the local committee to transport the Tour personnel into town and back again the following morning. It also was his function to see that hotel accommodations were provided for, and that each member of the Tour party was taken to his hotel within a reasonable length of time after arrival at the airport. The referee, usually remained at the airport to direct the checkers and to be on the lookout for violations of the Tour rules in order that he might be fully equipped to pass upon the case in his capacity as a member of the Contest Committee.

The foregoing and many other lesser but just as urgent duties necessarily have to be accomplished with as little friction and delay possible at each stopping point. The human element enters so much into this work that it would not be fair to hold the manager and the referee accountable for every slip from smooth operation encountered. Each year the Tour management profits by the mistakes made during the previous year and it would seem to the writer that the most recent Tours offered less scope for criticism than any National Air Tour previously held.

While the major portion of the responsibility on the National Air Tour may rest upon the shoulders of the Tour manager and referee, all of those who have accompanied the event perhaps will agree that the scorers have

the most difficult job of all. That is, their work comes nearer to being never-ending than the job of any official of the Tour. And, incidently, the responsibility such work carries with it is obvious.

ON MORE THAN ONE occasion the scorers have been kept hard at their task way into the night, too busy computing, checking, and re-checking scores to participate in much of the nocturnal activity that would come under the classification of "entertainment." Fortunately, much of their work is done by means of machinery, otherwise, considering the number of contestants, the work would hardly be physically possible.

Upon arrival at each control point, the chief scorer usually sits at the timers' table placed on the field at a right angle to the chalked finish line and jots down the exact time each entry crosses that line. From Pop Cleveland, the starter, he later secures the exact time of each departure. If the Tour planes begin taking off at the time they are scheduled to do so, Mr. Schlosser already knows the departure time of each plane and does not have to wait for that information. Having then the elapsed time for each plane, and previously having determined the full elapsed time allowed each contestant for flying each leg of the route, the scorer knew at a glance, until this year, which contestants are to be credited with their full "figure of merit" for a "perfectly" flown leg, and which contestants are to be scored on a basis of their actual speed. The new formula, taking the actual speed on each leg of the course, has made it more complicated.

To quote E. P. Crocker, statistician and assistant scorer, regarding his work last year:

"Mr. Schlosser and myself received the timers' figures on the speed tests and the stick and unstick tests at 6 o'clock on the night before the start. Taking these figures to the hotel we worked all night with a Marchant electric calculating machine, computing the figure of merit for each contestant by formula, the speed to be maintained by each contestant (85 per cent of the top speed), and the allowable time for the distance to be covered on each leg of the Tour.

"The formula was computed and proved step by step with locked figures and visible factors for running proof. Advance entry then was made in pencil on the score sheet of the figure of merit for a perfect score for each contestant. These entries and the sum of all of them were carried forward several days on the natural assumption that every contestant should normally make his time, leaving only a relatively small number of scores to be re-computed.

"Next, the tests for speed were reduced to miles and decimals of miles per hour. Eighty-five per cent of each of these speeds was computed, and from this figure was computed the allowable seconds per mile for each contestant. The allowable seconds per mile were figured to the thousandths in order to give each contestant every second of time to which this speed test entitled him. Entry of allowable seconds per mile was made on the master sheet, or score sheet, in a column alongside that reserved for the respective figures of merit. Then, the allowable seconds, being a constant in each pilot's case, were locked in the machine and multiplied by the mileage for each leg of the Tour. One click of the machine then computed any one pilot's allowed seconds for covering 100 miles, a shift and a click, 90 miles, a shift and a click, 96 miles, a shift and a click, 991 miles, etc., etc. Thus, without a clearance and all as one operation, the total seconds allowed any one contestant for covering each of the 32 distances to be flown was computed and entered on the master sheet in the proper columns. These figures were left for later reduction to hours, minutes and seconds, as required on the logs.

"The reduction of seconds to hours, minutes and seconds was handled mechanically, also, by putting into the calculating machine the total number of seconds allowed any one pilot for flying any one lap. After this had been done, the numeral 940 (the complement of 60, plus a 9 for carry over) was set up on the keyboard, and the allowed seconds divided into minutes and seconds, after which the minutes were divided into hours and minutes. Thus, by purely mechanical operation, and without a clearance, we obtained the necessary hours, minutes and seconds, with the chance of error, reduced to that of reading and pencil entry only. Each pilot was later given a memorandum of his allowable seconds per mile to enable him to check in advance the accuracy of the allowable time entries on his log.

"Next we computed the formula as applied to each contestant on a basis of a speed of one mile per hour, securing thereby a 'figure of merit' for unit speed. This, also, was entered on the master sheet. After each hop we received from the timers the actual elapsed time for each contestant. Since the figures of merit for perfect scores already had been entered for several days ahead we were not concerned with those contestants who had flown the leg within their allowable time, although their actual time was entered on the master sheet as a matter of record. From the standpoint of calculating scores we were, however, concerned with the unfortunate pilots who failed to fly over the finish line within their allowed time. From their actual time we computed their miles per hour and multiplied this figure by their respective figures of merit for unit speed. This, of course, gave us thir score for the lap 'imperfectly' flown.

"This was followed by erasure of the perfect score total already entered in pencil on the master sheet, entry of the actual score for that leg, and entry of the new total score at that control point. Thus, the entry of the actual score for the hop 'imperfectly' flown served the double purpose of an easily located memorandum of each failure to make the time and a check figure for later proof of accuracy. By this method of advance computation it was possible to turn out an accurate complete score within a very few minutes after receipt of the figures on elapsed time from the timers' stand."

BEFORE CLOSING, some mention should be made about the method of scoring the "stragglers." When a pilot, for one reason or another, is delayed and falls a day or more behind the main entourage it is obvious that his arrival and departure times at the various control points and his leg by leg scores cannot be posted on the master sheet until he has rejoined the Tour. Such arrival and departure times usually are obtained by some member of the local committee delegated to remain on the airport until the "straggler" checks in. The local committeeman then wires the information to the chief scorer in care of the Tour.

This system does not always work, as the local committeeman cannot always be depended upon to stick around the airport until the "straggler" checks in. However, if regular scoring fails the pilot's word is taken. When a man is as much as 24 hours late an error of half an hour or so in his elapsed time makes very little difference anyway.

Shop Notes and Technical Data

LOAD MEASUREMENTS ON AIRCRAFT TIRES

By Frank K. Starbird

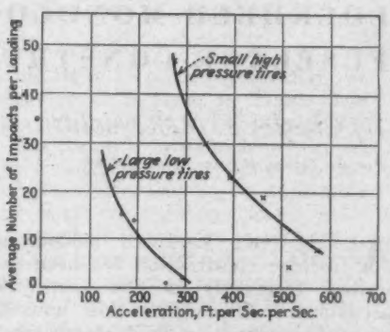
Firestone Tire and Rubber Co.

THE need for accurate information regarding the forces occurring incident to landing has long been appreciated and numerous attempts have been made to develop simple, compact and reliable instruments which would give an accurate indication of such forces. The Firestone Tire and Rubber Company engineers have designed such an instrument for use in their research work and it is described in this article.

Observations of planes while landing indicate quite clearly that loads on the undercarriage, and especially on the tires, are of a momentary nature and that the load fluctuates quite rapidly. From a tire design standpoint, especially with large cross section low pressure tires, it is highly important to know the maximum loads which are momentarily applied and the number of times the maximum loads occur. The time interval between successive maximum forces is quite short as has been shown in the case of motor vehicles by means of a specially designed, curve drawing, carbon pile accelerometer using an oscillograph as a recording instrument. Actually this time interval is a function of the elastic properties of the suspension system and in the case of planes may vary considerably due to the properties of the particular shock absorbing system used.

The only known practical method of determining momentary forces which occur between the tire and the ground is by measuring the acceleration and multiplying it by the weight of the parts which are accelerated and adding the weight of the load imposed upon the tire through the medium of the shock absorber. It is therefore necessary to mount the instrument which measures the acceleration on the portion of the undercarriage which is accelerated by the interaction between the tire and the ground.

After a few preliminary landing tests which were made on a reasonably level frozen landing field it was evident that the operation of the instruments used was satisfactory and that the sensitivity was such as to differentiate readily between several pounds difference in tire inflation pressure. It is, of course, impossible to control landing conditions. However, by observing such precautions as making successive landings as near as possible on the same place, conducting tests only on calm days, making ten successive landings and averaging the results it was found that surprisingly consistent data could be secured.



Curves showing results obtained in tire tests

The accompanying graph shows typical results secured with a light training plane with two radically different types of tire equipment. The number of shocks or impacts per average landing is plotted against the magnitude of the acceleration in ft. per sec. per sec. and it will be noted that there is a very outstanding difference in landing shocks between the two types of tire equipment used. The high pressure tire equipment not only shows a larger number of impacts per landing but the magnitude of the impacts is much greater than in the case of the low pressure tire.

The importance of such information is well appreciated by those engineers who have had the problem of designing tire equipment and undercarriage equipment.

The more general use of brakes has introduced a new factor of tire design as the additional weight appreciably increases momentary forces on the tire. The exact amount of this increase for any specific set of conditions can be quickly and exactly determined by the use of the accelerometer.

The accelerometer used in the present series of landing tests is a development of the Firestone Solenoid Accelerometer which was evolved after several years' research work and which has proved so effective in determining the magnitude and number of impacts which occur on various types of motor vehicles with different tire equipment. The present instrument consists of six individual elements mounted in a case, which case is mounted at the point where it is desired to determine the number and magnitude of the accelerations which occur. This case is connected by means of electric cables to a case which contains the counting instruments. The entire instrument is operated from a storage battery. Voltmeters, ammeters and a rheostat are supplied by means of which the range of the various elements can be changed to fit the conditions of the particular test being conducted.

Each element consists of a plunger mounted vertically within a solenoid. At the upper end of the plunger is a contact which engages a similar contact mounted in a micrometer screw attached to the cover. The electric current passing through the solenoid holds the contacts closed with a definite and predetermined force. Acceleration along the axis of the solenoid tends to operate the contact and when the acceleration is equivalent to the pull of the solenoid, the contacts open. The opening of the contacts causes a counter to operate, thus a number of elements and a number of accelerations supply information regarding the number and magnitude of the accelerations occurring.

From tests conducted to date it is apparent that momentary forces or loads encountered during landing greatly exceed the load on the tire due to the weight of the plane when at rest, and that these momentary loads are influenced greatly by the type of tire equipment, shock absorber equipment and possibly by detail of the undercarriage. Hence the more extended use of the solenoid accelerometer will add much to general information now available as to what takes place when an airplane lands as well as provide a means of exact comparison of the landing qualities of various undercarriage types.

Instrument developed for tire load measurements

GOODYEAR-ZEPPELIN HANGAR DOORS

W. C. Raube
General Electric Co.

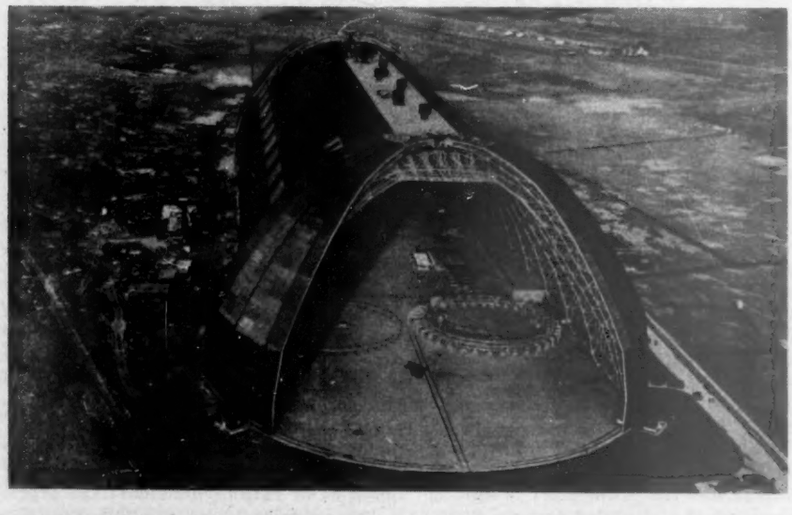
ONE of the many remarkable features of the Goodyear-Zeppelin Airship Dock at Akron, Ohio, is the door operating mechanism. Buildings with similar doors of smaller size have been built in Germany, but this represents their first use in the United States.

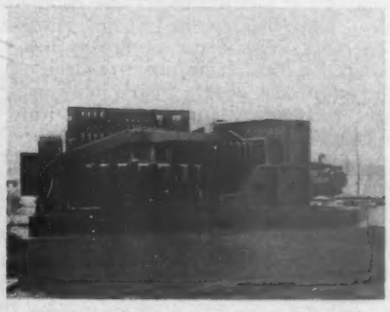
In place of straight vertical doors, moving in and out on a horizontal track, as in the case of most dirigible hangars, the doors are of the "orange peel" type; thus allowing them to be opened regardless of the direction of the prevailing winds at the time a ship is to be used. There are two doors at each end of the hangar. Each of the two doors are supported on a common vertical pin at the top. Wheels, running on tracks, are mounted on the lower edge of these doors. The tracks upon which the doors are mounted extend down along the sides of the building, thus allowing the doors to fit closely along the sides of the dock, providing a full opening at the ends of the building.

The doors are operated by completely automatic push button control, each of the doors having a 100 hp. electric motor connected with it for motive purposes. A motor mounted hydraulic brake automatically slows down and stops the doors when they have reached the end of their travel.

To operate one of the doors in the forward direction, the button is pressed. This supplies current to the motor and the doors begin to open; soon attaining full speed. They continue operating at full speed until near the end of the travel at which time another switch is tripped. This operation inserts resistance in the motor circuit, slowing down the doors until the hydraulic brake is applied.

A complete motor control panel is provided from which one operator may control the entire mechanism. This greatly simplifies all the actions heretofore required in such a task at an airship dock.





Top: General view of hangar showing doors rolled back along their tracks. Lower left: Lower edge of doors during construction, showing cogs for driving gear teeth. Lower right: Driving gear mechanism installed

LOCKHEED MONOCOQUE FUSELAGE CONSTRUCTION

By Charles F. McReynolds
Pacific Coast Editor of AVIATION

ALTHOUGH Lockheed monocoque fuselage construction has been described frequently in the past, the persistence with which this unusual type of construction holds forth warrants further review here.

The standard Lockheed fuselage is a plywood shell constructed in two halves and joined in a vertical plane passing through the center line of the fuselage. Manufacture of the half shell of the fuselage centers about the female concrete mold of the exact form of one half of the fuselage, and the male wooden form upon which the veneer strips are assembled. The shell consists essentially of three layers of spruce veneer, the inner and outer of which run longitudinally and are $\frac{1}{32}$ in. thick, while the center layer, which is $\frac{1}{16}$ in. thick, runs at right angles to the other two. The longitudinal strips are gore shaped, tapering from 1 in. wide at the ends to 6 in. at the center, and are cut to shape in bundles of about 30 at a time. They are assembled on the male form and are fastened together with gummed paper. The center layer is also assembled on the male form and is fastened to a spruce transfer ring which completely encircles the form. In assembling a fuselage the outer layer is placed in position in the concrete mold, held in place by strips of gummed paper tape along the edges of the mold and is then given a coating of casein glue. This, of course, is performed by several men to reduce the time of application of the glue, which is mixed and applied at room temperature, no heat being used on the mold. A middle layer is given a coating of glue while it still rests on the male form. It is then turned over into the mold and coated with glue on the other side and the transfer ring removed, and the third layer placed in the mold with the side having gummed paper tape on it uppermost. The wooden lid to the mold is then lowered in place, carrying a heavy rubber bag the exact form of the inside of the mold.

The lid is bolted down and the bag inflated to a pressure of about 20 lb. per sq.in. This condition of pressure is allowed to remain for ap-

proximately 8 hours after which the half shell is taken out and placed on the drying rack for removal of excess moisture. At this time all gummed paper tape used in the original assembly of the veneer strips is removed. The resultant half shell is a homogeneous piece of plywood without joints, cracks or laps, perfectly glued throughout and formed to the exact streamline shape required.

In assembling the complete fuselage two or three half shells are clamped into place on a skeleton framework held in a jig and consisting of fourteen elliptical laminated spruce rings held in place by four light spruce longerons, two of which are used to complete the top and bottom joints of the shell. Other longitudinal brace members are incorporated into the skeleton at the points where cutouts are to be made in the shell for doors, windows or cockpits.

It is possible to mount all fuselage fittings to the wings or diaphragms before the shell is fastened in place, thus simplifying this work. No members of any sort are fastened directly to the shell, all loads being distributed through the diaphragms. In these diaphragms, which vary in cross section from 3 in. square where the heaviest loads are applied to about ¾ in. square near the tail of the fulelage, there are four main rings. Two carry a wing spar load, one the engine mount load and the fourth the tail skid mounting. Extra reinforcement is provided at each wing beam diaphragm and the tail skid diaphragm and consists of an added thickness of plywood of the same thickness as the ⅛ in. shell, 10 in. wide and extending completely around the fuselage between the ring and the shell. The size of the completed fuselage varies from a maximum depth of 60 in. and width of 48 in. to a depth of 48 in. and a width of 36 in. at the nose mount attachment, a depth of 18 in. and a width of 12 in. at the rear tip. The two half shells are nailed and glued to the fuselage scale framework after which the exterior of the completed shell is coated with glue and a covering of airplane fabric is stretched smoothly in place over the entire structure. The interior of the completed fuselage is protected by Lionoil, while the exterior is sprayed with primer and lacquer enamel to a high gloss finish. In the construction of the "Sirius" an incision is made on the under side conforming to the wing curve at the center section so that the wing may be set into the fuselage. Other incisions are provided on the upper side for the two cockpits and baggage compartment door, and two slits are cut at the rear to accommodate the horizontal stabilizer which passes completely through the fuselage. Minor reinforcement along the edge of each cutout is accomplished by glueing and nailing plywood strips in place, while major reinforcing consists of longitudinal wood blocks between diaphragms with steel tie rods running from the front to the rear of each cutout in order to bind the reinforcing blocks firmly into the structure. The wing is fastened to the fuselage by means of sixteen nickel steel bolts passing through eight steel fittings, four on the spars and four on the corersponding diaphragms. While these fittings are aluminum alloy castings in the Vega model, the Sirius employs oxy-acetylene welded fittings of normalized chrome molybdenum steel having a tensile strength of 95,000 lb. per sq.in. These fittings also support the landing gear.

In repairing a damaged Lockheed fuselage a plywood section between diaphragms is removed and replaced by a similar section cut from a corresponding part of a spar shell kept in stock at the factory. The splice is made carefully and the replacement piece always has the same curve as the original.

CONSTANT SPEED WIND TUNNEL CONTROL

By E. L. Judkins

General Electric Co.

IN ORDER to predict accurately the behavior of a plane in flight from wind tunnel tests, it is not only necessary that the air velocity or blower speed be held constant while taking any set of readings, but that it be adjustable over a range corresponding to the operating speed of the plane.

For this purpose the General Electric Company has designed regulators which, when used in conjunction with a suitable motor generator set and blower motor, will automatically hold any desired speed very accurately. The speed of the blower motor and hence the air velocity may be varied over a wide range as high as 10 to 1 or even more by using a suitable pilot generator. The equipment is also laid out so that it can be thrown over to hand control at any time.

One of these speed regulator equipments, now installed at the California Institute of Technology, is said to hold the instantaneous speed changes to less than a plus or minus 0.2 per cent after the regulating equipment has assumed operating temperature, requiring about half an hour.

With the regulator in service the speed of the blower motor may be changed by simply turning in or out the speed adjusting rheostat in the armature circuit of the pilot generator. The equipment will automatically adjust itself to hold the new speed corresponding to the new setting of the rheostat.

The equipment consists essentially of a synchronous motor direct connected to a direct-current generator of suitable capacity for driving the direct-current blower motor. The synchronous motor generator set has two direct-connected exciters. One exciter operates at constant voltage and the other at variable voltage. The constant-voltage exciter is used to excite the synchronous motor, the variable-voltage exciter, the blower motor, and the pilot generator, the latter being direct connected to the blower motor. The variable-voltage exciter furnishes excitation for the main generator.

The speed of the blower motor may also be controlled manually by cutting out the regulator. In this case the speed is varied by means of a motor-operated rheostat in the field of the main generator, from a push-button station. In order to raise the speed when the regulator is in operation, it is only necessary to increase the resistance in the armature circuit of the pilot generator and to lower the speed to decrease the resistance.

SANITARY PLUMBING FOR AIRCRAFT

By John F. Hardecker

Naval Aircraft Factory
Philadelphia, Pa.

THE evolution of the interior of the modern passenger carrying sport and transport plane has been one of the outstanding phases of current aeronautical development. Passenger chairs, the decorative treatment of walls and ceilings, aircraft hardware and lighting fixtures, each in turn have been the highlights of this development. In the race, first one and then the other would gain a momentary development far in advance of its contemporaries; until they each have attained a coordinated development that leaves little to be desired, except for the normal advance that is an inseparable attribute of an active industry.

This has, however, not been true in the past with respect to the sanitary equipment of the planes. The need for sanitary equipment in airplanes has been met in a fashion, but in a way that in-

troduced excess weight, was wasteful of space, and decidedly crude and inartistic in appearance. The installation invariably consisted of an unrelated combination of independent units, each merely a utility part, designed and manufactured without any very great consideration of the attractiveness or effectiveness of the assembled installation. The problem of proper sanitation is admittedly a very complicated one, and while a great deal of academic interest was spasmodically registered in it by various specialized sanitary equipment organizations, no really expert experience was brought to bear consistently on the problem. Too often the solution was too highly influenced by the dictates of the plane designer, who was clearly out of his natural field when it came to sanitary installations.

Yet the general traveling public has a right to expect the same degree of convenience and beauty of sanitary facilities in airplanes that it now has in Pullman cars, and the plane manufacturer has long recognized the necessity of satisfying this right, if he is to successfully compete for business with older established means of transportation.

It therefore seems to be perfectly logical that the problem should be best solved by applying to it the knowledge and experience gained in meeting similar problems with the other forms of transportation, namely: railroads, buses and boats.

The Imperial cabin toilet, manufactured by the Imperial Brass Mfg. Co. of Bridgeport, Conn., and illustrated in this article, is a self-contained unit, designed from three different standpoints—minimum weight, minimum space, and artistic design. It is patterned after the lavatory-toilet-chair combination used in the recently introduced bed room cars of the Pullman Company.

There are three outstanding advantages to this unit. It is complete within itself, combining water and liquid soap storage, lavatory and water flush toilet in a compact article that can be moved and placed in any desired location. Second, it occupies only a part of the space used now by the conventional type of corner bowl and open toilet. It is possible to use two of these units in the same space now occupied by the one toilet room in the 12 to 14 passenger plane. Third, it is equipped with the Pullman type flapper valve and is water sealed against all odors. The Toilette is a water flush type, perfectly sanitary in all respects.

The practical advantages of this unit are supplemented by the decorative effects possible. Its pleasing appearance allows the use of the toilet room as a dressing room without the feeling of distaste that would ordinarily prevail. The modernistic design as a whole is carried into detail in the shape of the Venetian mirror, side lights and toilet seat. The back of the chair (which forms the bottom of the lavatory) is upholstered in rich velour or leather, and the color scheme is followed in the finish of the toilet seat, frame and covering of the unit. A variety of colors are provided to harmonize with the interior decoration of the planes. The panels may be had of perforated metal, solid sheet in tile or painted finish or of special sheet materials.

The water tank, although mounted, is not integral with the frame. It can be replaced with a tank of different capacity and shape, or it can be placed in a remote location where a much larger capacity may be stored and from there piped to the toilet proper. The unit is so made that where hot and cold water are required, special faucets may be provided.

The folding lavatory bowl is elliptical in shape, and so designed that one pint of water gives a sufficient amount for ordinary washing. The lavatory is made of aluminum, highly nickel plated. This insures against stain from the soap and water and makes it easily cleaned and attractive in appearance.

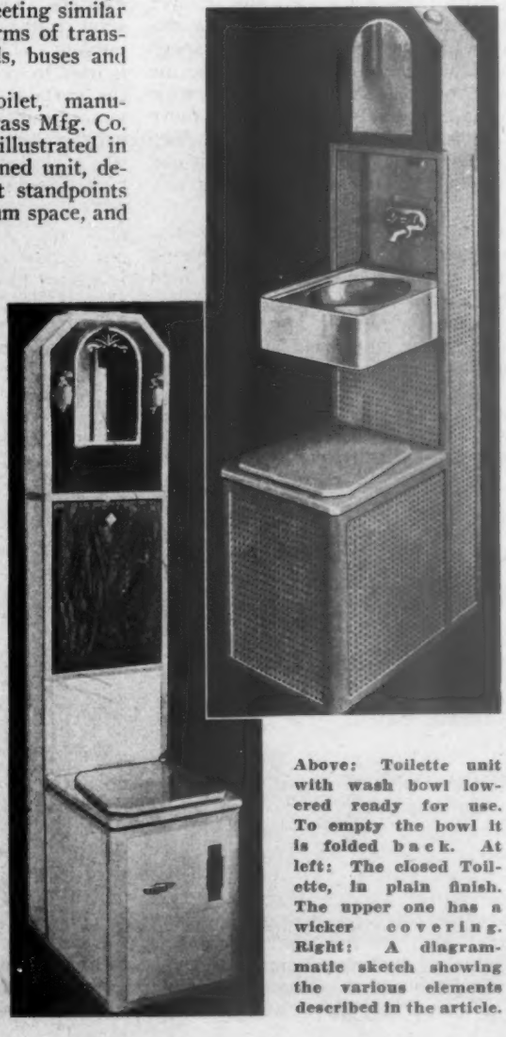
After washing, the lavatory swings into a vertical position and dumps the waste water into the receptacle. From here the water flows around the rim of the nickel plated funnel shaped ring. At the bottom of the funnel and attached to it is a specially designed flapper valve. A limited amount of the flushing water remains in the valve and forms a water seal. The winged lever operates this flapper valve, similar to that in the Pullman toilets. The highly nickel plated finish on both the flapper valve and funnel makes for perfect sanitation and cleanliness.

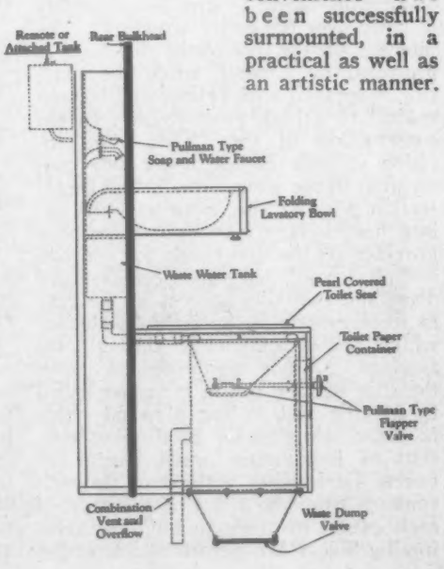
The elimination of the waste material presents a difficult problem in the airplane due to the limited capacity of containers and the sanitary objection to ejecting into the air. Two methods are now commonly used.

The first of these is the conventional solid bottom bucket type, but with a combined vent and overflow which withdraws odors and excess water. This arrangement requires removal at the end of each trip and is easily accomplished by removing two spring clip locking clamps and disconnecting the water flush inlet hose.

The second is a new development eliminating many objectional features of the bucket. It consists of a container tapered through the bottom of the plane and sealed by a spring clip dump valve. This arrangement allows the dumping of the waste material at the end of the trip into a suitable container without entering the plane.

To attempt to evaluate the significance of this development in the aeronautical field, is to predict the obvious. One of the outstanding obstacles to passenger comfort and convenience has been successfully surmounted, in a practical as well as an artistic manner.





Above: Toilette unit with wash bowl lowered ready for use. To empty the bowl it is folded back. At left: The closed Toilette, in plain finish. The upper one has a wicker covering. Right: A diagrammatic sketch showing the various elements described in the article.

New Equipment

TRI-ENGINED OGDEN "OSPREY"

MANUFACTURED by the Ogden Aeronautical Corp., the "Osprey" is powered with three American Cirrus, 95 hp., engines. This plane has recently been granted Approved Type Certificate No. 332 and has been given many test flights around the country—the most recent of which is that of the Cirrus air tour. The "Osprey" is a high wing, externally braced monoplane with a wing span of 50 ft., a length of 34 ft. 6 in., and a height of 9 ft. 3 in. The plane seats six people.

In construction the "Osprey" follows conventional practice, the fuselage being built up of welded chrome molybdenum steel tubing and the wings of wood, the entire plane being fabric covered. The wings are built in three parts, a center section extending out as far as each outboard nacelle, and two outer panels. Spars are of spruce and plywood, box beam type, with spruce ribs mounted on them. Compression members are of tubular steel with single drag wire bracing between spars. Ailerons run the full length of the outer wing panels, except for tip shielding at the outer end, and are carried in three Zerk lubricated bearings. The Gottingen 398 section is used for the wing.

All engines are carried in permanent steel tube mounts, the auto hood type of cowling making them easy to work on. Exhaust of the center engine is directed to a point beneath the cabin, while each outboard engine exhausts through a bayonet silencer inside the nacelle cowling. This feature adds to the appearance of the plane and materially reduces engine noise. An aluminum fire wall, lined with corrugated asbestos, is placed in the rear of the nose engine and serves to insulate the cabin against noise carried back from the center power plant. All engines are provided with Eclipse hand starters. Propellers are of wood, manufactured by the Story-Gawley Propeller Company.

Two doors at the rear, one on each side, provide access to the plane, the left door being used normally and the right being available for emergencies. A lavatory compartment is provided in rear of the cabin, and a large baggage space is reached from within the cabin. Shatterproof glass is used for all windows, those on each side of the pilots being easily raised or lowered for visibility or ventilation. The entire cabin is lined on the inside with Insulite sheeting, while a 1½ in. blanket of Dry-Zero is placed between this and the fabric fuselage covering in order to minimize noise and temperature changes. The interior of the cabin is attractively finished in fabric with polished wood moldings and a dome light in the ceiling. The floor is thickly carpeted, while the six chairs, of steel tube framework comfortably upholstered, are carried in sockets mounted directly on the fuselage framework, which is specially braced to carry the air loads and to insure their remaining in place even in a severe crash.

Dual controls are provided at the front two seats by means of a conventional swing-over wheel column, and individual rudder pedals of the swung type. All control surfaces are operated by cables running over pulleys to horns. The Bendix wheel brakes are controlled by means of a hand lever which may be set to any desired tension, and by simply working the rudder pedals this tension is transmitted proportionately to both wheels.

Specifications as furnished by the manufacturer are given below:

Length overall	34 ft. 6 in.
Height overall	9 ft. 3 in.
Wing span	50 ft.
Wing chord	7 ft.
Airfoil section	Gottingen 398
Total wing area	312 sq. ft.
Aileron area	26 sq. ft.
Stabilizer area	23½ sq. ft.
Elevator area	17½ sq. ft.
Fin area	9 sq. ft.
Rudder area	9½ sq. ft.
Weight of plane empty	2800 lb.
Pay load	950 lb.
Disposable load	1700 lb.
Gross weight fully loaded	4500 lb.
Power plant	3 Am. Cirrus, air cooled
Power plant h.p. (each engine)	95 at 2100 r.p.m.
Wing loading	14.4 lb. per sq. ft.
Power loading	15.8 lb. per h.p.
Propellers (3)	Story-Gawley wood.
Landing gear tread	14ft.

The American Savoia, S-56

THE SAVOIA S-56 LIGHT AMPHIBION

A LIGHT amphibion which is adaptable for both private and commercial use is offered by the American Aeronautical Corporation in its S-56. This plane follows the conventional Savoia-Marchetti design. Its spars and ribs are of wood and the wings, stabilizer and ailerons are fabric covered. The rudder is constructed of sheet steel and aluminum alloy and the fin is built up of wood and duralumin. The elevators are made up of welded steel tubing and the hull is constructed with a diagonal,

The Ogden "Osprey"

double planked bottom and covered completely with plywood and fabric.

A Kinner K-5 engine is used with a Paragon propeller. Two fuel tanks with a total capacity of 28 gal. are in the hull and wings respectively.

The retractable landing gear is of the jack-knife type and is cable operated from the cockpit. The shock unit is rubber cord which may easily be replaced. The gear uses wire wheels of 20x4 size and has a tread of over 5 ft. Two people sit in an open cockpit, slightly to the rear of the engine, and space is provided for a third passenger immediately in the rear of this.

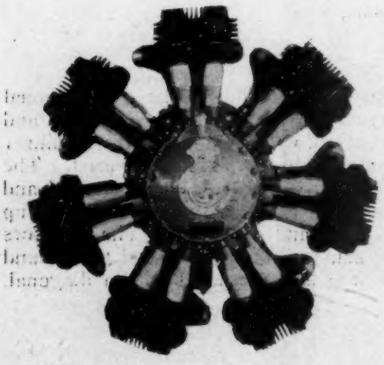
The conventional instruments and controls are installed as standard equipment. Starter is optional. The stock plane is painted silver at all points above the water line, all those below being painted black.

The plane has a length of 25 ft., a span in the upper wing of 34 ft. 2 in., and a height of 10 ft. 1 in. It has a wing area of 286 sq.ft. The weights are listed as 1,447 lb. empty, 342½ lb. pay load, 170 lb. for pilot and a total gross weight of 2,150 lb.

THE MACCLATCHIE "PANTHER" RADIAL

APPROVED type certificate number 49 has been issued by the Department of Commerce on the MacClatchie "Panther" seven-cylinder, air cooled, "L"-head radial engine which is rated 150 hp. at 1900 r.p.m. The engine weighs 400 lb. dry and has an overall diameter of 36 in.

The "Panther" radial has been developed over a period of two years by the engineering department of the MacClatchie Manufacturing Co., manufacturers of oil tool specialties, Compton, Calif. In developing the L-head radial it is claimed that many parts have been eliminated, lubrication problems simplified, and air resistance greatly lessened due to decreased overall diameter. Cooling problems have been solved by placing the exhaust ports at the front of the cylinder head and by designing the head for circulation of air completely around each valve seat and port.



The "Panther" radial

The crankcase of the "Panther" engine is built in four sections of aluminum alloy. The nose section carries the propeller thrust bearing and houses the cam and cam drive gears. The cylinders are mounted on the two center sections which join along the center line of the cylinders. And the rear section carries all accessories, starter, and induction manifold.

The cylinder barrels are of chrome nickel steel with integral fins machined from the blank forging. Heads are of heat treated cast aluminum alloy screwed and shrunk on the barrels. One intake and one exhaust valve is carried in each head and these seat on inserts of aluminum bronze. The cylinder heads incorporate an improved type of turbulent combustion chamber, with two spark plugs mounted opposite each other. It is possible to grind valves without removing the cylinders, merely unscrewing the port plugs over the valves.

The drum type cam is machined from nitralloy steel, is of single track design with four lobes, and turns in the same direction as the crankshaft at one-eighth crankshaft speed. It is mounted on a double row of ball bearings on the crankshaft itself. All valve stems contact the cam track direct and are lubricated by spray from the crankcase.

The crankshaft is of two-piece construction, the crankpin being integral with the front section. The shaft is of heat treated nitralloy steel. The rear section of the crankpin telescopes through the hollow front section of the pin and locks in place with a nut. The counter-weights are pressed in and fastened by permanent lugs and bolts.

Of chrome-nickel steel, the connecting rod assembly includes a babbitted I-section, one-piece master rod, and six tubular link rods attached to the master rod by knuckle pins. The Vitalite alloy pistons are ribbed for lightness and cooling. Each carries three compression rings above the wrist pin and an oil ring below. The full floating wrist pins are machined from alloy steel and are held in place by steel spring locks.

Ignition is supplied by two Scintilla magnetos. Stromberg carburetors, type NAR5A, are standard equipment, and are installed at the rear of the engine with the intake mixture being induced through a star-shaped manifold with a central distributing cone. An oil jacket around the intake manifold assists in vaporizing the fuel mixture as well as cooling the hot oil from the engine.

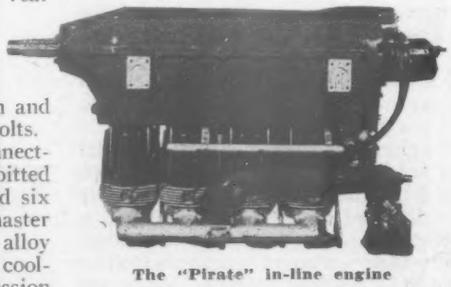
Pressure lubrication is used to all main bearings of the engine, the scavenger pump having a capacity double that of the pressure pump in order to insure a clean crankcase at all times. Oil flows from the tank through the pressure pump to a collector ring at the rear of the crankshaft and thence through the shaft to the main bearings, master rod bearing, and the sump. The pistons, link pins, gears and bushings are all lubricated by spray from the master rod, and the cam and thrust bearings are lubricated by spray from the middle section of the crankcase. The main shaft bearings are of roller type, the thrust bearings are of ball type, and all other bearings in the engine are of plain bronze or babbitt design.

The specifications of the MacClatchie "Panther" are as follows:

Rating	150 hp. at 1,900 r.p.m.
Bore	4½ in.
Stroke	5½ in.
Displacement	612.15 cu.in.
Compression Ratio	5 to 1
Carburetor	Stromberg NAR5A
Overall diameter	36 in.
Length	35 in.
Weight (dry)	400 lb.

MENASCO "PIRATE" INVERTED ENGINE

PRODUCTION is now under way on the Menasco "Pirate" B-4 aircraft engine which was issued ATC No. 50 on May 10, 1930, with a rating of 90 hp. at 1925 r.p.m. The factory of Menasco Motors, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif., has been completely equipped with special machinery, and precision jigs, tools, and dies, for full quantity production on the 90 hp. model, and also for early production on the new six-cylinder engine, now undergoing flight tests, which will have 90 per cent of its parts interchangeable with those of the smaller model.



The "Pirate" in-line engine

Developed under the direction of A. S. Menasco, the "Pirate" has been engineered with the collaboration of various aircraft engineers and designers. The engine has been under development for more than two years, and is of conventional inverted, in-line type. Although the rated hp. is 90 at 1925 r.p.m., the engine will develop 100 hp. at 2100 r.p.m. and has been operated at speeds in excess of 2400 r.p.m. The "Pirate" has four cylinders in line, with bore of 4½ in., stroke of 5⅛ in., and total piston displacement of 326 cu.in., the compression ratio being 5.5 to 1. Overall length of the engine is 47¾ in., overall height 28¼ in., width between mounting pads 11⅛ in., and weight without hub or starter, 280 lb.

There are but four gears in the entire power plant. Angularity of push rods is small and the entire valve mechanism is efficiently lubricated by gravity flow. All

accessories are mounted on a single case at the rear of the engine. The complete cylinder and cylinder head is removable by loosening four nuts. Pressure oiling of all parts of the engine has been perfected. Valve mechanism troubles have been reduced by using rollers, ball bearings and ball socket joints at respective wearing points. All external parts of the engine which are subject to rusting have been protected by Parkerizing or Cadmium plating. Care has been taken with all final details such as wiring, conduits, rubber wiring shield, complete tool kit for engine maintenance, etc.

The crankcase is built in three sections of heat treated aluminum alloy. The upper case is light but well ribbed and acts chiefly as a cover, incorporating the breather caps and handling lugs. All gear driven accessories are mounted on the rear case. Both magnetos drive directly from the gear on the rear end of the crankshaft, with the cam driven from the right magneto gear.

The vertical shaft which drives the oil pump continues to the bottom of the crankcase for fuel pump drive, a standard S.A.E. fuel pump mounting being provided. Weight of the main case is 40 lb. and of the upper cover, 10 lb. Four detachable legs, dowelled and bolted to the main case, carry the weight of the power plant to the engine mount bearers.

Connecting rods, machined from Lynite forgings, are of "I" beam design with ample fillets. A one in. nitrided steel piston pin operates directly against the aluminum alloy of the connecting rod.

Two 1¾ in. valves are set vertically in each cylinder, the rocker arms being fore and aft mounted. Combustion chambers are of flat head, truncated wedge type, with inlet and exhaust ports at diametrically opposite sides of the cylinder heads. Exhaust manifolding is optional either by conventional manifolding or individual cast aluminum and heavily finned stacks. Intake manifolding combines an updraft carburetor, Stromberg 1½ in., with a downdraft manifold, which is oil jacketed for equalization of oil temperatures and intake mixture.

All oil leads are of steel tubing cast into the case. The only external lines are those which connect with the oil tank. The pump is so mounted that air locks are impossible and overnight drainage of oil cannot prevent oil surrounding the pump itself at all times. Pressure is maintained to all main and connecting rod bearings, while piston pins and cylinder walls are lubricated by splash, and cam shaft bearings by gravity cups fed by splash. Gears and bearings in the accessory case are also lubricated by splash from the main case. Oil is carried through the hollow crankshaft by drilled leads and an ingenious hollow dural spool device pressed into the opening in the shaft at each crankpin and main journal which permits oil to flow freely through a ⅛ in. annular space between the walls of the spool and the 1¼ in. hole drilled in the shaft. Provision has been made for the installation of an oil sump thermocouple and an oil pressure gauge connection, if desired.

Ignition is supplied by two Scintilla magnetos, flange mounted. Bosses are provided on the front of the crankcase for mounting of engine cowling, and on the side of the case for mounting a side air scoop.

Officials of the Menasco Motors, Inc., are: Albert S. Menasco, pres., W. K. Jay, vice pres.; Clyde W. Holley, secy. and treas.; John Weisel, chief engineer; Mott Haines, factory sup't.; Wm. Hogarth, machine shop sup't., and R. W. Wenger, chief inspector.

Specifications of the Menasco "Pirate" determined by tests and furnished by the manufacturer are as follows:

Bore	4¼ in.
Stroke	5¾ in.
Displacement	326 cu.in.
Compression ratio	5.5 to 1
Rated power	90 hp. at 1925 r.p.m.
Maximum power	100 hp. at 2100 r.p.m.
Fuel consumption	.52 lb. per B.H.P. per hr.
Oil consumption	.010 lb. per B.H.P. per hr.
Total weight, without hub or starter	280 lb.
Ignition	Dual Scintilla
Carburetion	Stromberg, Type NA-R3
Spark plugs	Champion Aero "A"
Length overall	47⅞ in.
Height overall	28¼ in.
Width, between mounting stubs	11¼ in.

The Salesman's Notebook

THE HANGAR AS A SALESROOM

By H. C. Lippiatt
Travel Air Distributor For Southern California

DURING a year and a half of airplane selling at the Los Angeles Metropolitan Airport, Van Nuys, Calif., we have found that the hangar, if properly utilized, is an ideal salesroom. Our hangar is of modern steel construction with a smooth concrete floor. It is cool in summer, warm in winter, free from dust and is quiet at all times.

We take care to see that the hangar is kept bright and clean and see to it that engines and planes are wiped free of oil and dust. With everything clean we are free to invite the wealthy business man or sportsman, who probably does not want to soil his clothes no matter what he may be wearing at the moment, to browse around in our hangar with us and look over the various models at his leisure.

Although it is sometimes necessary to crowd the planes in at night, each morning we place all surplus or visiting planes out on the line and arrange our regular stock of planes so that there is ample room to walk around on all sides of any of them without ducking under a wing or dodging struts or wires.

We find that the cleanliness and quiet of the hangar, coupled with ample room to move around and inspect all planes and the fact that the various models are all close together for easy comparison of their respective features, puts the prospect in a receptive mood. Our sales talks are less difficult because of the hangar "atmosphere."

If the prospect proves to be a "live one" and requests that a certain plane be demonstrated to him, we are always ready to go. Not only are the planes kept spick and span in appearance, but they are maintained in top notch shape mechanically and are always serviced with fuel and oil. Within five minutes after the request for a demonstration the plane is out on the line warming up. Because of the hangar display approach we find that the demonstration is more effective. We feel that many of our sales can be directly credited to giving the prospect an opportunity to first get acquainted with the airplane in an undisturbed atmosphere, free from the distractions of the fiying field.

SELL THEM WITH MOVIE TALKS

By James Allen Clyde

ENTERTAINING prospects of various types with lectures on phases of aeronautics and aeronautical activity has been found to be extremely profitable by the Chicago branch of Curtiss-Wright

Contributions to this department are solicited, and as an inducement to aeronautical merchandising men AVIATION will pay the sum of $20 for the best article, $10 for the second best, and $5 for every other article printed. Merchandising value, originality and brevity will constitute the judging yardstick. Contributions must be in this office by the fifth of the month for insertion in the following month's issue.

Flying Service, Inc. These talks are given about once in three months under the supervision of the sales department at the headquarters of the branch, 1338 South Michigan Ave.

Recently, some 250 prospective students for the Curtiss ground school were entertained at a showing of motion pictures of both the 1928 National Air Races, taken at Los Angeles, and the 1929 races, which were held at Cleveland. F. K. Colglazier, comptroller of the air race organization, talked on the races while the films were being shown. Those in attendance came in response to formal invitations sent out by the Curtiss-Wright sales organization.

Since the showing of the films, 37 of the 250 that attended the exhibition are reported to have signed up for the general ground school course offered by Curtiss-Wright.

A SALE AND A JOB

By J. B. Alexander

Fairchild Salesmanager for Southern California Territory

WHEN selling to men who are not particularly familiar with aircraft, too much importance cannot be attached to the desirability of having the right man at the controls when it comes time for a demonstration flight. This is especially true when these men (who may be wealthy individuals buying a plane for sport and pleasure, or who may represent a business house investing for commercial reasons) have no intention of learing to fly, but plan on hiring a competent pilot to operate the plane. In such a case the plane, no matter how excellent, is no better than the pilot who eventually takes over the job of flying it.

When confronted with such a prospect we endeavor to bring the would-be purchaser in touch with the man who, in our opinion, will be an ideal pilot for the job. By keeping closely in touch with all the pilots in our part of the country we are able to recommend certain men with every confidence that they will see to it that the plane we sell is given a fair chance to prove its worth in actual service. We arrange for our prospect and his prospective pilot to meet before any flying demonstration has been made, and then have our demonstration made by the pilot who wants the job of flying the airplane. In that way we have the pilot working for us because he is trying to land the pilot job. He demonstrates the plane and his own ability at the same time and if he can sell himself to the owner-to-be of the plane everyone is happy for its almost a cinch that we'll get the prospect's check for the airplane.

We have followed this plan with great success in a number of cases and fell that it is applicable to a great many sales of the higher priced planes which are going to be used for the transportation of executives, or wealthy sportsmen.

The Buyers' Log Book

Altimeter

A WEATHER watch barometer usable as an altimeter, has been perfected by the Commercial Instrument Co., this city. On the rising side of the barometer the readings are "windy, fair, and change," while on the falling side it is marked "dry, rain, and storm." Models of this instrument are now available and production was started September 15. — AVIATION, *October, 1930.*

Aerochrome Valve

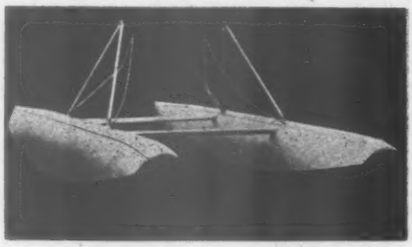
A NEW type of heat resisting valve especially applicable to aircraft engines has been introduced by the Aerochrome Engine Valve Co., Ltd., Oakland Calif., successors to the Mackay-Austin Valve Co. This is known as the Aerochrome Hi-Heat valve and is manufactured under the patented "Harris Process." Valves are made in all standard sizes. It is claimed that the Aerochrome valves will not burn or warp, corrode or scale, or become brittle under normal operating temperatures of air cooled engines, and that they resist carbonization, will not stretch, and are exceedingly strong at high temperatures. —AVIATION, *October, 1930.*

New Parker Coupling

TRIPLE tube couplings have been designed and are now in production by Parker Appliance Co., Cleveland, Ohio, to meet installation conditions where entering the tube into the coupling body is inconvenient. The new product does not displace the standard tube couplings, but may be used in conjunction with them. Triple couplings are now being furnished in standard weight brass or duralumin and will ultimately be quoted in heavy brass, steel and nickel alloy as well.— AVIATION, *October, 1930.*

Pontoons

PONTOONS in three standard sizes are in production by the Aircraft Products Corp., 7424 Melville Avenue, Detroit. The hulls are built of alclad and duralumin on a keel and rib framework of laminated mahogany and



Aircraft Products Corp. pontoons

airplane spruce. Multiple watertight compartments are provided in each pontoon, with the bulkheads adding to the strength of the structure. All parts are bolted together for ease in repair and maintenance in the field. Pontoons are streamlined fore and aft. — AVIATION, *October, 1930.*

S K F Ball Bearing

A FELT-SEAL ball bearing has recently been developed and patented by S K F Industries, Inc., 40 East 34th Street, New York City, and is available in sizes applicable to a wide range of small mechanical equipment. The felt seal, provided as an integral part of the bearing, makes it necessary for the machine manufacturer to provide only one housing enclosure.

The outer and inner races, as well as the balls, are made of high carbon, chrome alloy steel hardened throughout. Bore and outside diameter are ground to international standard dimensions and tolerances, and the width is slightly greater than the standard dimension of a single row bearing, in order to accommodate the felt seal. The ease with which the seal may be disassembled and new felts applied is an outstanding feature of the design, according to the manufacturer. — AVIATION, *October, 1930.*

New Catalogs

► *J-M Flooring.* Of interest to aviation is the manual, "Reducing the Weight of Car Flooring," lately published by Johns-Manville. This takes up combinations of truss plate and Masticoke for car flooring, comparing truss

plate with other types of fire proof floors. Decorative possibilities are illustrated.

►*Keystone Planes.* A new publication of Keystone Aircraft Corp. relates briefly the growth of the organization and gives general descriptions of the Patrician, Air Yacht and Commuter, with specifications. The illustrations in the booklet include views of the plant at Bristol and interiors of the planes.

► *J.-M Power Plant Materials.* A new 64-page manual is available devoted to applications of Johns-Manville materials in the power plant, insulating materials, and other building and construction materials. Many of these applications are illustrated by diagrams and tables.

New Volumes for the Shelves

A RESEARCH DIRECTORY

FIVE YEARS OF RESEARCH IN INDUSTRY, *a reading list, compiled by Clarence J. West; National Research Council, New York City; 91 pp.; 50c.*

WHILE there may be some in the aviation industry who are interested in a more or less general view of research progress made during the last five years in all types of industry, it is doubtful if the entire contents of this volume will be used and appreciated by everyone into whose hands it falls. However, for those interested in aeronautics alone, the book provides a fairly complete list of papers and articles published during the last few years, dealing with research in that subject.

Mr. West has diligently searched through the technical and scientific mediums, of this country and abroad, and placed down each of the articles which should be of interest to anyone in aeronautical research work. The one objection to this list is that, for a book of its type, it is not sufficiently complete.

The average aeronautical engineer will at one time or another find one use for the other topics in this manual. Factory work, metallurgy, chemistry and many other headings are found there.—HENRY O. PATTISON, *Assistant Editor,* AVIATION.

AVIATION AND THE GUGGENHEIM FUND

THE SEVEN SKIES, *By Harry F. Guggenheim; G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York; 216 pages; $2.50.*

OSTENSIBLY a general historical sketch of aviation, this book is in reality an exposition of the part the Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics played in aviation affairs from the time of its founding in 1926 to its dissolution the first of this year. Mr. Guggenheim headed this organization throughout its career and left it to become the Ambassador to Cuba, whereupon the Fund was discontinued.

The Fund did play an important part in American aviation during the rather exciting years of its life and any broad treatment of aviation of that period would be incomplete without describing the Fund's influence. It is to be regretted that the book was not devoted definitely to a record of the Fund's activities setting forth the wealth of detail which must be available.

The book sketches the Fund's connection with such events as Lindbergh's national tour, the safe aircraft competition, the model airway experiment between Los Angeles and San Francisco, the fog flying laboratory at Mitchel Field, roof-marking, etc. All of these were outstanding contributions to progress.

The book is interesting and the information is worth having in summarized form. In general it whets the appetite for additional reports about the same events, however, and one cannot help wishing that the book had been confined to the field occupied by the Fund and a more complete report of its career.—CHARLES H. GALE, *Assistant Editor of* AVIATION.

Abstracts and Reviews

SLOT TESTS ON A MOTH

STALLED FLIGHT TESTS OF A MOTH FITTED WITH AUTO CONTROL SLOTS AND INTERCEPTORS; *By E. T. Jones, Flt.-Lt. C. E. Maitland, and Flt.-Lt. W. E. Purdin; British Aeronautical Research Committee R. & M. No. 1292.*

AT the invitation of Messrs. Handley Page, Ltd., the writers of this report, all connected with the Royal Aircraft Establishment, made test flights of the DeHavilland Moth, G-EBXG, a standard Cirrus II Moth except for the auto control slots and "interceptors" fitted to the upper wing.

The span of the slats was 33% of the wing semi-span. The "interceptors" consisted of a flat plate, 2½ inches wide and of span 75% of the slat span, hinged along its longer edge on the upper surface of the upper wing 4 inches back from the leading edge. It lay under the slat when the slot was closed, and behind the slat when open. It was geared to the aileron control in such a manner that the port interceptor rotated about its hinge as the port aileron was rotated from 10° up to its full-up position, and the starboard interceptor was similarly rotated by upward rotation of the starboard aileron. When either aileron was at its point of maximum upward rotation the interceptor was normal to the upper surface of the wing at the line of rotation. Wtihin the range of port aileron up to 10° to starboard aileron up 10° both interceptors were lying flat between the slat and the upper surface of the wing when the slat was closed on the wing.

The purpose of the arrangement was to set up a yawing moment by means of the interceptor which would counterbalance the adverse yawing moment which tends to yaw an airplane in the direction of the downward aileron when the airplane is in a stalled attitude.

In the tests, the airplane was stalled and the control column put hard over. Response was immediate. With rudder held fixed the machine could be rolled from side to side with precision and without reverse yaw. Full port rudder was applied and the aircraft rolled about 45° after which it was returned to level flight by means of the starboard ailerons, the rudder remaining hard over. With starboard rudder, the port aileron control brought the machine to a level keel, but it continued yawing slowly to starboard. In spins, both the left and right, a decided slowing up in the rate of rotation was observed when the stick was put hard over, but the lateral control was not sufficient to bring the ship out of the spin against the rudder. This action was accredited to the interceptors alone, since it had been observed previously that crossing the standard differential ailerons against the rudder had no effect on the spin. The lateral stability at the stall was good and the lateral control was improved in high speed flight as well as in the stalled condition. It was concluded that the use of interceptors was advantageous, and worthy of further development.

Side Slips

BY ROBERT R. OSBORN

THE CHICAGO AIR RACES

REPORT OF SIDE SLIPS' SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT. *(With appropriate apologies to Mr. Ring Lardner.)*

DEAR EDITOR: Well, Sir, I has been out to the so-called Nat. Air Races an regret to announce I dident enjoy them so much in spite the fact that it was the best managed air race in history. My complaints is only the races is strung out too long an spread too thin. Each year the races seems to take longer an longer, in days that is, not in speed, around the course, but as they is beginning to make a profit on them, maybe that is the reason. At any rates I beg to state that this was the best managed show they has been yet an the birds what run it deserves the greatest of credits. A course a lot of good men put it over but I think R. W. Schroeder, who I has jokingly nicknamed "Shorty" on account him being so tall, an Cliff Henderson had as much to do with this as anybody. Shorty had a telephone booth on top the stand where he could reach out an tag the racers as they went by, an he must of slept up there as nobody ever seen him anywhere else. Anyways he an Cliff was always using three 'phones to once an seemed to be running all Cook County besides the air races an maybe directing the Long Island Polo matches at the same time. To be sure, some scoffers will say they can always get the crowd out when they hear I an Lindbergh an Doolittle an Williams will be there, but the proofs of the good managements was the show went on nearly as well when I and Lindbergh got tired an went home.

As usual the stunting made the big hit with the crowd an it was darn good. Al Williams an James R. Doolittle put on their smooth show an besides had stunt boys with them from all countries. They was all good but for hair raising this Frenchman Doret took the prize an for good clean fun a young fellow name Atcherley from England sure put on the show. Aside from spending most of the time in the air on his back this Atcherley had a act he called "crazy flying" which title didn't draw no complaints from nobody. He done all the things solo students done in Jennies for years all in one flight but made the ending different by bringing the ship back whole. It sure brought tears to the eyes of the old timers to recall the days when they was running around the solo field trying to keep out of the way of their students on the first landing. The Army, Navy and Marines put on their high class show too, although not so much of it as previous shows. Maybe that was just spread out thinner too. At any rates, what they was, was first rate an everybody agrees the services boys is grade A peelos.

During one of the early days Casey Jones added a nick on his control stick by stepping out an winning another race. Casey has been winning races so many years the grandstand seemed surprised he didn't have long white whiskers and didn't need to be helped in the ship. At first there was some comment Casey must have had a double on account him being a aviation executive now an everybody knows executives don't fly, but Casey couldn't have no double so it must a been himself, in person, an not a motion picture.

They was one of the funniest things happen in the Press Box when C. B. (Is Zat So?) Allen steps out an wins the Sportsman Pilots Race. C. B. is Aviation Ed. of the *N. Y. World* but a course "Deak" Lyman of the *N. Y. Times* offers him a large sum for the exclusive story. C. B. dident pay no attention but went on autographing baseballs for the rest of the boys in the Press Box. Deak even offered him a million dollars an showed him how nice it would look in print "How I Win Sportsman Pilot Races. C. B. Allen's Own Story. All Rights Reserved Including Lands Discovered" but C. B. was busy beating up a timer what claimed he had cut all pylons an probably had a couple of illegal outboard engines hid on board too. Finally after C. B. had turned down a million an a half Deak offered him all he had with him in cash, one dollar an thirty seven cents, and they rushed over to the telegrapher but the story had already went to the World. So C. B. beat up the operator an sold the exclusive picture rights for the thirty cents.

Also prominent was a young fellow name Ben Howard what lifted the morgage on the old homestead with a home made airplane he built outen some sheets, barrel staves an a Gypsy engine. This ship was entered in everything but the amphibian rescue contest an anytime of the night or day this ship would be out there rounding the pylons. His competitors tried everything even Flit in his gasoline but that only picked up his speed twenty miles. The judges an timers, being out to lunch most the time had no idea was he finishing last in one race or winning another, so they give him first in most of them an cut cards for his position in the rest of the races. At the end the races he had win so much money the officials was thinking offering him a half interest in the field instead. It was too bad the races didn't keep on three weeks more so he'd have a endurance record too, on account there was plenty witnesses to testify the ship never landed throughout the meet.

They was one thrilling event what had been added to this year's program, which was having the commercial ships take off over the grandstand. They was a number of OX powered ships what amused the boys in the Press Box very much an the Judges an Timers, during the dull races, an they would make up a pool on which section of the grandstand they would crash into. Finely one of them nearly hit the Judges box so the practice was stopped immediate.

The place for a married women may be at home, but I begs to state that some of them certainly is at home in the air. Outstanding a course, was Misses O'Donnell what won the Women's Pacific Derby and Misses Omlie, what came in first in the Dixie Derby.

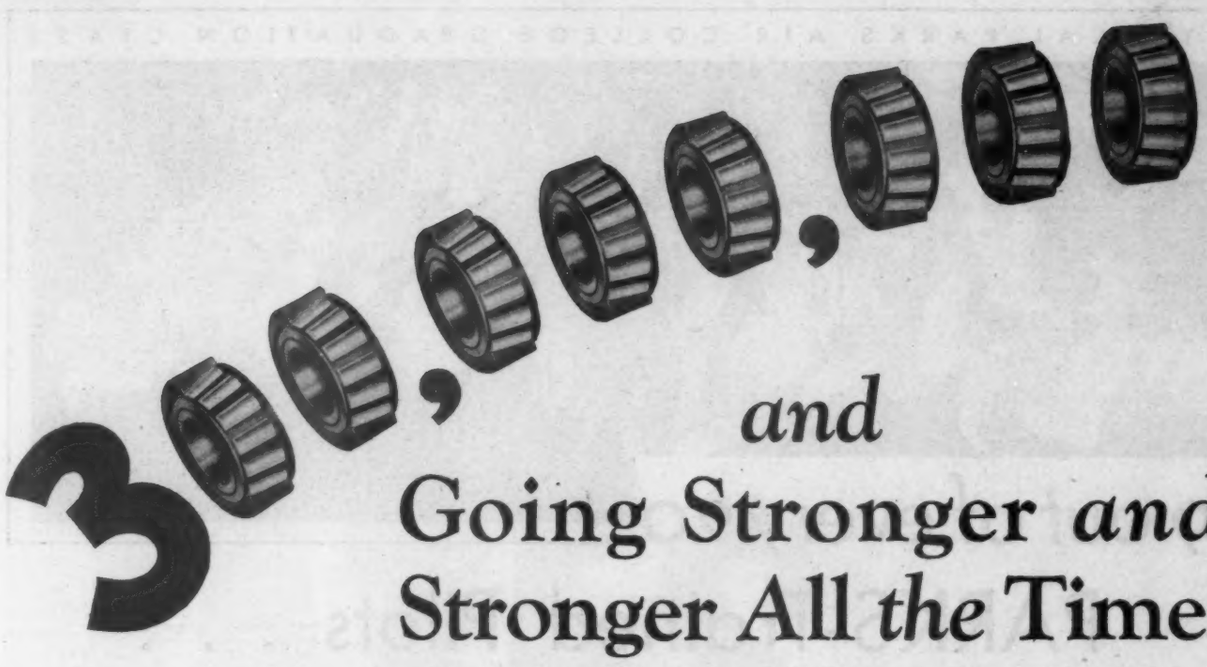
Among those in the infield ducking whenever Marcel Doret came by was observed Dick Depew busy selling Fairchilds, business depression or no. Andy Heermance an Lew Sevier was also there with news of a great party in Miami on Jan. 12, 13 an 14. They promise lots of air races an prizes those days, with free admission to anybody with a pilots or mechs license, an $1.00 a day rooms in the best hotels. A course Florida is a tough place to be, about the middle of the winter, but maybe a few folks will turn out for the game's good.

One thing the Dept of Commerce needs to look into is the education of the pilots as none of them seemed be able to tell was the airport open or closed from the sign on the ground. They got away Ok with simple letters like A, AC and N in formation even, but when it got up to words like "open" an "closed" they was sunk.

A course I may be accused by my vast no. of admires of being very fickle or something when I states that Chicago girls is prettier than any other city except Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, but that is facts. I may have awarded that championship previously to a couple other cities but that don't make no difference. Another thing about Chicago is that all distances is measured in taxi fares. You ask a fellow how far is a certain place an he says "Oh about $1.50 taxi fare" Also they don't use days of the week or dates but every day is Elk's Day or Street Cleaners Day or Eat More Spinach Day. I was surprised to see that the Races program wasn't listed something like this "Thompson Trophy Race. Distance $20.00 taxi fare around a $1.25 taxi fare closed course. To be held on National Prune Mfrs Day."

Also When I get back to the office I want to tell you about some the outfits the women wears an calls flying togs. I think we should have a illustrated style page for lady aviators an I want to edit it. We could sell the magazine sure enough then.

Y'rs V'y Tr'ly
THE INTREPID AVIATOR



300,000,000 *and* Going Stronger *and* Stronger All *the* Time!

ALREADY *three hundred million* Timken Bearings have been placed in service in all kinds of machinery, with the greatest satisfaction to manufacturers and users.

Three hundred million destroyers of friction, conservers of power and savers of lubricant.

Three hundred million carriers of radial, thrust and combined loads.

Three hundred million protectors of production and preservers of precision.

Three hundred million minimizers of maintenance and extenders of machine life.

Three hundred million mechanisms, ranging from a huge six-foot diameter steel mill bearing that is like a complete machine in itself, to intricate watch-like precision bearings for machine tool spindles... from big bearings that carry the tremendous weight and shock of railroad trains, to bearings that must endure where lack of attention is more rampant than anywhere else—in automobiles and trucks owned by average Americans.

And as all Industry turns to Timken for modern anti-friction assistance, "Timken Bearing Equipped" sweeps on and on, radically revolutionizing production and production costs, bringing to bear on Industry's toughest jobs an irresistible combination of mechanical advantages... a combination dedicated to the wiping out of Waste... the exclusive combination of Timken tapered construction, Timken positively aligned rolls and Timken-made steel.

A request will bring you complete engineering recommendations on the application of Timken Bearings to your products. The Timken Roller Bearing Co., Canton, Ohio.

TIMKEN *Tapered Roller* **BEARINGS**

TYPICAL PARKS AIR COLLEGE GRADUATION CLASS

19 out of every 20 PARKS-Trained Pilots . . . get Dept. of Commerce Licenses

You men who are "air-minded"—who are looking ahead to the day when you will be piloting a plane and earning good money—what steps are you taking, *now*, to realize that ambition? "Well, I've about decided to sign up with some school"—many a man who reads these words has come to just that decision. Fine! But *what* school? Your whole success may depend upon the answer to *that* question.

A group of foreign students. Reading from left to right: Luan Phongse-Sobhon, Bangkok, Siam; Abel Morales, Bolivia, S. A.; Edward O. Rolfe, Sherbrooke, Quebec, Canada; William F. Henderson, Montreal, Canada; Ernest M. Gilligan, Thane, Alaska; Narcisso Basso, Jr., Barcelona, Spain; William S. Crichton, Barrelton, Scotland.

You can learn to fly in any school in the country, but don't forget this! Your goal is a Department of Commerce license. Are you willing to "take a chance" that you'll be good enough to pass the rigid test they'll give you? Or do you want to be sure—*95% sure*, at least—that you can qualify?

There's only one answer to that—and you know it. That's why the roster of students at Parks Air College is uniformly high at all times. *Nineteen out of every twenty Parks-trained pilots get Department of Commerce licenses.* Why hesitate? Make your decision today—*now!*—Enroll with the finest air college in the country. Get the benefit of its *renowned thoroughness* in training and discipline. Spend your time and your money where it brings what you *must* have, in order to cash in. Mail the coupon today.

Parks Air College was one of the first to be licensed by the U. S. Department of Commerce as a fully accredited transport school

PARKS AIR COLLEGE

DIVISION OF DETROIT AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

1083 Parks Airport

EAST ST. LOUIS ILLINOIS

« « COUPON » »

PARKS AIR COLLEGE,
1083 Parks Airport, East St. Louis, Ill.

Without cost or obligation to me, please mail your illustrated catalog.

I am interested in Private Pilot's Course ☐
Limited Commercial Course ☐
Transport Course ☐

Name
Street address
City State
Occupation Age

KELSEY-HAYES WHEELS FOR AIRCRAFT

When you grasp the stick and give'er the gun

Your motor responds with a welcome roar—a very short run and you're off the ground—and as you ease the nose of your ship higher and higher up into the blue, you can be sure you're getting the best your plane can give if she's Paragon equipped.

Expertly designed—built of the best—Paragon Propellers give that extra thrust and climb to increase the performance of any ship.

There are Paragon Propellers for all aircraft. Illustrated pamphlet and prices sent promptly upon request.

The
AMERICAN PROPELLER COMPANY
Division of Bendix Aviation Corp.,
BALTIMORE · MARYLAND

Mid-Western Representative

J. E. Menaugh
4618 Kenmore Ave.
Chicago, Ill.

Distributors

Air Associates, Inc.
Chicago, Illinois
Garden City, N. Y.

Becker Flying Service, Inc.
Buffalo, New York

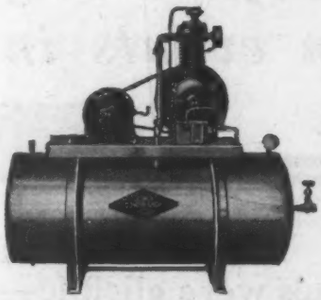
Aviation Sales & Service
Minneapolis, Minn.

Eastern Aircraft Supply Co.
Bradford, Penn.

Bredouw-Hilliard
Municipal Airport
Kansas City, Mo.

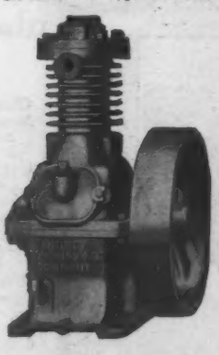
Western Representative

Pacific Airmotive Corporation
Los Angeles, Calif.



Model F-2

Air cooled and designed especially for service where a large volume of air is required, as for paint spray work, engine cleaning and similar work. Supplied also in portable form. 150 lbs. cut off pressure. Displacement 6 cu. ft. with 1 H.P. motor; 8.6 cu. ft. with 1½ H.P. motor



Model A

An air cooled compressor made in 8 sizes, with displacements ranging from 1 to 27 cu. ft. per minute and requiring motors of from ¼ H.P. to 5 H.P. "V" type drive furnished as regular equipment when desired.

Air for Airplanes

Before you purchase that air compressor for operating spray gun—for cleaning engines and planes—for tire inflation—for general shop work—be sure to consider carefully every feature of Quincy Compressors.

Here is a compressor line of 14 sizes, air cooled and water cooled, from which to select the exactly right compressor for your needs.

Quincy Compressors

are designed and built to deliver air at the lowest possible cost for power and maintenance.

They are rugged and long lived; and so quiet in operation that one is hardly aware of their presence.

Quincy Compressors are not "cheap"; they're "good."

Send the coupon for full details.

Quincy Compressor Co.,
208 Maine St., Quincy, Ill.

Please send details about Quincy Compressors.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....State.....

QUINCY Compressors

208 MAINE ST.
Quincy, Illinois

N1049

SERVICE AND SALES

Atlanta, Ga.	Kansas City, Mo.
Birmingham, Ala.	Memphis, Tenn.
Boston, Mass.	Newark, N. J.
Chicago, Ill.	New Orleans, La.
Cincinnati, Ohio	St. Louis, Mo.
Cleveland, Ohio	Waco, Texas
Davenport, Ia.	Washington, D. C.
Detroit, Mich.	

Also in other important centers

A Record Unique in Aviation

3 SUCCESSIVE WARNER *Scarabs* HAVE COUNTRY DERBY AND IN THEIR POWER CLASS *Open Ships* AT THE

Again in 1930 *the* *who selected* WARNER- *is vindicated by winning awarded in events in*

The first Warner engine was produced in 1928, therefore Warners have won every National Air race in which they were eligible.

Events in which planes were eligible—

(For Approved type

Class "B" Derbys

Brownsville, Texas, to Chicago
1st John H. Livingston, Warner-Monocoupe
2nd W. G. Moore, Warner-Inland Sport

Hartford, Conn., to Chicago
1st J. Wesley Smith, Warner-Monocoupe
2nd Henry J. Little, Jr., Warner-Monocoupe

Washington, D. C., to Chicago (Women Pilots Only)
1st Phoebe Fairgrave Omlie, Warner Scarab-Monocoupe

Women Pilots Only

Open Type Plane—500 max. cu. in.
1st May Haislip, Warner-Inland Sport
2nd Vera Dawn Walker, Warner-Inland Sport

Cabin Type Plane—500 max. cu. in.
1st Phoebe Omlie, Warner-Monocoupe
3rd Gladys O'Donnell, Warner-Monocoupe

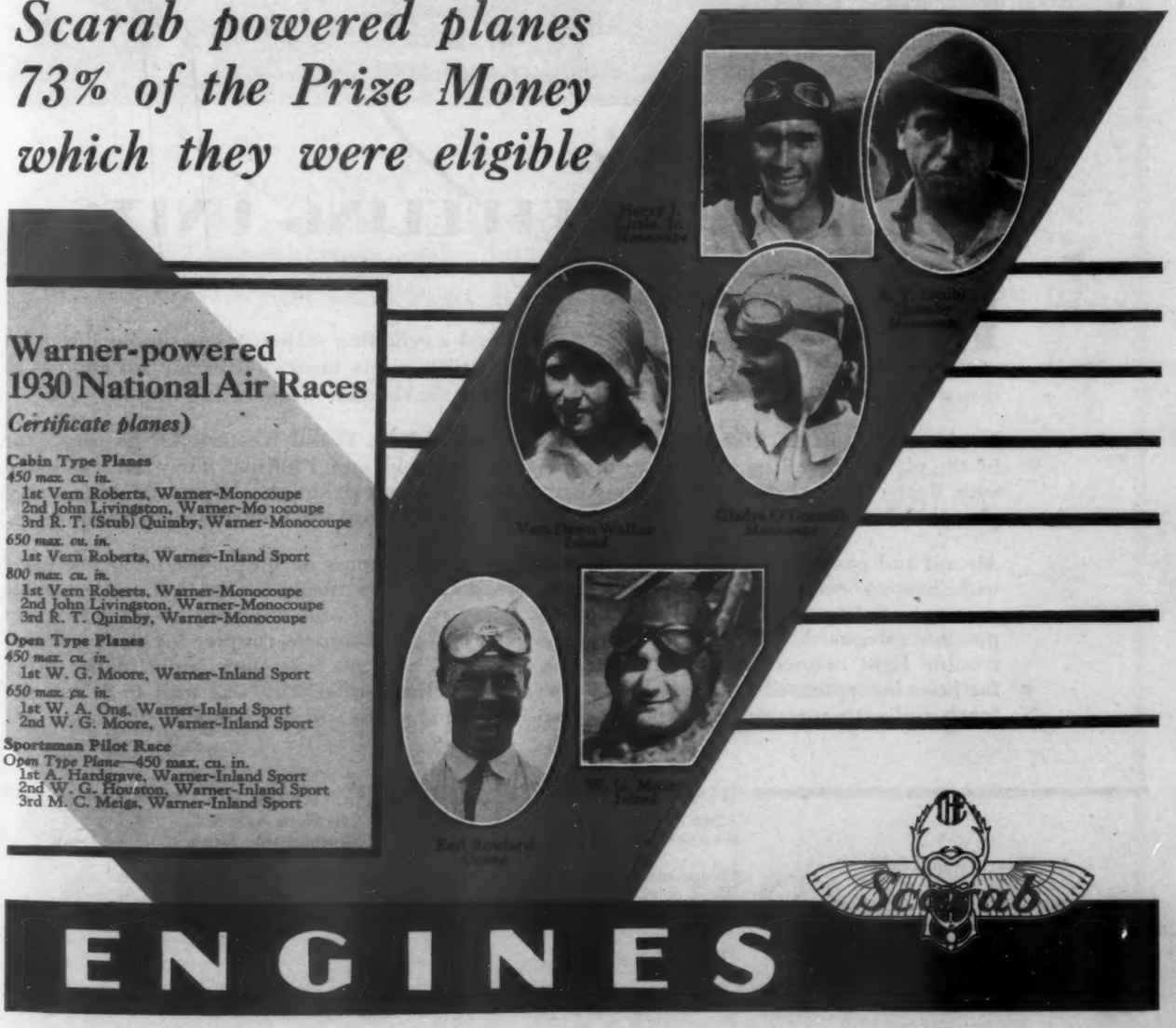
Cabin Type Plane—800 max. cu. in.
1st Phoebe Omlie, Warner-Monocoupe
2nd Gladys O'Donnell, Warner-Monocoupe

Cabin Type Planes
350 *max. cu. in.*
1st Vern Roberts, 5 cyl. Warner-Monocoupe

WARNER *Scarab*

YEARS · 1928 · 1929 · 1930 WON EVERY CROSS CLOSED COURSE EVENT BOTH FOR *Cabin and National Air Races* · · ·

judgment of the pilots Scarab powered planes 73% of the Prize Money which they were eligible



Warner-powered 1930 National Air Races

Certificate planes)

Cabin Type Planes

450 max. cu. in.
1st Vern Roberts, Warner-Monocoupe
2nd John Livingston, Warner-Mo 10coupe
3rd R. T. (Stub) Quimby, Warner-Monocoupe

650 max. cu. in.
1st Vern Roberts, Warner-Inland Sport

800 max. cu. in.
1st Vern Roberts, Warner-Monocoupe
2nd John Livingston, Warner-Monocoupe
3rd R. T. Quimby, Warner-Monocoupe

Open Type Planes

450 max. cu. in.
1st W. G. Moore, Warner-Inland Sport

650 max. cu. in.
1st W. A. Ong, Warner-Inland Sport
2nd W. G. Moore, Warner-Inland Sport

Sportsman Pilot Race

Open Type Plane—450 max. cu. in.
1st A. Hardgrave, Warner-Inland Sport
2nd W. G. Houston, Warner-Inland Sport
3rd M. C. Meigs, Warner-Inland Sport

Scarab

ENGINES

DELIVER AIR, OIL, GAS AT SHIP'S SIDE

BUTLER

Super-Service AIRPORT REFUELING UNITS

DUSTING and bumping all over a field to find a refueling station takes the joy and a lot of the speed out of flying. Airports to be popular with pilots must deliver air, oil and gas to ship's side—wherever it lands or wherever it is put on the pan for warming up.

No time is lost in refueling by such transport lines as T. A. T. and Western Air Express. Nor by the planes served by such oil companies as Richfield and Phillips. They are equipped with Butler Super-Service Refueling Units capable of servicing the largest multi-motored planes in less than 12 minutes—less time than It takes to load and unload passengers or cargo.

Air, oil and gas are supplied by either hand or power pumps or both. Oil tanks are fitted with heating coils and thermometers. Filters and meters insure clean fuel and accurate measure. Safety valves, fire extinguishers, pressure gages and flood lights provide every possible safeguard. Working platforms atop cab and side cabinets, coupler for towing planes, trouble light connection, 25 foot lengths of air, oil and gas hose—are some of the other facilities incorporated in Butler Super-Service Refueling Units. Any size unit to fit any size truck and with accessory equipment to suit individual needs will be supplied.

BUTLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1245 Eastern Ave.
Kansas City, Mo,

945 Sixth Ave. S. E.
Minneapolis, Minn.

STEEL BUTLER PRODUCTS

Butler Truck and Trailer Tanks are constructed of copper steel, aluminum or Alleghany metal and designed to contribute to economical transportation of all liquid commodities.

Please send complete description and specifications on Super-Service Refueling Units of_____gallons capacity for_____trucks.

Firm Name _____

City _____ ***State*** _____

EIGHT MILES

Lt. APOLLO SOUCEK, U.S.N.

HIGH IN THE SKY

READY FOR THE FLIGHT

LIEUTENANT Apollo Soucek, U. S. Navy Aviator established world's new altitude record of 43,166 feet on June 4th, 1930 with Wright Apache plane powered with Pratt & Whitney "Wasp" Engine . . . lubricated with

GULFPRIDE OIL 120

Lt. Soucek reports . . . "As far as the engine in the Apache is concerned, it worked perfectly on this record flight . . . *A High Grade Gulf Oil Called GULFPRIDE* was used for lubrication."

Lubricate your aircraft, motor car or motor boat with

GULFPRIDE OIL

America's Finest Lubricating Oil for Automobile, Motor Boat and Aircraft Engines.

GULF REFINING COMPANY

The ENTERPRISE—America's Cup Defender With Her Famous Aluminum Alloy Mast

The Latest Development in Yacht Design!

A SUPERIOR yacht, the famous ENTERPRISE!—defender of America's cup in the international races off Newport, Rhode Island. A masterpiece, embodying many advances in yacht design and equipment.

One of the outstanding engineering and construction feats of the ENTERPRISE is her aluminum alloy mast of Martin fabrication. Being the first all aluminum alloy mast ever built, it is more durable, and safer, than the finest spruce, and considerably lighter.

The Glenn L. Martin Company takes pride in the fact that it was invited by Mr Starling Burgess, famous naval architect, and his brother, Charles Burgess, designer of the mast, to participate in the construction of this yacht.

The Martin Company likewise constructed the special chrome molybdenum mast terminal fittings, special rigging turnbuckles, fittings, and chrome molybdenum steel spreader struts used on the ENTERPRISE.

This important work was entrusted to the Martin Company because of its outstanding experience in the construction of aircraft from strong aluminum alloys, its expert knowledge of the fabrication and heat treating of alloy steel and aluminum, having high tensile strength, and because of the exceptional equipment and facilities for the fabrication of metal which this Company has put into existence in its Baltimore Plant.

New Martin Flying Boat

The new Martin Flying Boat PM-1, is the Navy's latest service type coast patrol bomber. It has proved itself worthy to take a foremost place among the Martin Company's notable achievements in aircraft construction. Sixty-five planes of three different designs are now being built by The Glenn L. Martin Company for the United States Navy.

THE GLENN L. MARTIN COMPANY

Builders of Dependable Aircraft Since 1909

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

THE ONE METAL THAT FLIES BEST

Materials help to sell the plane

Alcoa Aluminum can help you, not only in plane construction, but in selling—and selling is one of the knottiest problems in the airplane industry today.

The reasons why you used Alcoa Aluminum in your plane construction will interest your prospects, aid in closing sales.

Take propellers, for instance. The life of wooden propellers is counted in hundreds of hours—aluminum propellers in thousands of hours. In fact no modern propeller forged of the light, strong Alloys of Alcoa Aluminum has ever worn out.

The light, strong Alloys of Alcoa Aluminum are, roughly, ten times as strong as wood. They will not shatter or splinter. Parts forged of these light, strong Alloys can be made with tensile strengths up to 55,000 pounds per square inch, yet they weigh less than ½ as much as steel.

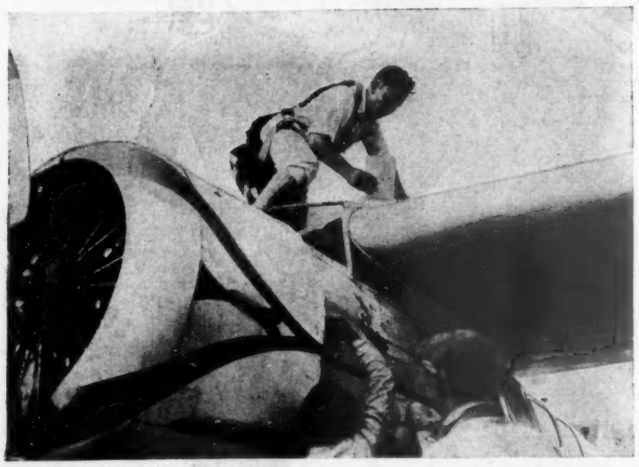
Alcoa Aluminum and its Alloys are now used for hundreds of plane-parts—wings, fuselage and motor. They can be forged, cast, drawn or extruded. They stay bright and are highly resistant to corrosion. Our nearest office will gladly give you data on the use and ease of fabrication of the light, strong Alloys of Alcoa Aluminum in aircraft. Address ALUMINUM COMPANY *of* AMERICA; 2482 Oliver Building, PITTSBURGH, PENN.

ALCOA ALUMINUM

PRATT & WHITNEY—

All entries in Non-Stop Derby "Wasp" and "Hornet" powered

"Wasp" carries Wiley Post—winner—Los Angeles to Chicago in 9 hours, 9 minutes, 4 seconds. Others finish full throttle grind within 49 minutes elapsed time.



Wiley Post, winner of the Los Angeles-Chicago Derby, stepping out of his Wasp-powered Lockheed at Chicago. (P. & A. Photo)

Left to right, Roscoe Turner, Lee Shoenhair, Billy Brock, Art Goebel and Wiley Post, who flew their Pratt & Whitney-powered Lockheeds at an average of 184 miles an hour. (P. & A. Photo)

Record of Non-Stop Derby
Los Angeles to Chicago

		Pilot	Elapsed Time	Engine
No. 11—Lockheed	First	Wiley Post	9:09:04	WASP
No. 62—Lockheed	Second	Art Goebel	9:21:21.4	WASP
No. 6—Lockheed	Third	Lee Shoenhair	9:39:17	WASP
No. 12—Lockheed	Fourth	Billy Brock	9:53:57	WASP
No. 25—Lockheed	Fifth	Roscoe Turner	9:58:41	HORNET

Perhaps no more convincing demonstration of consistent high speed airplane engine performance has ever been made than in the National Air Race Non-Stop Derby when five Pratt & Whitney powered Lockheed planes were flown from Los Angeles to Chicago at full throttle for some 1760 miles—at an average speed of 184 miles per hour.

Los Angeles to Chicago in 549 minutes! That was the winner's time—an average of 192 miles per hour. The elapsed time of the other contestants checked within 49 minutes. Such a record spells unquestionable reliability and is a supreme tribute to pilots, planes and dependable engine power. With their engines turning well over 2100 r. p. m. all five planes reached their destination with time table regularity.

Back of every aircraft engine bearing the famous "Flying Eagle" seal stand years of experience in the design and manufacture of radial air-cooled power plants. From crankshaft to cotter pins the parts of each "Wasp" and "Hornet" engine have been the subject of constant study and development. Expert craftsmanship dominates each step in manufacture and assembly. Such detailed care pays. How well it pays has been indelibly written in the official time record reproduced at the left.

AT THE NATIONAL AIR RACES
—And "Speed" Holman with "Wasp Junior" *Wins*

Thompson Trophy Race
Average Speed 201.91 m. p. h.

Pictured above are Designer Laird, Pilot Holman and Lee Shoenhair, head of the aviation department of the B. F. Goodrich Rubber Company, with the Laird Special Speedwing powered with a 300 H.P. "Wasp Junior"

PILOTED BY "Speed" Holman, the B. F. Goodrich Rubber Company's Laird Special Speedwing won the Thompson Trophy Race with an average speed of 201.91 miles per hour. Powered with a Pratt & Whitney "Wasp Junior" the plane made a spectacular showing in this 100 mile feature speed event at the National Air Races on September 1.

Flying against a field of planes upon which countless hours of test and research had been expended, the Wasp Junior-Laird combination ably demonstrated its stamina. Only forty minutes before the start of the race was the "Wasp Junior" warmed up and flown for the first time —and then only for ten minutes. Upon completion of this short test the ship was flown from the Laird plant to the starting line and put through a grind which provided additional evidence of the proven dependability of Pratt & Whitney engines.

Speed, reliability...and power to meet the most gruelling demands! Those are the qualities of Pratt & Whitney engines which have earned for them the enthusiastic endorsement of pilots in military, commercial and private flying. "Wasp" and "Hornet" engines contribute dependable power with faultless regularity day in and day out on airlines throughout the country.

THE
PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT CO.
EAST HARTFORD . . . CONNECTICUT
Division of United Aircraft & Transport Corporation

Manufactured in Canada by Canadian Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Company, Ltd., Longueuil, P. Q.; in Continental Europe by Bavarian Motor Works, Munich; in Japan by Nakajima Aircraft Works, Tokyo.

Wasp & Hornet *Engines*

More than 100,000

Cylinder Forgings made by Bethlehem

DURING the past ten years Bethlehem has supplied more than 100,000 cylinder forgings to representative builders of aircraft engines. Thousands of these forgings have been used in commercial aircraft whose smooth, dependable day-to-day performance has assisted in the establishment and development of transportation by air. Many have been used in the engines of famous planes whose historic flights loom as milestones in aviation history.

The experience that Bethlehem has gained in the manufacture of more than 100,000 cylinder forgings—plus, of course, Bethlehem's unexcelled facilities—are at your service in the production of cylinder forgings that will pass the most thorough inspection, stand the most critical test.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY

General Offices: **Bethlehem, Pa.**

District Offices: **New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, Atlanta, Buffalo, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Detroit, Chicago, St. Louis.**

Pacific Coast Distributor: **Pacific Coast Steel Corporation, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle, Portland, Honolulu.**

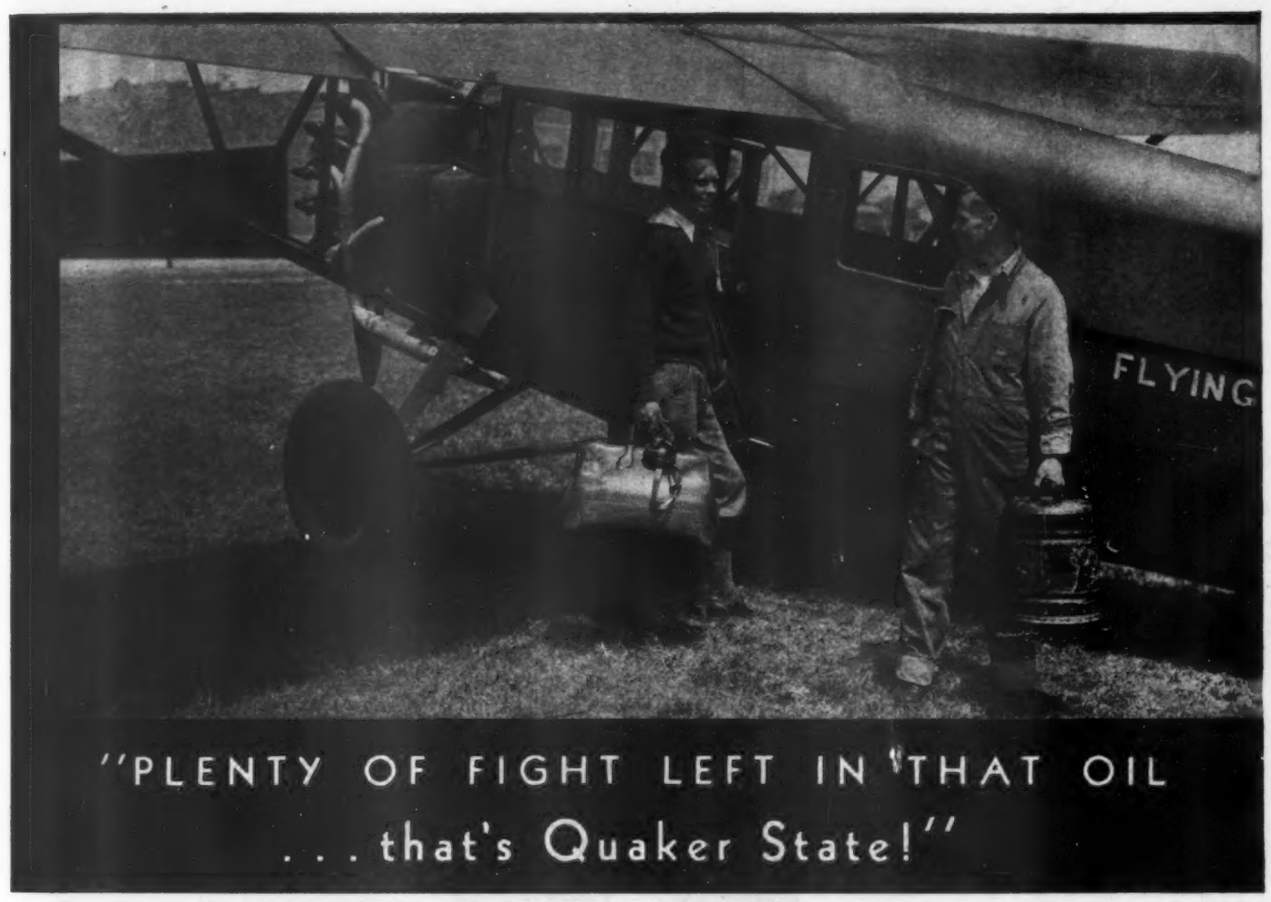
Export Distributor: **Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation, 25 Broadway, New York City.**

Bethlehem furnishes airplane cylinder forgings either rough-as-forged or rough-machined; annealed, normalized or fully heat-treated; in large or small quantities.

BETHLEHEM

AIRPLANE QUALITY

STEELS · FORGINGS



"PLENTY OF FIGHT LEFT IN THAT OIL . . . that's Quaker State!"

HOUR-ON-HOUR punishment means little to Quaker State Aero Oil. For it's the toughest friction-fighter that ever went aloft. It's still going strong long after ordinary oils would have been motor-pummeled to dish-water effectiveness. And there's reason aplenty.

There's an extra quart of lubrication in every gallon of Quaker State Aero Oil. A full quart more of heat-battling, wear-easing lubrication than you'll find in any gallon of ordinary oil. Here's why . . .

Ordinary refining leaves in every gallon of oil one quart or more of material that is of little or no value in the lubrication of an airplane motor. One quart that is waste, so far as your motor is concerned.

But Quaker State Aero Oil is not refined in the ordinary way. It is *super*-refined, carried a step further by an exclusive process that removes the quart of waste. In its place you get a quart of the finest lubricant—four full quarts of lubricant to every gallon of Quaker State. So you really get an *extra* quart.

And every gallon of Quaker State Aero Oil is made from 100% pure Pennsylvania Grade Crude Oil—the finest base an aero oil can have.

Try Quaker State Aero Oil. The minute your motor turns over you'll know that you're getting sweeter, smoother lubrication than ever before. You'll know from that contented, powerful purr, that your motor is saying, "O. K. by me!"

Other Pure Pennsylvania Products are:

QUAKER STATE MEDIUM MOTOR OIL

QUAKER STATE MEDIUM HEAVY MOTOR OIL

QUAKER STATE HEAVY MOTOR OIL

QUAKER STATE COLD TEST

QUAKER STATE TRACTOR OILS

QUAKER STATE OIL REFINING CO., OIL CITY, PA.

QUAKER STATE

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

AERO OIL

Get that extra quart in every gallon

A Distinguishing Feature of 1930 Planes

The Monocoupe "90" manufactured by Mono-Aircraft, Inc., is equipped with 6.50 x 10 U. S. Royal Airplane Tires.

U. S. Royal Low Pressure Airplane Tires are standard equipment on the Model F Waco produced by the Waco Aircraft Company.

Two of the popular airplanes of 1930—the Monocoupe and the Waco—have adopted as standard equipment the new U. S. Royal low pressure airplane tire recently introduced to the trade.

After extensive research and test, both these manufacturers found this new type tire to be the most satisfactory.

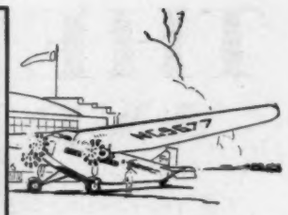
As a matter of aeronautical fact, the new low pressure tire is finding increasing favor with the aviation industry in general.

Consequently, the U. S. Royal low pressure airplane tire is swiftly becoming the mark of identification of the planes of 1930. This tire is the most recent development of the pioneer builder of airplane tires to meet the growing needs of the industry. It is a safer tire—a tire that is dependable under severe impact, yet one that makes it easier to land and to taxi.

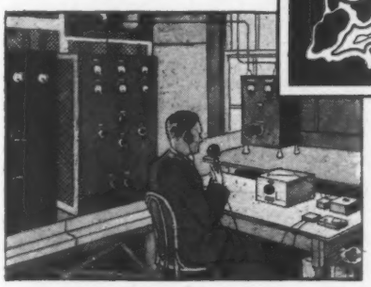
An economical improvement for both the airplane manufacturer and owner—*the new U. S. Royal low pressure airplane tire.*

UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF RUBBER

U.S. ROYAL AIRPLANE TIRES



Colonial ground operators are in constant easy communication with pilots.



American Airways, Inc.

installs the Airplane Radio Telephone

on its Colonial Division . . .

RELIABLE communication between planes and ground—via Western Electric airplane telephone—is helping Colonial to make its New York-Boston service more efficient, more popular than ever.

Like other leading transport lines, American Airways selected Western Electric because hundreds of hours of actual service have proved it thoroughly dependable.

This light-weight radio telephone equipment brings the pilot beacon signals and up-to-the-minute data on weather and field conditions. It helps to bring planes through on time and promotes comfort of passengers. Further, ground operations know at all times the position and progress of planes en route.

For booklet giving full information about plane and ground station equipment, address Western Electric Company, Dept. 249 A, 195 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Western Electric

Aviation Communication Systems

MADE BY THE MAKERS OF BELL TELEPHONES

THE CEILING LIGHT AND HEIGHT INDICATOR

THE ceiling light and height indicator are used to determine the height of fog or clouds above the ground so that this information may be transmitted along the airway for the benefit of approaching pilots. The ceiling height can be read directly from the indicator scale after the pointer is lined up with the reflection of the light beam upon the clouds. Such equipment is required by the Department of Commerce for an "A" rating of night flying facilities. For complete information, address the nearest G-E office or General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.—manufacturer of lighting equipment, instruments for navigation and flight, and sundry devices for the aëronautic industry.

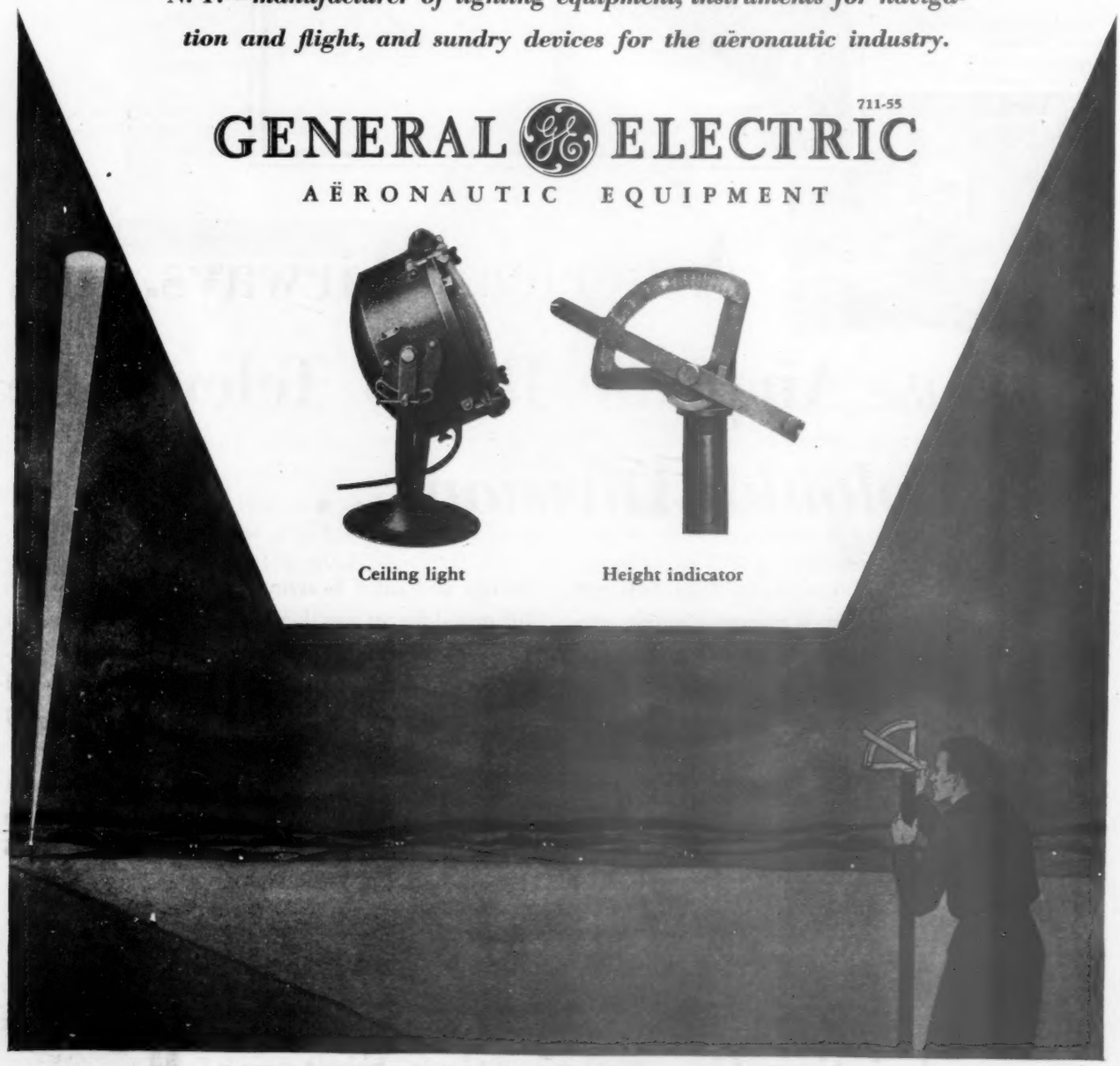
711-55

GENERAL ELECTRIC

AËRONAUTIC EQUIPMENT

Ceiling light

Height indicator



LIGHT WILL PUT YOUR AIRPORT ON THE NIGHT MAP OF AMERICA

"THAT FOR YOU ...old wet-blanket!"

"GO AHEAD, clouds. Be damp. Be cold. Blanket the skies with wintry juiciness, if you must. But don't think you'll ground *me!*"...

Yes, indeed—a pilot should worry about discomfort ...as long as he's wearing a Spalding Wet-Weather Suit similar to the one shown at the right.

The outer shell of waterproof Bedford cloth will shed moisture like a ruffling duck. The inner layer of soft wool fleece will shut out the bitterest cold.

And you can just snuggle your neck and chin deep into the warm, electrified lamb fur collar—and shrug your shoulders at the biting blasts.

Like all Spalding Suits, the one-piece, slip-on suit illustrated at the right is designed to permit perfect freedom of movement. Protectively warm as it is—it is *not* bulky. And five hookless fasteners allow you to put it on or take it off, in short order.

Trim, good-looking, made for long hard wear, this fine suit is one of the most popular ever made by Spalding. Priced fairly, at $65.

Spalding has, of course, a complete stock of flying equipment, carried by all Spalding stores, and at most of the leading flying fields. See it there. Or send in the coupon and get a free catalog.

A. G. Spalding & Bros.

AVIATION
EQUIPMENT

A. G. SPALDING & BROS., A—3-30
105 Nassau Street, New York City
Please send free Aviation Catalog

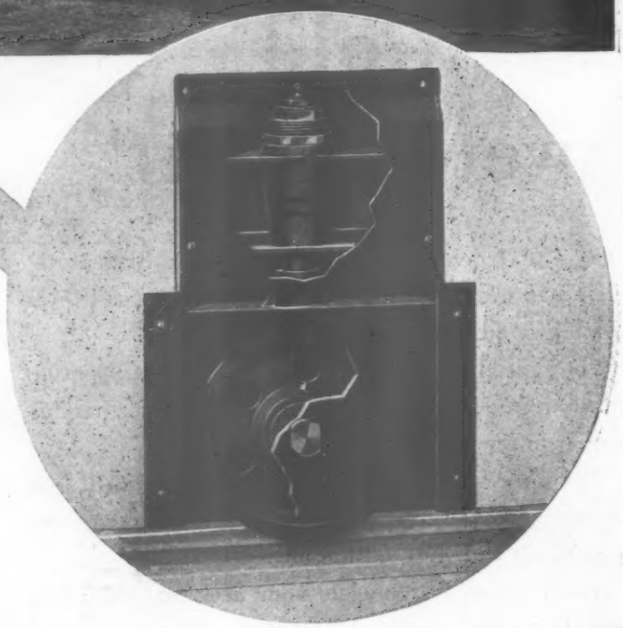
Name_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____

© 1930, A. G. S. & B.

Illustrating Richards-Wilcox Hardware as applied to Fenestra Doors on the new Airport at Danville, Va. Architects and contractors: The Roanoke Bridge and Iron Works.



R-W *hardware makes hangar doors slide smoothly and easily . . .*

The versatility of R-W hangar door hardware is illustrated by this picture of a recent installation at the Danville, (Va.) airport. Seven massive steel Fenestra doors are installed with ball-bearing, Alemite-equipped rollers, assuring continued smooth, easy, trouble-free performance. Hangar door installations all over the country are made safe, dependable and economical with R-W equipment. This includes rollers, top guides and bumpers, all specially engineered to meet aviation needs. You may have ball-bearings or Timken roller bearings. Rollers can be supplied with brakes for locking doors. Write for catalog F-62 showing all new R-W exclusive features . . . or consult nearest R-W engineer about your problem.

"Quality leaves its imprint"

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

"A HANGER FOR ANY DOOR THAT SLIDES"

AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

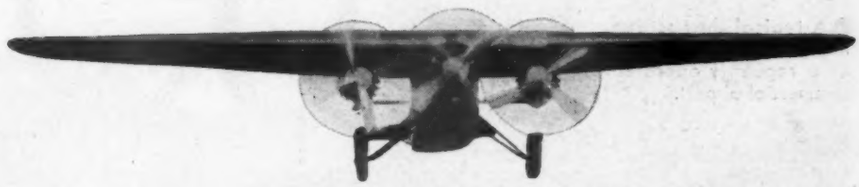
50 years 1880/1930

Branches: New York Chicago Boston Philadelphia Cleveland Cincinnati Indianapolis St. Louis New Orleans Des Moines Minneapolis Kansas City Los Angeles San Francisco Omaha Seattle Detroit Atlanta Pittsburgh Milwaukee Richards-Wilcox Canadian Co., Ltd., London, Ont., Montreal, Winnipeg

FAMOUS FLIGHTS WITH THOMPSON VALVES

(This advertisement is one of a series recalling historic airplane flights in which Thompson Valves were used.)

In *Commander Byrd's* "AMERICA"



ALTHOUGH *fourth* to cross the Atlantic, Commander Byrd's airplane "America" established an air record of permanent significance when it landed in France on June 30th, 1927.

For, the completion of this *four-passenger* Atlantic flight indelibly inscribed the first page in the history of multi-passenger, transoceanic air transportation.

Even before the take-off, the importance of this famous experiment was recognized. To the finest detail, equipment was selected with utmost care and precision.

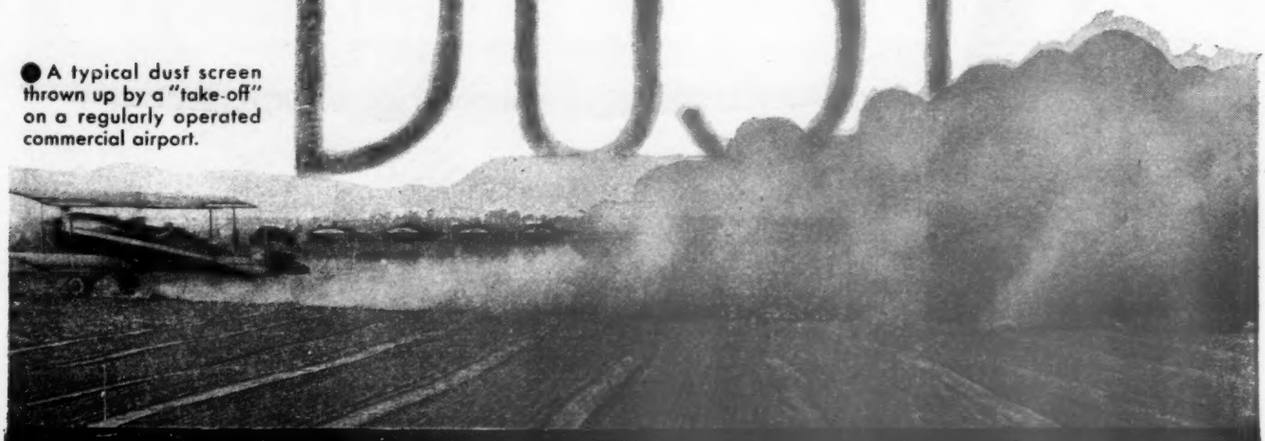
Thompson Valves . . . already proved superlatively durable in every major American endurance flight since 1925 . . . were chosen for the three rugged Wright Whirlwind motors of the "America." And once again, they contributed to the success of an outstanding flight.

The unfailing performance of Thompson Valves in practically every historic airplane flight of recent years has led to their consistent use in America's finest airplane motors.

Thompson Valves

THOMPSON PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED
General Offices: Cleveland, Ohio, U. S. A.
Factories: CLEVELAND and DETROIT

DUST



● A typical dust screen thrown up by a "take-off" on a regularly operated commercial airport.

YOU CAN ELIMINATE IT

this New Low Cost Way!

There's no need to describe the damaging effects of dust on airports. Operators know it decreases patronage, and increases motor wear and motor maintenance costs.

The expense of eliminating dust has been the barrier, but Gilmore Surfacing engineers have perfected special asphaltic oils and methods of application that make it possible to lay the dust on an entire airport at very little cost and without interruption of airport service. Write today for details, address Aviation Dept., Gilmore Oil Co., 2423 E. 28th St., Los Angeles, Calif.

GILMORE
Special Asphaltic
AIRPORT OILS

399-A

SWITLIK

SAFETY CHUTE

THE PATENTED ONE PIECE COMBINATION PACK COVER AND PILOT CHUTE MAKES THIS THE MOST COMPACT, COMFORTABLE AND QUICKEST OPENING PARACHUTE YOU HAVE EVER SEEN.

A perfect one-piece oil, water and dustproof pack cover that is also a perfect pilot chute—is one of the patented features of the SWITLIK SAFETY CHUTE that makes it so superior. Its small, round, compact shape and the new soft linen harness that fits snug and is really comfortable to wear, make it the favorite with safe flyers everywhere.

The easily accessible pull ring on the side and the three positive opening actions direct from the rip is acclaimed by veteran jumpers for its simplicity and positive action.

And it is so simple and easy to pack, a child can pack it.

These are some reasons for the tremendous popularity of SWITLIK SAFETY CHUTES.

You will want a SAFETY CHUTE, too, for your constant flying companion.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER AND SPECIAL OFFER TO PILOTS AND OWNERS.

Switlik Safety Chutes Are Used by Department of Commerce Officials, Air Mail Pilots and Many Famous Flyers.

SWITLIK PARACHUTE AND EQUIPMENT CO.

BROAD AND DYE STREETS, TRENTON, N. J.

Another instance of discriminating choice

3 for

The three Stearmans arriving and passing in review and salute over the Standard Oil Building, San Francisco

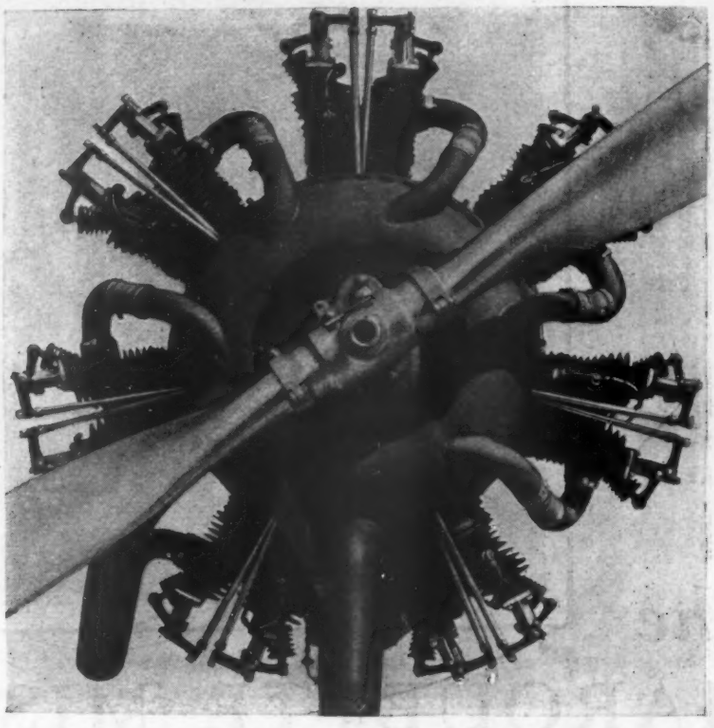
STANDARD OIL COMPANY *of* CALIFORNIA

STEARMAN

Regard this latest owner of Stearman—Standard Oil Company of California .... sophisticate in aviation. Consider their judgment .... their discriminating choice. A guide for you .... a tribute to Stearman aircraftmanship .... a respect for the on-the-spot nation-wide service facilities offered by Stearman and the great United group. For every flying reason .... business or sport .... Junior Speedmail, 300 H. P., 400 H. P., Business Speedster, 240 H. P. Write, wire or telephone.

STEARMAN AIRCRAFT COMPANY, WICHITA, KANSAS
Division of United Aircraft and Transport Corporation

SMOOTHER POWER



Describes . . *the* JACOBS MOTOR

RATED H. P.—*140 at 1800 R. P. M.*
MAXIMUM H. P. AT SEA LEVEL —*160 at 2000 R. P. M.*
WEIGHT OF ENGINE — DRY — — *390 lbs.*
NUMBER OF CYLINDERS — *7*
DISPLACEMENT — *528 Cu. In.*
BORE — *4½ In.*
STROKE — *4¾ In.*
COMPRESSION RATION — *4.8 — 1*
OVERALL DIAMETER — *44 In.*
OVERALL LENGTH *33 In.*

A. T. C. 31

Pilots who have flown the Jacobs 140 have marveled at its smoothness and powerful instant response to the throttle. After seeing motors that have flown 700 to 800 hours with not a replacement, they have acclaimed it a "mighty good engine." Quality and simplicity is the standard of the Jacobs 140—all adjustable parts are visible and accessible for instant adjustment—every part is made of highest grade heat treated alloy steel and aluminum. It is built for dependable service under all conditions.

Standard on the Waco 140

JACOBS AIRCRAFT ENGINE CO.

CENTRAL AIRPORT

CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY

Left to right:
Brother George Feltes, pilot, Father Phillip Delon, and George Pickenpack, co-pilot.

The "MARQUETTE MISSIONARY"

The transcontinental flight recently completed by Brother George J. Feltes in a Packard-Diesel powered Bellanca marks a new milepost in aviation history—for it was the first time that a plane crossed the United States under Diesel power.

The Packard-Diesel equipped Bellanca, christened the "Marquette Missionary", was flown with a load of four persons and their baggage from Roosevelt Field to San Francisco over a pre-arranged route—and on a definite schedule which was kept to the minute! The actual flying time was but 34 hours—an average speed of better than 97 m. p. h.

On the 3300 mile coast-to-coast trip only 340 gallons of fuel and 19 gallons of lubricating oil were consumed. This means that the cost of transporting the entire party was *less than one cent a mile!*

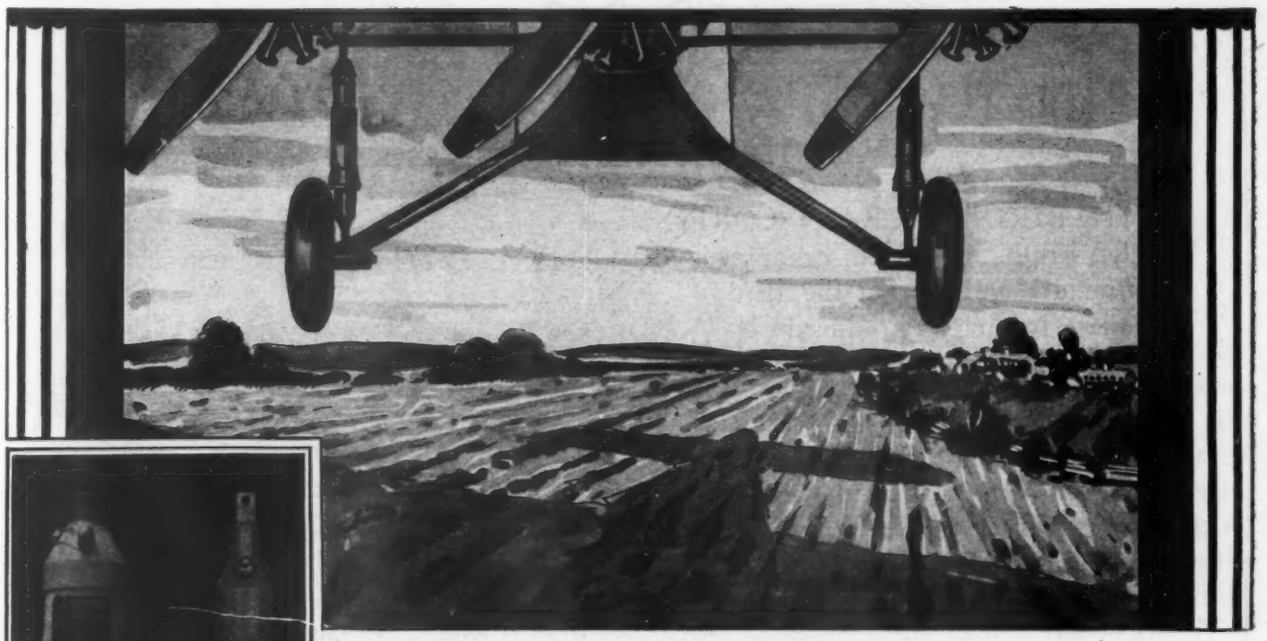
Brother Feltes—the first "flying missionary"—intends to take his Packard-Diesel equipped plane up into Alaska to aid him and his Jesuit Brothers in their work among the Indians and Eskimos. To meet flying conditions in this Arctic country, far from factory service facilities, he particularly required an engine with the utmost reliability—and it is significant that he chose a Packard-Diesel.

Literally it can be said that this new and revolutionary aircraft powerplant is giving "new impetus to flight."

PACKARD

ASK THE MAN WHO OWNS ONE

Changing Emergency Landings from Crises to Incidents . . .



No part of an aeroplane is built from finer materials or with more care and precision than are Aerol Struts.

THE increased acceptance of flying rests upon better control of the plane while being landed under emergency conditions.

Such performance depends upon the plane's minimum flying speed and its landing gear. Manufacturers owe it to their future and to the pilot and the flying public to give their planes maximum landing performance.

That is why an increasingly large group of plane manufacturers have standardized on Aerol Oleo-Pneumatic Landing Struts. Their presence under the plane changes the vast majority of emergency landings from crises to incidents and establish unequaled confidence on the part of the pilot.

The telescoping action of these powerful and efficient cylinders absorbs initial impact, eliminates "crow-hopping" and shortens the roll.

Aerol Struts are made in the Military Type of extreme service and the commercial type for ordinary operation. Complete information will gladly be sent on request.

Aerol Struts are manufactured by The Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Company, Cleveland, Ohio.

ASK THE PILOTS WHO LAND ON THEM.

AEROL shock absorbing STRUT

ANNOUNCING *the* BIRD AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

"ASK THE PILOT WHO FLIES ONE"

THE BIRD AIRCRAFT CORPORATION has been organized to manufacture and market the Bird Biplanes formerly produced by Brunner-Winkle Aircraft Corporation.

This involves more than a change in name—it means that the experience, resources and services of a group of prominent industry leaders is now securely back of Bird Biplanes.

3-Place OX-5 Complete—$2,495

3-Place Kinner Bird—$3,895

Under the new name—Bird Aircraft Corporation—the skilled specialists and engineering personnel responsible for the outstanding success of Bird Planes will continue to build into these acknowledged leaders of their class constantly greater value and performance.

Bird Biplanes are built on scientific principles to insure the maximum in safety, stability and durability.

The quick take-off and low landing speed make these handsome modern biplanes ideal for commercial and private pleasure flying.

The moderate price affords exceptional value.

Write now for convincing proof of the exceptional qualities of Bird Planes and their profit-earning capacity for flight training and other commercial work. Names of prominent owners upon request.

DEALERS—Each month Bird Planes have been selling in increasing quantities despite present business conditions. Write for our new sales and factory cooperation plan.

BIRD AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

1-17 Haverkamp Street
Glendale, Long Island, New York

BIRD BIPLANES, the choice of noted pilots, flight schools and private owners.

Would you ever run a motor 15 minutes without oil?

No! But there's just one oil that gives instant lubrication at the first turn of the "prop"

WHEN any internal combustion motor is started, after a period of idleness, many of the working parts are "dry" due to the oil draining away. *All* oils require from 5 to 20 minutes to again reach all these working parts, and to effectively "wet" and separate them.

Since this is true, motor authorities estimate that 40% to 60% of all motor wear *actually occurs during the starting period.* CONOCO Aero Germoil is no exception to this rule which pertains to "flooded" lubrication, although being dewaxed, it offers minimum resistance to pumping.

However, this new Aero Germoil *does* provide *instant* lubrication from the first turn of the "prop". Here's how:

CONOCO Aero Germoil is a direct development of CONOCO Germ-Processed Motor Oil. As such it has access to the Conoco-owned Germ Process. This much discussed Germ Process is a method whereby certain oily essences are added to a highly refined, completely dewaxed, paraffin base oil to provide an "*oilier*", *penetrating* lubricant.

These two characteristics are now described by the term: *Penetrative Lubricity.*

Once this oil has been used in a motor it penetrates the working surfaces and combines with the metal, providing a tenacious protective film *which does not drain away* while the motor stands idle!

You can readily see the advantages of this metal-penetrating safety factor in (1) the starting period, and (2) in overheated motors which would ordinarily have a thinning influence on the oil, or (3) in the event of leaks or losses which might deplete the oil supply.

Remember, CONOCO Aero Germoil penetrates metal surfaces. By this exclusive ability it becomes the safest oil for flying.

Naturally this improved lubrication has other advantages. You will find more gasoline in the tank at the end of each hop. You will find fewer overhauls necessary. You will have a sweeter-running, cooler-operating, safer motor. When will you start using the new CONOCO Aero Germoil? It is the *only* oil with Penetrative Lubricity. You will recognize it by the Red Triangle on the container.

CONOCO AERO GERMOIL

CONTINENTAL OIL CO.

PONCA CITY, OKLAHOMA
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS

NEW YORK, N. Y.
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI
GREAT FALLS, MONTANA
(CONOCO OIL CO.) CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

DENVER, COLORADO
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA
BUTTE, MONTANA
LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

• • • *proven* DEPENDABILITY

The oval red and gold Hamilton Standard Trade Mark is a familiar sight on the propeller blades of military, commercial and privately owned airplanes. And of the basic reasons for this wide acceptance the first is undoubtedly *dependability*.

That thousands of pilots have flown millions of hours without giving a thought to their propellers—absolutely discounting them as a possible source of trouble — is a wonderful tribute to Hamilton Standard *dependability*.

A propeller failure, due to its inevitable consequences, is of the same order of seriousness as a wing or control surface failure. In order to maintain their enviable reputation, Hamilton Standard Propellers are designed to withstand many hundred per cent over-load.

The forerunner of the present types of Hamilton Standard metallic propellers, now in practically universal use in the Army and Navy, withstood *350% over-load* for ten hours without failure.

Hamilton Standard's latest development, with blades only two-thirds the weight of present blades, has just withstood successfully a *700% over-load* in its initial tests. The factors of safety built into Hamilton Standard Propellers contribute materially to *dependability*.

HAMILTON STANDARD PROPELLER CORPORATION

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

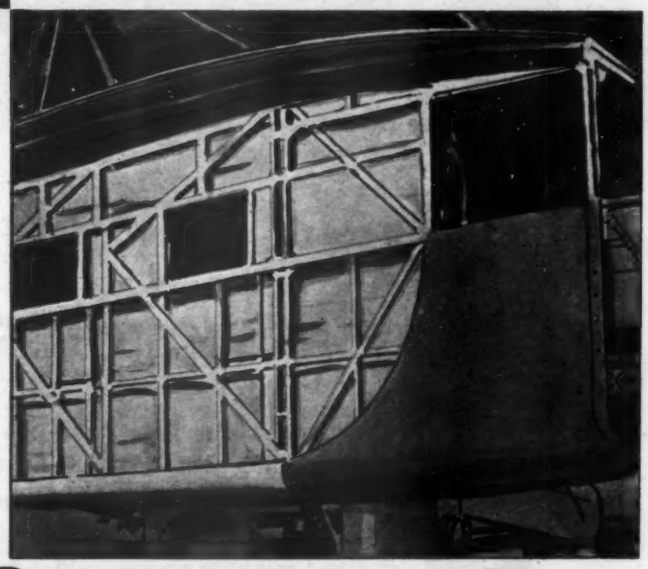
DIVISION OF UNITED AIRCRAFT AND TRANSPORT CORPORATION

Silence » » » »

Pressed Felt » »
Insulation » »
Reduces Cabin »
Noises & Vibration

Air transportation has come to demand comforts comparable with other modes of travel. Vibration and noise must be reduced to an absolute minimum. Pressed Felt is a material unusually well adapted for cabin insulation; it cuts down vibration, deadens sound and offers protection against extreme temperatures. The Felters Company manufacture Pressed Felts especially designed for this purpose and would appreciate an opportunity to discuss your particular requirements.

In addition to manufacturing insulating Felts, the Felters Company manufacture a complete line of Felts for aeronautical purposes; motor washers and gaskets, magneto strips, gas tank strap liners and window channel strips, each designed for its particular purpose. These felts can be furnished in bulk or cut and shaped to your exact requirements. Samples and quotations sent on request.



The FELTERS Company, Inc.

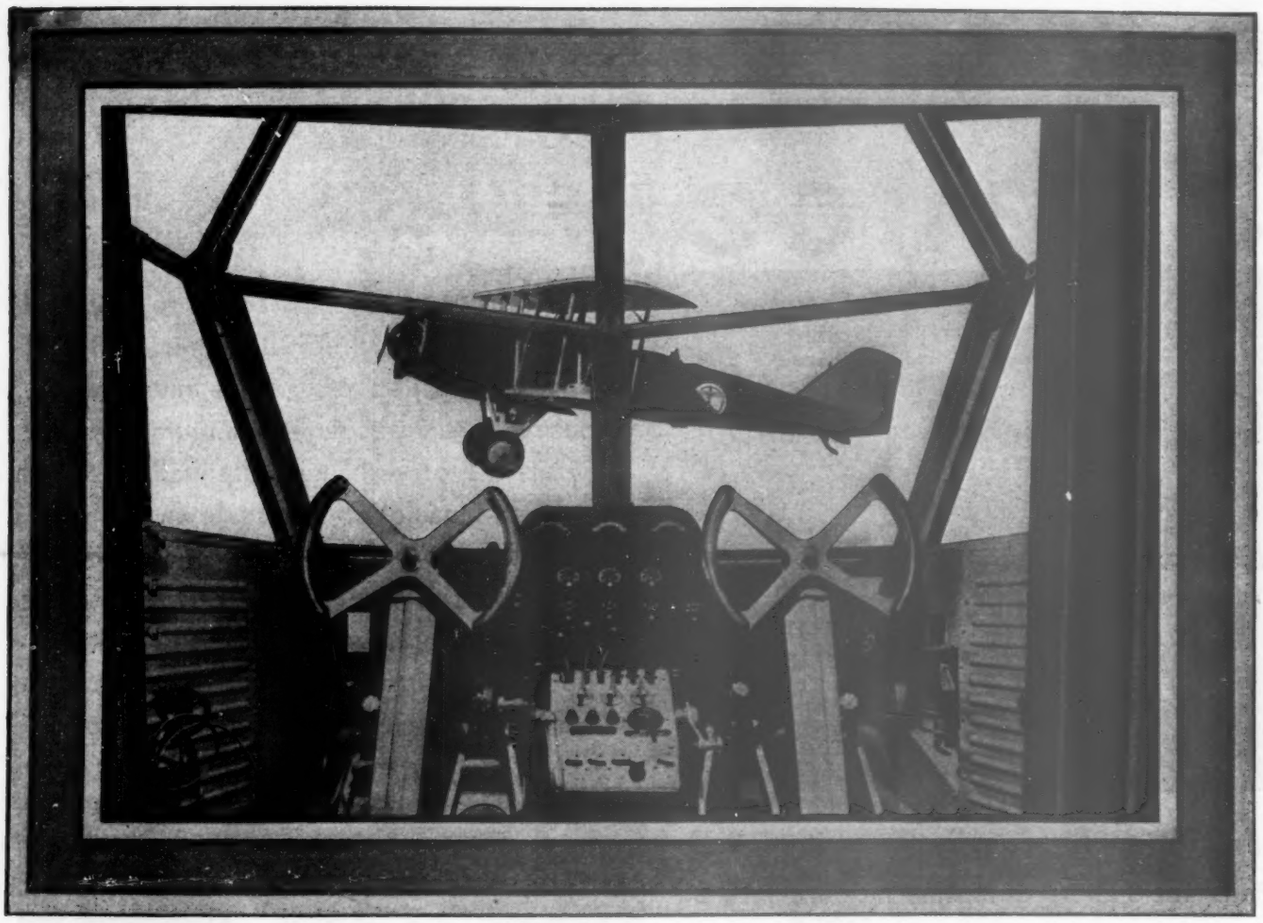
Manufacturers of Felts

99 BEDFORD STREET BOSTON, MASS.

BRANCHES
NEW YORK
CHICAGO
ST. LOUIS
PHILADELPHIA

BRANCHES
CLEVELAND
DETROIT
SAN FRANCISCO
LOS ANGELES

MILLS: •• MILLBURY, MASS. •• MIDDLEVILLE, N. Y. •• JOHNSON CITY, N. Y. •• JACKSON, MICH.



These clear Plate Glass Windows will never shatter . . . . . .

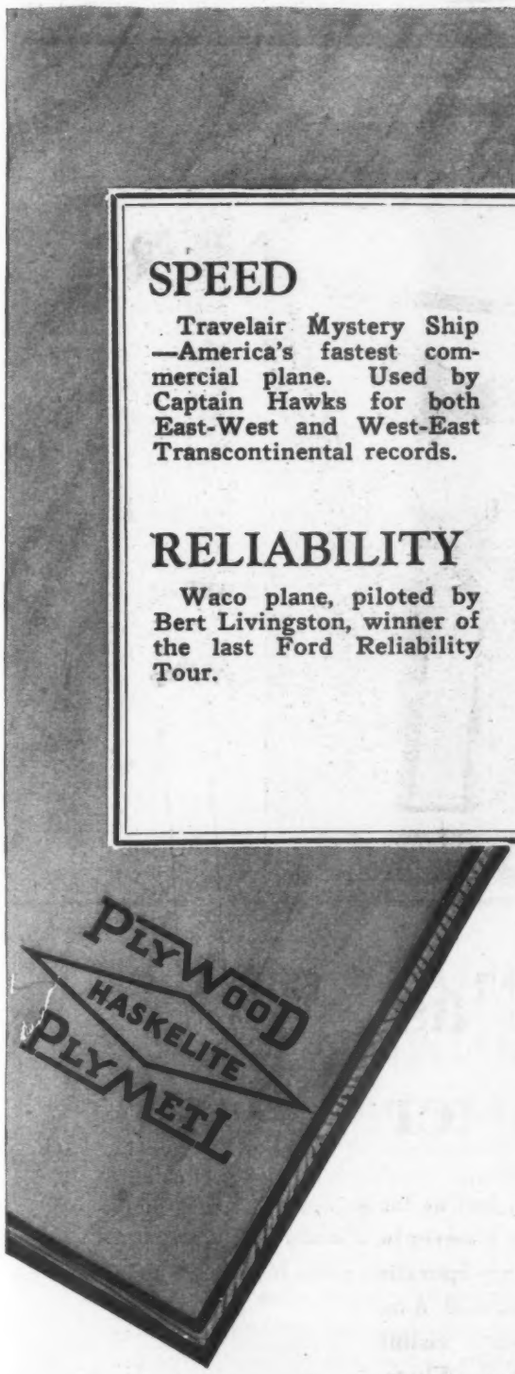
There may be landings on rough ground, but as far as the windows of this 18-passenger Boeing plane are concerned, there will never be a *break*-up. For these windows are laminated, non-shatter glass – the Duplate Corporation's contribution to safer aviation. Available in three types—Duplate, Duolite, and Aerolite, each laminated by the exclusive Creighton process which insures better visibility, permanent lamination, and, of course, 100% protection from shattering. Whatever your requirements in laminated glass, our complete range of thicknesses and weights enables us to supply you promptly through the Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company's warehouses, located in leading cities. Let us send you full information about these safer glasses for aviation; including special *bent* laminated glass. Address Duplate Corporation, Grant Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

AEROLITE — *Thinnest laminated glass made. Thickness 1/8 to 1/4 in. Weight per sq. ft. 24 to 36 oz.*

DUOLITE—*Flat-drawn sheet glass. Laminated thickness 1/4 in. Weight per sq. ft. 45 oz.*

DUPLATE — *Fine plate glass. Laminated thickness 1/4 in. Weight per sq. ft. 48 oz.*

Duplate
CORPORATION
GRANT BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.



SPEED

Travelair Mystery Ship —America's fastest commercial plane. Used by Captain Hawks for both East-West and West-East Transcontinental records.

ENDURANCE

Refueling endurance record, established by Jackson and O'Brine, in the Curtiss Robin monoplane, "Greater St. Louis". Former record held by the Hunter Brothers in a Stinson.

RELIABILITY

Waco plane, piloted by Bert Livingston, winner of the last Ford Reliability Tour.

SAFETY

The Curtiss "Tanager," winner of the International Safe Aircraft Competition, organized by the Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, was an extensive user of Haskelite.

HASKELITE RECORDS

The above record breaking and record holding planes were all equipped with Haskelite, the blood-albumin glued aviation plywood. Practically all the outstanding flights have been made with planes using Haskelite; including the Lindbergh Atlantic flight, Chamberlin Atlantic flight, Dole Pacific flight, Byrd Atlantic flight, "Southern Cross" East to West Atlantic flight.

Haskelite's outstanding quality is further attested by the fact that it has been used by more than 85% of the manufacturers whose planes were entered in the air shows and races in recent years. Haskelite was represented in at least that proportion at the National Air Races, at Chicago.

Write for engineering data on Haskelite and Plymetl (metal-faced plywood) and their aircraft applications.

Curtiss Flying Service

California Panel & Veneer Co.
Los Angeles, Calif.

Air Associates
Garden City, L. I.

Railway & Power Engineering
Corp.—Toronto, Montreal,
Winnipeg, New Glasgow

HASKELITE MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

120 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois

A 8-31 Gray

Interior of plane cabin paneled in Bakelite Laminated. Manufactured by Sikorsky Aviation Corp., College Point, Long Island, N.Y.

SIKORSKY CABIN BEAUTIFULLY PANELED IN BAKELITE LAMINATED

Possessing the exceptional advantage of combining strength with light weight, Bakelite Laminated also provides a highly durable finish of rich beauty. Recent aircraft applications of this material include the interior paneling of a Sikorsky amphibian.

These Bakelite Laminated panels are non-inflammable, and much stronger than wood of any comparable thickness. Unaffected by moisture, they will not swell or shrink, crack or split from exposure to adverse weather conditions or salt air.

Bakelite Laminated panel material is made to closely simulate mahogany and walnut in both color and marking, and also in several plain colors. This paneling was made by The Formica Insulation Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, who will be glad to send complete information upon request.

Manufacturers are invited to enlist the cooperation of Bakelite Engineering Service. Write for Booklet 59L, "Bakelite Laminated."

BAKELITE CORPORATION, 247 Park Ave., New York. CHICAGO OFFICE, 635 West Twenty-second St.

BAKELITE CORPORATION OF CANADA, LIMITED, 163 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ontario

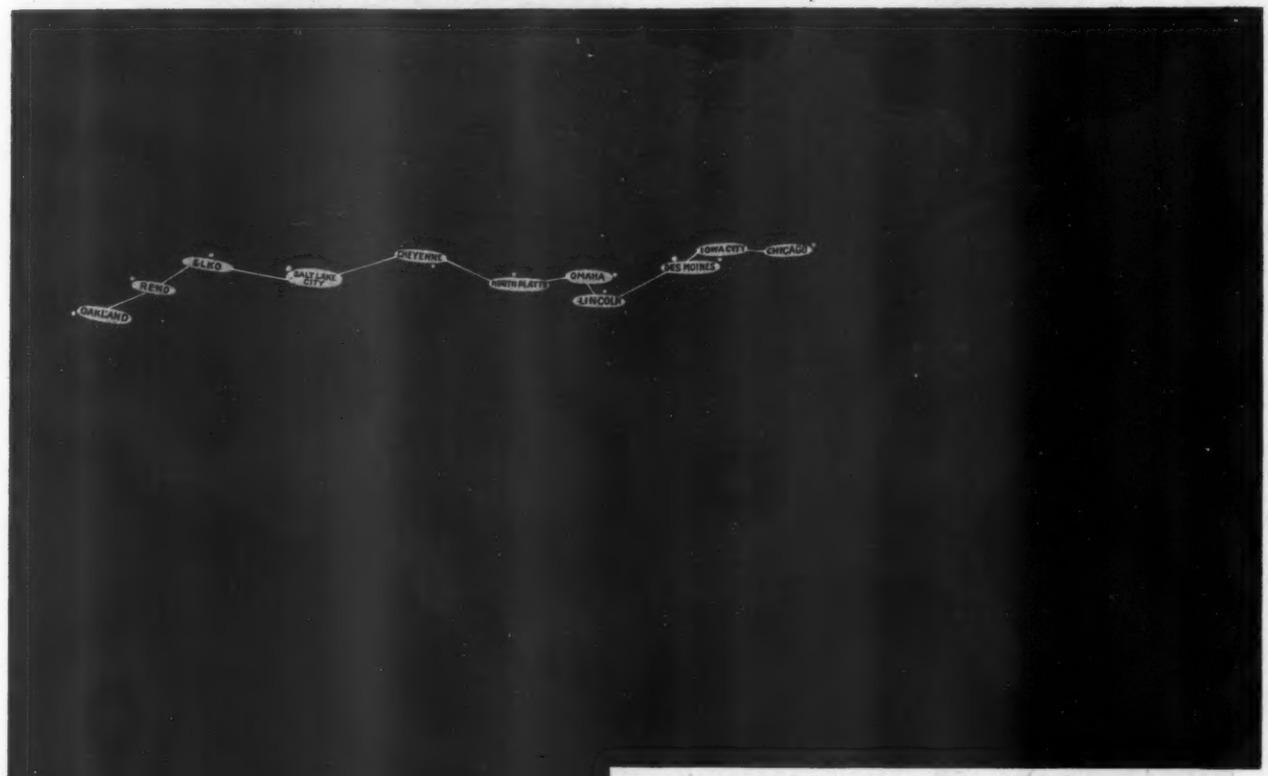
BAKELITE

REGISTERED U. S. PAT. OFF.

"The registered Trade Mark and Symbol shown may be used only on products made from materials manufactured by Bakelite Corporation. Under the copyright "B" is the numerical sign for infinity, or unlimited quantity. It symbolizes the infinite number of present and future uses of Bakelite Corporation's products."

THE MATERIAL OF A THOUSAND USES

WHEN YOU FLY WITH BOEING, YOU LAND BY SPERRY FLOODLIGHTS



THE importance of proper illumination for making night landings at air terminals is realized by all operators of transport lines.

Major air lines have given the subject of proper airport lighting much study since the original transcontinental Boeing route was inaugurated. Almost universally these operators have followed the lead of this early installation by adopting the AGA system of floodlighting.

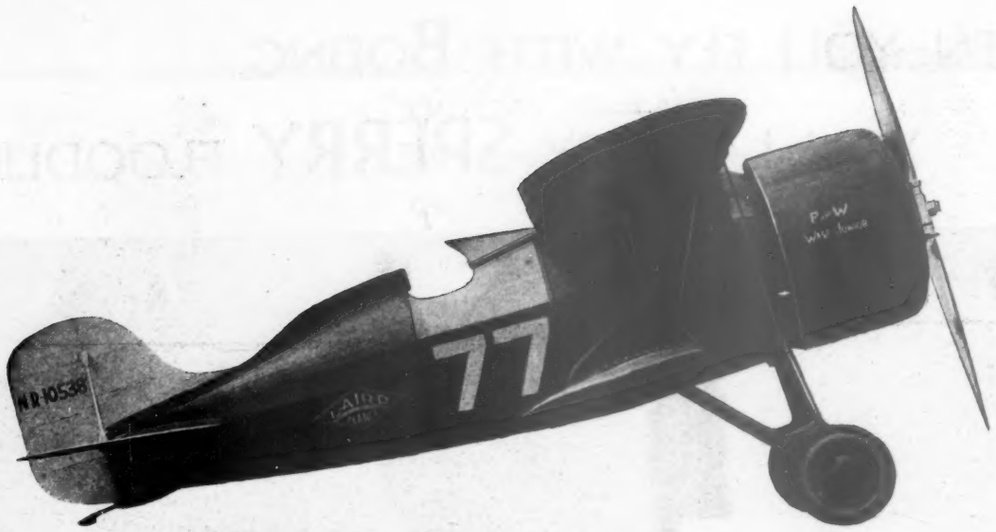
The AGA system, developed by the AGA, B. B. T. and Sperry organizations, uses the dioptric lens principle to obtain the most even distribution of light with the most accurate control of the light beam. This precise control of the beam over the full 180° produces the most economical method of floodlighting for the power consumed and reduces dangerous glare to a minimum.

Write for information on any airport lighting problem.

AIRPORT LIGHTING DIVISION
Exclusive Distributor for AGA, B. B. T. and Sperry
Airport and Airway Lighting Equipment

AMERICAN GAS ACCUMULATOR CO.
ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY

West Coast Representative—Sperry Gyroscope Company
Los Angeles San Francisco Seattle



WINNERS!

in the Thompson Trophy Race--again it's HOLMAN *and a* LAIRD *Airplane..*

Chas. W. "Speed" Holman, who flew the Laird Special Speedwing entered by Lee Shoenhair for the B. F. Goodrich Rubber Co.

JOCKEYING for position at hair-raising speed, banking up vertically on the turns, sweeping past the fastest ships in the country—thus did "Speed" Holman win the speed epic of the National Air Races. An average speed of 201.91 M. P. H. over twenty laps of a 5-mile triangular course—that is the performance record of the Laird Special Speedwing powered with the Wasp Jr. engine.

Thus was another trophy added to a long line of victories won by the Laird Airplane with Holman at the stick. A sterling pilot—and an invincible airplane!

A striking testimonial to Holman's confidence in the design and workmanship of the Laird Airplane is the fact that this ship was completed only forty minutes before the start of the race—had been test-flown only ten minutes. But Holman—and many other seasoned pilots—know that supreme design and workmanship characterize all the products of Laird shops.

Laird airplanes are built for the sportsman-pilot and the commercial buyer whose chief interest is high efficiency and dependability rather than price. We invite such buyers to write for our free booklet and the name of the nearest distributor, who can arrange a demonstration.

DISTRIBUTORS:
Exclusive territories available for established firms with funds and suitable demonstration facilities to handle LAIRD sales. Enlarged factory space and increased production facilities insure prompt delivery.

E. M. LAIRD AIRPLANE COMPANY

Ashburn Field--4500 W. 83rd St., Chicago

Laird Airplanes are manufactured only by the E. M. Laird Airplane Company, Chicago, Illinois

"THE THOROUGHBRED OF THE AIRWAYS"

JOHNS-MANVILLE AIRPORT PRODUCTS

Johns-Manville offers to the Aviation Industry the imperishable building material, *Transite*—for hangar and storage shed construction, for use in wind tunnels, seaplane channels and wherever a fireproof, weather-proof, rot and corrosion-proof building material is desirable.

***Celite for Concrete* is a time-tested workability agent which will increase the speed of handling and placing concrete in runways, sidewalks, hangar walls and floors—wherever concrete is used.**

The Zeppelin Hangar of the U. S. Navy at Lakehurst, N. J., is protected by a Johns-Manville Built-up Roof

***Johns-Manville Expansion Joints* offer protection against expansion and contraction strains in concrete construction and will keep concrete smooth and prevent cracking through all extremes of weather.**

A dustless, non-splintering, self-healing flooring for taxi strips, hangars and machine shops is available in *Johns-Manville Asphalt Plank*.

We'll gladly send you full information on any of these materials

Address JOHNS-MANVILLE
292 Madison Avenue, New York City
If West of Rocky Mountains, address
159 New Montgomery St., San Francisco, Cal.
Canadian Address: Toronto, Canada

Please send me a free copy of "Bonded Built-up Roofs." BU-2-A

Name.....

Address.....

PROTECT your hangars with *a maintenance-free* J-M ROOF

FIREPROOF and weather-proof, impervious alike to blazing sun and driving rain, a Johns-Manville Built-up Roof offers maximum protection for your hangars and the costly equipment sheltered in them.

Safety and security are the prime requisites of the hangar roof. The conditions it must meet are far more exacting than usually encountered on industrial buildings. Johns-Manville Engineers have developed a built-up roofing that gives you, at low cost, a hangar roof that can be applied and forgotten, and that frees you for years to come of expense so far as roof maintenance is concerned.

To cover all the requirements of the modern airport, Johns-Manville has available more than twenty types of roofs for use on hangars, air terminals and executive buildings—both asbestos and asphalt roofs, smooth-topped and gravel-topped; roofs that are furnished with orange mineral surface for non-glare, long visibility or in standard black top on which bright colored, contrasting lettering can be used to mark your airport.

300 squares of Johns-Manville Class A Built-up Roof with bronze tone cap sheet protect this Curtiss Hangar at Port Columbus, Ohio

Johns-Manville

JOHNS-MANVILLE JM PRODUCTS

SERVICE TO TRANSPORTATION

the Stearman Junior Speedmail has BENDIX Wheels and Brakes as standard equipment

Experience continues to teach. More and more manufacturers and operators of planes are learning the common sense value of Bendix Wheels and Brakes—to increase efficiency in landing and ground operations. Let us give you complete information and details.

BENDIX BRAKES have been adopted as standard by—

Alexander Industries, Inc.
Alliance Aircraft Company
Bach Aircraft Company
Bellanca Aircraft Corporation
Boeing Aircraft Company
Hamilton Metalplane Division (BOEING AIRCRAFT CO.)
Buhl Aircraft Company
Cessna Aircraft Company
Consolidated Aircraft Corp.
Curtiss Aeroplane and Motor Co.
Curtiss-Robertson Airplane Mfg. Company
Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc.
Fairchild Airplane Mfg. Corp.
General Airplanes Corporation
Keystone Aircraft Corporation
Kreider-Reisner Aircraft Co., Inc.
Joseph Kreutzer Corporation
E. M. Laird Airplane Company
Lockheed Aircraft Company
Mahoney-Ryan Aircraft Corp.
The Glenn L. Martin Company
Metal Aircraft Corporation
Sparton Aircraft Corporation
Stearman Aircraft Company
Travel Air Company
Verille Aircraft Company
Chance Vought Corporation
Waco Aircraft Company
U.S. Army Corps (FOR ALL SHIPS)
U.S Navy (BUREAU OF AERONAUTICS) Etc.

"Air Mail Saves Time"

BENDIX BRAKE COMPANY
SOUTH BEND, INDIANA
(Division of Bendix Aviation Corporation)

BENDIX 4 BRAKES

FOR SAFETY

Fully protected by patents and applications in U. S. and abroad

. . . SO MUST HANGARS

ALL-STEEL HANGARS CAN BE ENLARGED TO MEET THE INDUSTRY'S CHANGING NEEDS

FAILURE to plan for future needs has cost many an airport thousands of dollars in obsolescent buildings. The planes of today are midgets compared to those projected for tomorrow. Present hangars must be susceptible to easy enlargement or be dismantled and torn down with heavy loss and little salvage.

Realization of this fact has brought the all-steel hangar to the fore. Its initial cost is far below that of any other incombustible type. Its flexible construction permits alterations or additions in height, width or length and its portable features enable it to be moved with comparatively small cost to other fields in case of abandoning present ports.

Let us put you in touch with reputable manufacturers of all-steel hangars who will be glad to work with you in planning your port or estimating the costs and requirements of new buildings to care for future, as well as present needs. Address, Trade Research Division, National Association of Flat Rolled Steel Manufacturers, 511 Terminal Tower Building, Cleveland, Ohio.

33' x 100' x 18' Sectional Steel Hangar, Municipal Airport, Sweetwater, Texas. Incombustible and adaptable to changes in height, width or length.

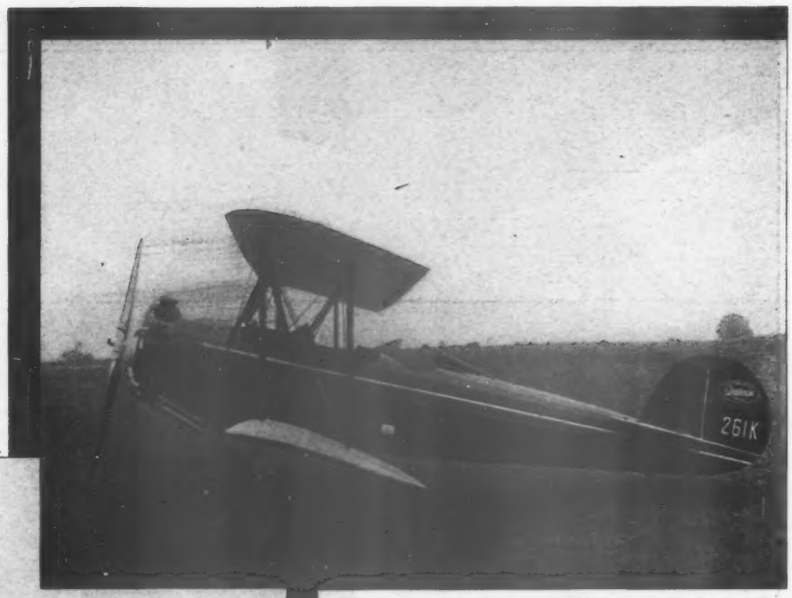
Save

Time

Labor

Money

with All-Steel HANGARS

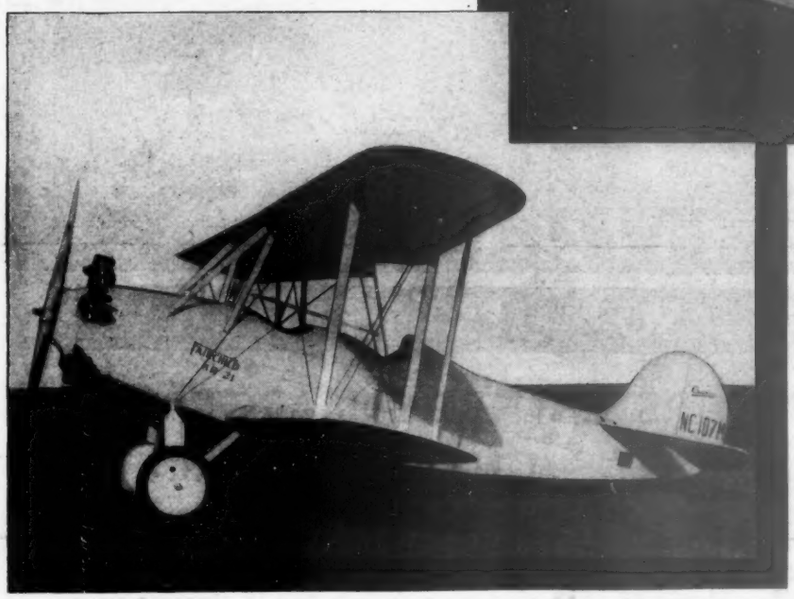


FAIRCHILD KR-34—

A.T.C. 162—

THREE PLACE

Powered with Wright J-6, 165 hp., engine. Bendix Brakes, Fairchild oleo landing gear, dual controls and adjustable pitch metal propeller are all standard equipment. Other items of standard equipment: air-speed indicator, compass, altimeter, gasoline gauge, tachometer, booster magneto, oil pressure and temperature gauges, engine cover, cockpit covers, log book, tools, first-aid kit, fire extinguisher, engine instruction books and wiring for navigation lights. Low pressure tire equipment available at slight extra cost.



FAIRCHILD KR-21 SPORTSTER—

A.T.C. 215—

TWO PLACE

Powered with Kinner 100 hp. engine. Complete equipment includes: air speed indicator, compass, altimeter, tachometer, oil pressure and temperature gauges, gasoline gauge, booster magneto, engine cover, cockpit cover, tools, fire extinguisher, first-aid kit, engine instruction book and log book. Oleo landing gear, dual control and full cockpit upholstery are standard equipment. Brake equipment and low pressure tire equipment available at slight extra cost.

FAIRCHILD KR-21 TRAINER

For training, the KR-21 can be secured without upholstery, air speed, compass, cockpit covers, propeller, spinner and a few other items of equipment.

The wings of desire

THERE is that quality about Fairchild airplanes that makes the pilot and plane seem one. Response to the controls is as though to your spoken desire. These wings might well be your own! Fairchild maneuverability makes flying easier by allowing it to become more instinctive and hence less tiring on long flights, less exhausting under exacting conditions.

More than mere correctness of aerodynamic design makes Fairchild performance possible. These ships are the result of years of actual flight experience. They were not merely designed on drafting boards, but developed by flight. They have passed the experimental period, and are real pilots' ships. You will marvel at the way they fly with full loads, at the reserve power to meet unusual conditions such as small or muddy fields, tropical weather, high altitudes, exceedingly disturbed air. Adequate control surfaces and a positive control system give the pilot complete command. Even at slow speeds near the stall-point the control is positive. Stability is high. Constructional strength is great, to stand the gaff of the most violent maneuvres, and of the occasional hard landing.

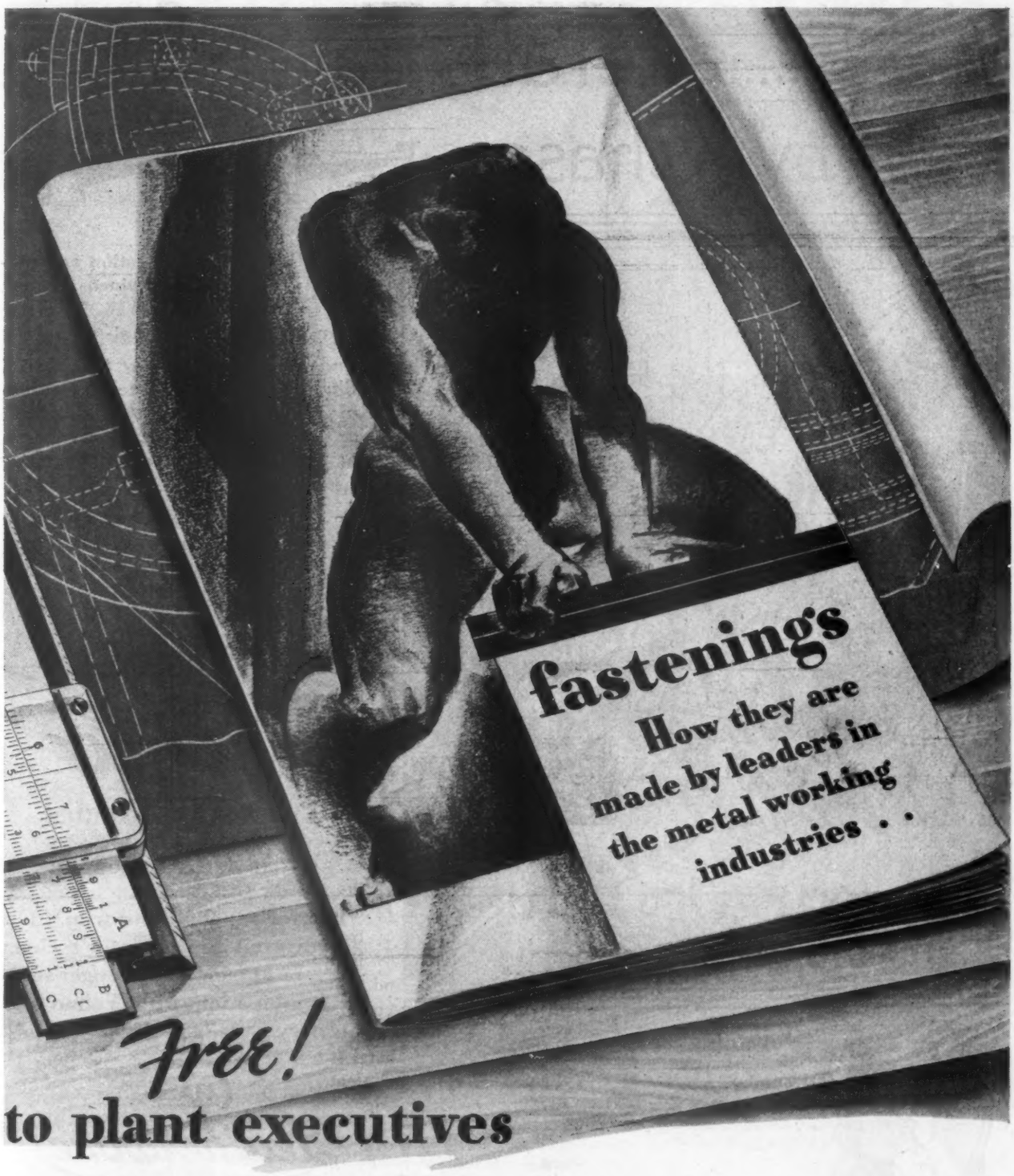
Fairchild dealers and sales representatives are eager for you to fly these ships and see for yourself how they meet your desire in performance. Write for complete information.

FAIRCHILD AIRPLANE
MANUFACTURING CORP.

Plants: FARMINGDALE, L. I., N. Y.; HAGERSTOWN, Md.; LONGUEUIL, P. Q., Canada

Export Offices: 122 East 42nd Street, New York City
Division of The Aviation Corporation

FAIRCHILD ***Airplanes***



Free! to plant executives

This book was prepared for you with the cooperation of fourteen of the most prominent manufacturers in their respective fields, who permitted a nationally known firm of engineers to enter their plants and make studies of fastening methods which have proved particularly advantageous.

Every plant executive who is interested in the production of a product made wholly or partly of metal will find "Fastenings" interesting and helpful. Distribution of the book must be limited to those concerned with production, who may obtain it free.

CLIP COUPON TO YOUR LETTERHEAD

PARKER-KALON CORPORATION
Dept. M, 192-200 Varick Street, New York, N. Y.

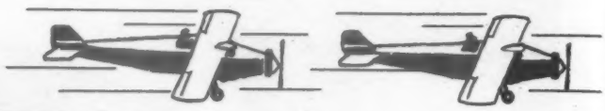
Send a free copy of "Fastenings" marked for the personal attention of:

Name and Title.....

Company .....

Street and City.....

.....aircraft travel fabrics by Chase



THE spirit of decoration and utility has been obtained through the medium of Chase VELMO better than with any other upholstery fabric.

And when upholstery is colorful Chase VELMO, the acme of seat luxury in air-way transportation has been achieved. Patterns and textures can be had to conform to all decorative schemes.

To assist further, we now offer you the services of an experienced and recognized stylist who would be glad to suggest or co-operate in shaping up your original ideas.

CHASE
Velmo

UPHOLSTERY FABRICS
made by
SANFORD MILLS, SANFORD, ME.

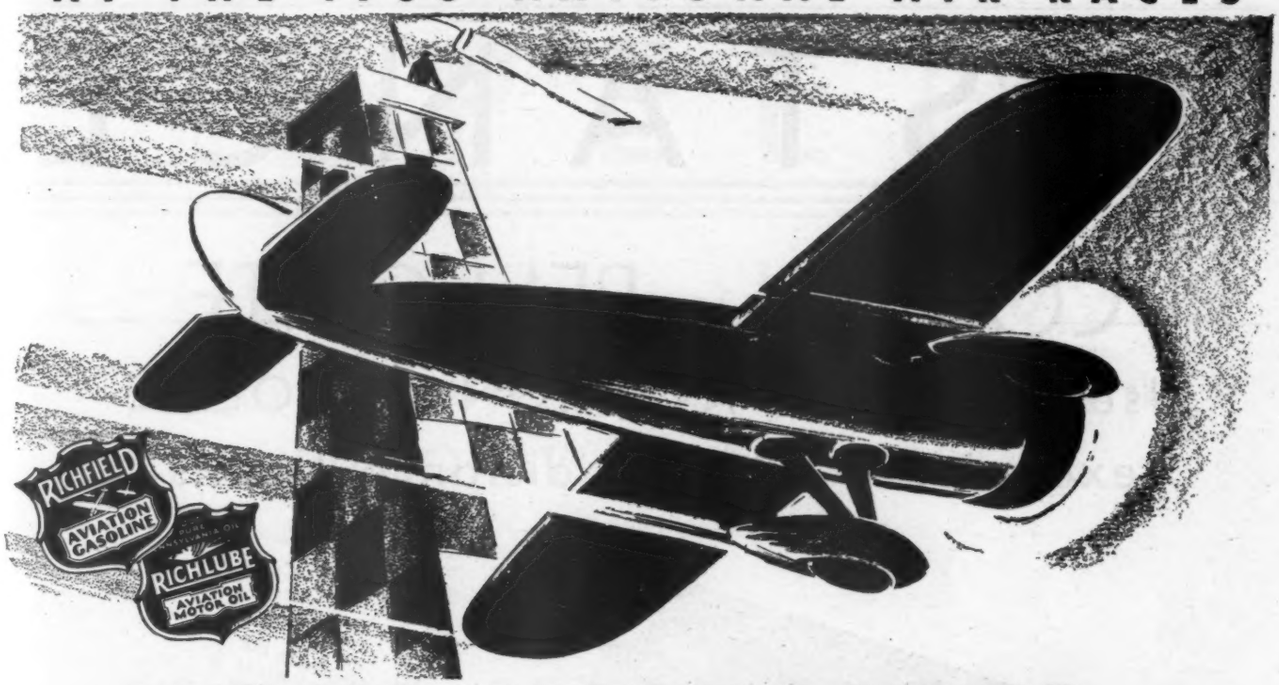
Then for panel or door trim . . . as covering for operator's chair . . . or as trim on passenger seats in combination with Velmo upholstery . . . specify

CHASE
Leatherwove
Made by
SANFORD MILLS, SANFORD MAINE

a scientifically coated fabric that is remarkably serviceable and economically priced.

L. C. CHASE & COMPANY, Selling Agents, Boston
New York . . . . Detroit . . . . San Francisco . . . . Chicago

AT THE 1930 NATIONAL AIR RACES



MORE VICTORIES••

in Non-Stop, all Derbies and Closed Course Events

Than All Other Gasolines Combined!

THE world's greatest annual air meet! And Richfield wins the lion's share of the awards...42 victories out of 67 events! *More than all other gasolines combined!!*

Here is conclusive, undeniable proof of quality...dramatic proof that Richfield is unequalled for power, speed and dependability. The fastest planes in the country...the leading pilots...with every well-known brand of gasoline represented. *And Richfield makes virtually a clean sweep of the National Air Races!*

68 Important Victories and Records in 3 Weeks!

Including the National Air Race events, Richfield registered 68 important victories and records between August 10 and September 1...*the greatest competitive record ever credited to any gasoline!* Among these triumphs with Richfield Gasoline and Richlube Motor Oil are the new junior transcontinental record made by Eddie Schneider, the new solo amphibian record by William Atwater, Ruth Alexander's new Canada-to-Mexico record for women, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Place in the annual Altoona Labor Day speedway event, 21 victories out of 23 events in the world-famous Gold Cup Regatta at Red Bank, N. J.... and 1st and 2nd in the spectacular Non-Stop air race to Chicago...won by Wiley Post with Art Goebel, second!

Get the famous flying qualities of Richfield Gasoline and Richlube Motor Oil for your own plane. Ask for these two famous products by name...*available at important airports both East and West of the Mississippi River.*

IN AIR...ON LAND...ON WATER...RICHFIELD WINS AGAIN...AND AGAIN!

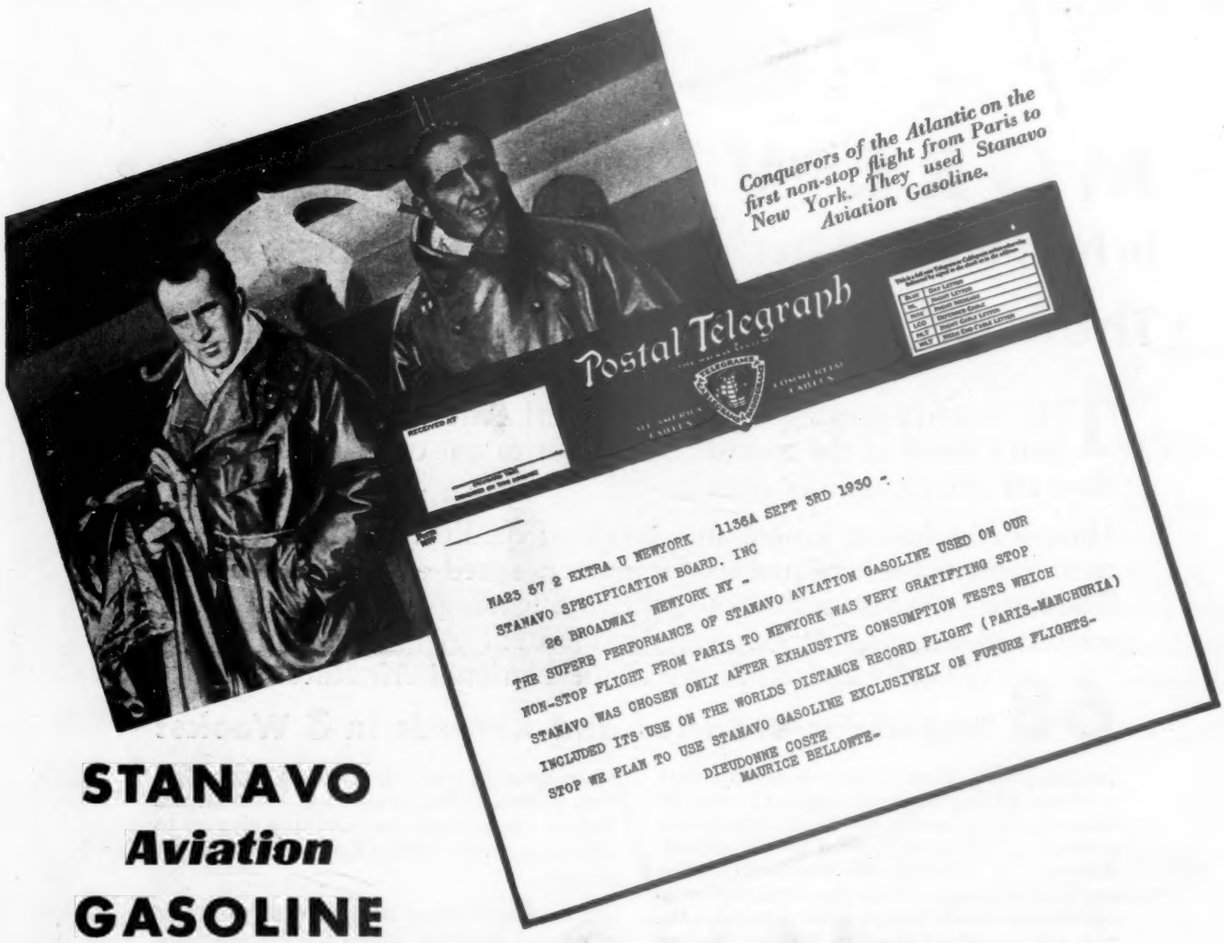
RICHFIELD

RICHFIELD OIL COMPANY—LOS ANGELES—NEW YORK CITY

DISTANCE

COSTE AND BELLONTE

Use STANAVO AVIATION GASOLINE exclusively on their distance flights


Conquerors of the Atlantic on the first non-stop flight from Paris to New York. They used Stanavo Aviation Gasoline.
Postal Telegraph
NA23 67 2 EXTRA U NEWYORK 1136A SEPT 3RD 1930
STANAVO SPECIFICATION BOARD. INC
26 BROADWAY NEWYORK NY -
THE SUPERB PERFORMANCE OF STANAVO AVIATION GASOLINE USED ON OUR
NON-STOP FLIGHT FROM PARIS TO NEWYORK WAS VERY GRATIFYING STOP
STANAVO WAS CHOSEN ONLY AFTER EXHAUSTIVE CONSUMPTION TESTS WHICH
INCLUDED ITS USE ON THE WORLDS DISTANCE RECORD FLIGHT (PARIS-MANCHURIA)
STOP WE PLAN TO USE STANAVO GASOLINE EXCLUSIVELY ON FUTURE FLIGHTS-
DIEUDONNE COSTE
MAURICE BELLONTE-

STANAVO
Aviation
GASOLINE

introduced but one month ago—is now used by:

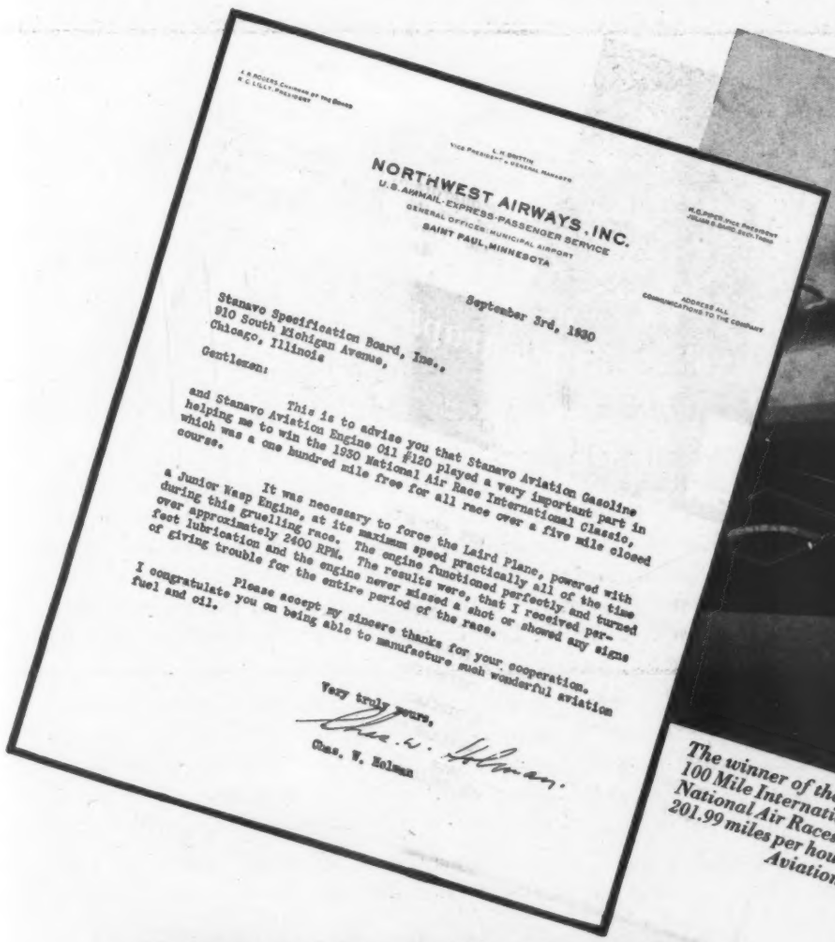
AIR FERRIES, LTD.
BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY
BOEING AIR TRANSPORT, INC.
COLONIAL AIR TRANSPORT
GORST AIR TRANSPORT
MAMER AIR TRANSPORT
N. Y. R. B. A. LINES
PACIFIC AIR TRANSPORT, INC.
PAN-AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.
PAN AMERICAN-GRACE AIRWAYS, INC.
SEATTLE VICTORIA AIR MAIL
VARNEY AIR LINES

ENDORSED BY LEADING ENGINE MANUFACTURERS

- SPEED -

CHARLES "SPEED" HOLMAN

captures the 1930 speed classic with STANAVO AVIATION GASOLINE



NORTHWEST AIRWAYS, INC.
U.S. AIRMAIL-EXPRESS-PASSENGER SERVICE
GENERAL OFFICES: MUNICIPAL AIRPORT
SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA

September 3rd, 1930

Stanavo Specification Board, Inc.,
910 South Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois

Gentlemen:

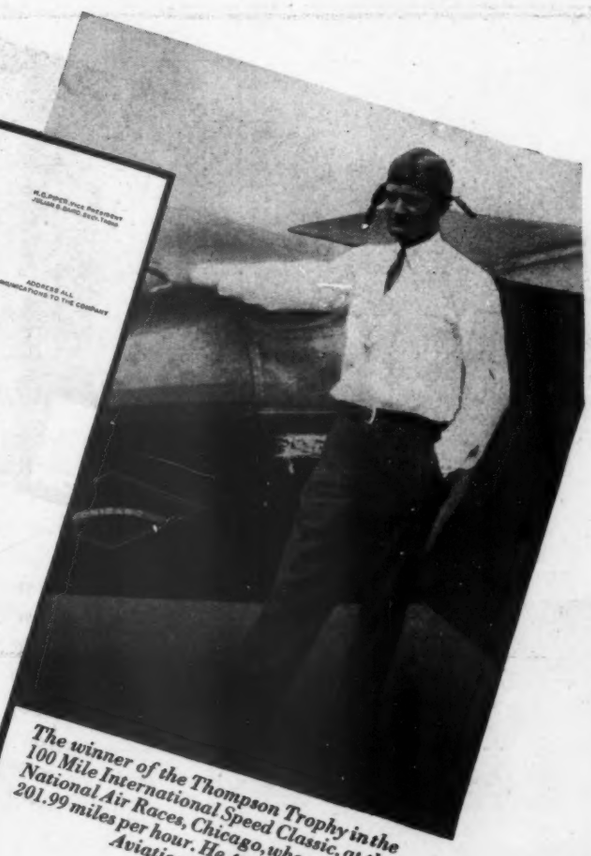
This is to advise you that Stanavo Aviation Gasoline and Stanavo Aviation Engine Oil #120 played a very important part in helping me to win the 1930 National Air Race International Classic, which was a one hundred mile free for all race over a five mile closed course.

It was necessary to force the Laird Plane, powered with a Junior Wasp Engine, at its maximum speed practically all of the time during this gruelling race. The engine functioned perfectly and turned over approximately 2400 RPM. The results were, that I received perfect lubrication and the engine never missed a shot or showed any signs of giving trouble for the entire period of the race.

Please accept my sincere thanks for your cooperation. I congratulate you on being able to manufacture such wonderful aviation fuel and oil.

Very truly yours,

Chas. W. Holman



The winner of the Thompson Trophy in the 100 Mile International Speed Classic, at the National Air Races, Chicago, who averaged 201.99 miles per hour. He, too, used Stanavo Aviation Gasoline.

STANAVO

AVIATION GASOLINE

STANAVO SPECIFICATION BOARD, INC.

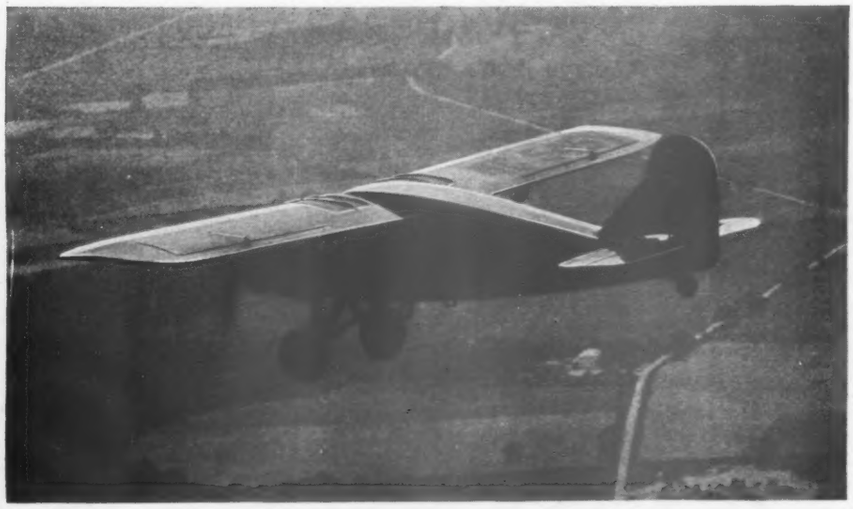
Organized and maintained by

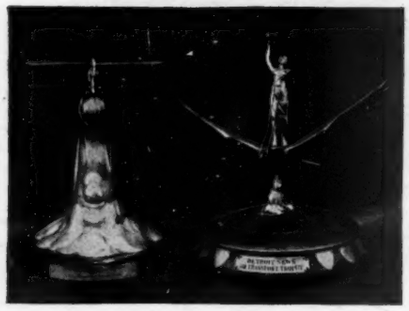
Standard Oil Company of California
225 Bush St., San Francisco

Standard Oil Company (Indiana)
910 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago

Standard Oil Company of New Jersey
26 Broadway, New York City

And AGAIN . . .
The National Air Races prove that BELLANCA builds America's most Efficient airplane





AT the National Air Races at Chicago, the Detroit News Trophy and the Aviation Town and Country Club Trophy, annual classic efficiency contests, were again won by Bellanca airplanes. This makes the fourth time Bellanca has taken the one trophy, and the eighth time the other. In three events entered at Chicago, of which two were doubled, Bellanca planes won two firsts, two seconds and three third places. At the Canadian National Exposition Seaplane Race, out of a field of five, the Bellanca Pacemaker Seaplane won first prize for efficiency and speed by an enormous margin.

These are the only contests in which efficiency or carrying capacity are taken into account instead of "speed regardless of efficiency." The winning of these contests once again definitely proves that Bellanca airplanes carry the largest cargo at the greatest speed, at the lowest cost—as well as with that degree of safety for which Bellanca planes have always been famous.

To the individual and commercial owner, this is the measuring stick by which the value of aircraft must be judged—it is the combination of speed and good business.

Complete Bellanca specifications, and correct data on all National Efficiency Contests since 1920, sent on receipt of your letterhead.

BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORPORATION
New Castle, Delaware
New York Office: Chrysler Building
Canadian Distributors: Bellanca Aircraft of Canada, Ltd., Montreal

BELLANCA

TRADE IRELAND MARK

IRELAND AMPHIBION

SKY SERVICE

Equipped with HEYWOOD STARTER

Because of its dependability and ease of operation, the Heywood Starter has been selected as standard equipment on the famous "Privateer", manufactured by the Ireland Aircraft Company.

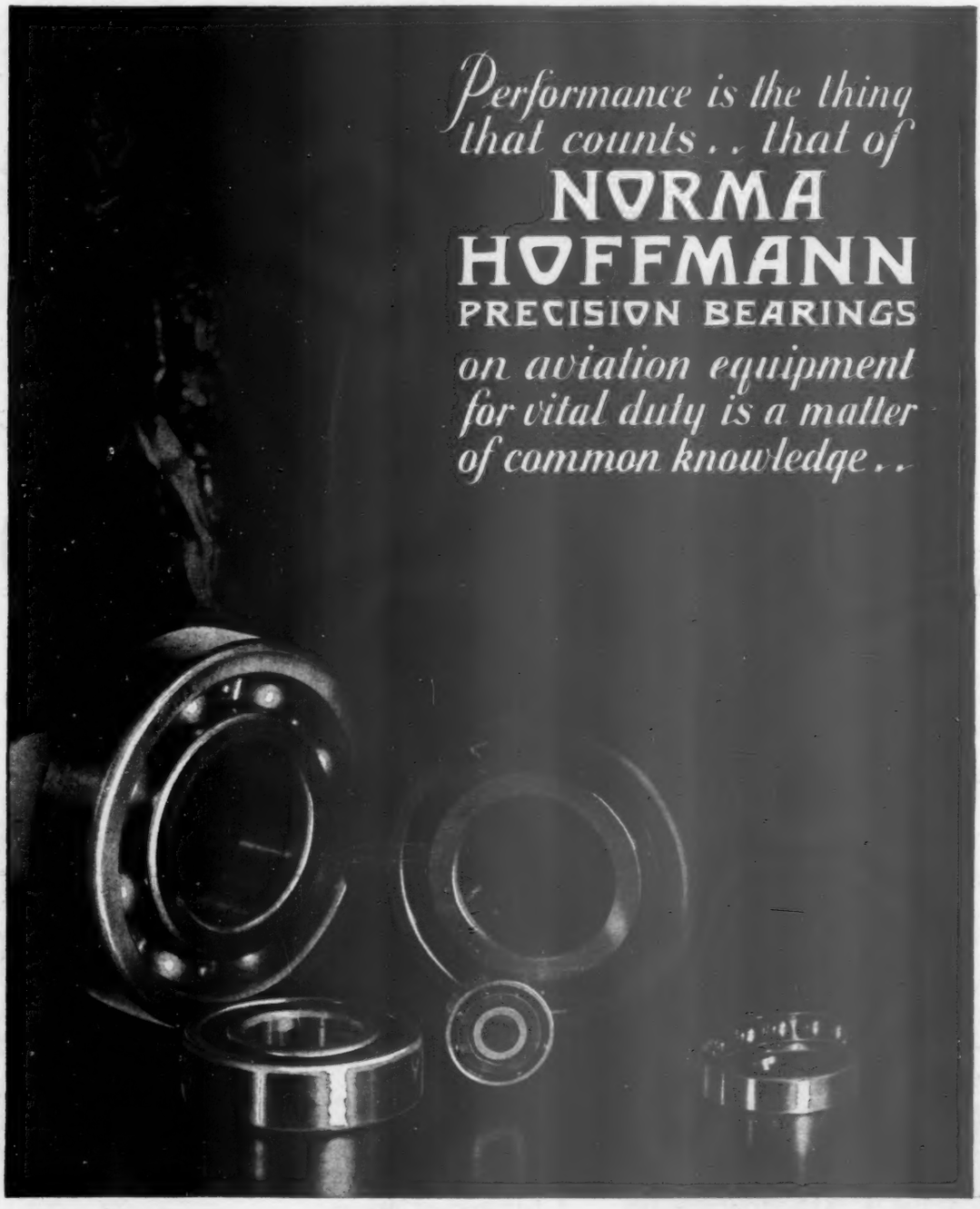
Like many other manufacturers of fine planes, Ireland realizes that the Heywood offers the last word in starting efficiency.

Made of Bohnalite, the new light alloy which is 62% lighter than iron, the Heywood Starter combines extreme lightness with great strength.

Unfailing service, instant response, the convenience of starting from the pilot's seat, are only a few of the features which have made the Heywood the choice of many of the leading pilots and manufacturers of aircraft.

SKY SPECIALTIES CORPORATION
3651 Hart Avenue - - Detroit, Michigan

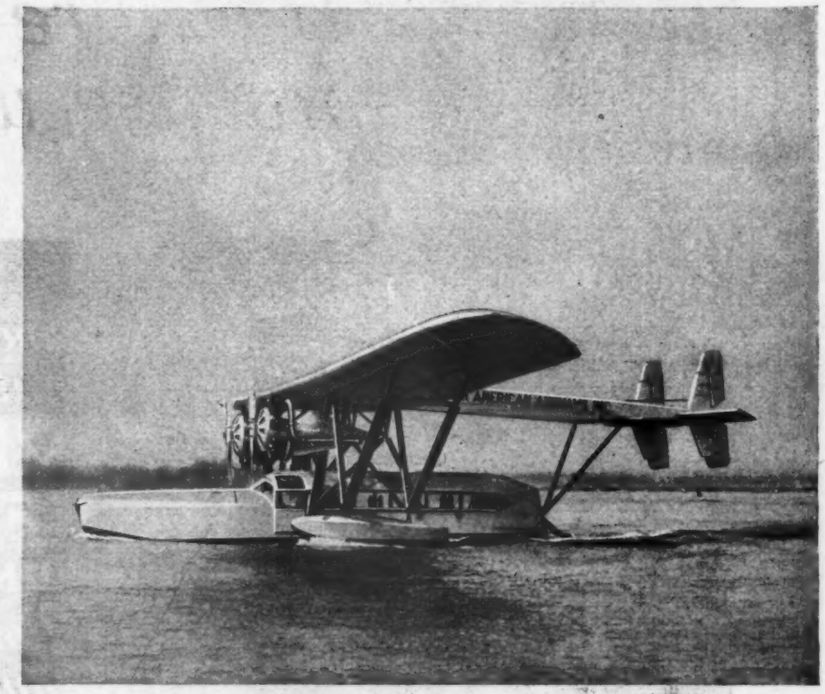
In the air there can be No Compromise with Quality



NORMA-HOFFMANN BEARINGS CORPORATION STAMFORD, CONN., U.S.A.

THIS NEW SIKORSKY AMPHIBION

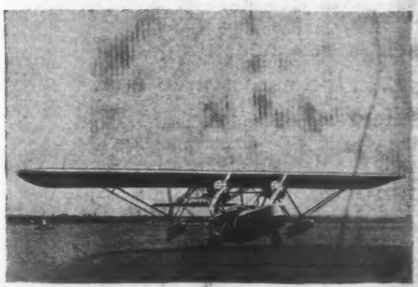
FLIES SIXTEEN PERSONS WITH SPEED . . . AND LUXURIOUS COMFORT



This "S-41"—the newest of the Sikorsky line of Amphibions—provides yacht luxury with airplane speed. Her newly designed all-metal hull gives the ship exceptional handling qualities in rough water

WITHIN the last few days the first of a new series of Sikorsky Amphibions has been completed, test flown and delivered for commercial use. Fourteen passengers and a crew of two fly in the new "S-41" with the comfort that marks a private Pullman—and more than twice the speed. This newest Amphibion completes the Sikorsky line, adding a 14 passenger air yacht to a group of models which includes ships accommodating 4, 10 and 40 persons.

Based on a wealth of Sikorsky experience and research, the "S-41" embodies every feature of safety, comfort and ease of control which characterize the other Amphibions bearing the Winged "S." In this latest Sikorsky the comfort of passengers is still further enhanced with more headroom and better vision afforded by the absence of the lower wing.



Sikorsky Amphibions include the 4-place "S-39"; the 10-place "S-38"; the 16-place "S-41" and the 40-place "S-40." The "S-41" is shown above

Powered with two Pratt & Whitney "Hornet-B" engines of 575 horsepower each, the "S-41" has a high speed at sea level of 125 m.p.h. Her climb, with 5000 pounds of useful load, is 7500 feet in ten minutes and she has a ceiling of over 18,000 feet. The ship can fly and climb on either engine with full load.

Retractable landing gear of the proven Sikorsky design is used on the new ship. Operated hydraulically, the wheels are easily controlled from either seat in the pilots' cockpit, making the ship convertible for land or water operation in a matter of seconds.

The newly designed all metal hull gives the ship exceptional seaworthiness. She can land on and take off from exceedingly rough water, and her taxiing qualities are excellent. Even with the pilot's hands removed from the controls, the ship takes off with extreme ease. Sikorsky designed brakes, tail wheel and fabric covered metal wings also are notable features.

For commercial or business use where air transport problems involve travel between points having both land and water landing and take-off areas, this newest Sikorsky Amphibion will prove a remarkably sound investment. For details, write Sikorsky Aviation Corporation, Bridgeport, Conn. Division of United Aircraft & Transport Corporation.

WORLD'S RECORDS FOR ALTITUDE WITH LOAD AND SPEED WITH LOAD

SIKORSKY AMPHIBION

We comb the country

.... *for this scarce and costly metal!*

TO the eye ... merely scrap ... an unsightly, tangled mass of metal. Yet we have to shop the country over to find it!

It is one of the several materials used in making acid steel for Roebling Steel Wire Aircraft Products ... and is the purest low phosphorus melting stock obtainable ... scarce ... expensive.

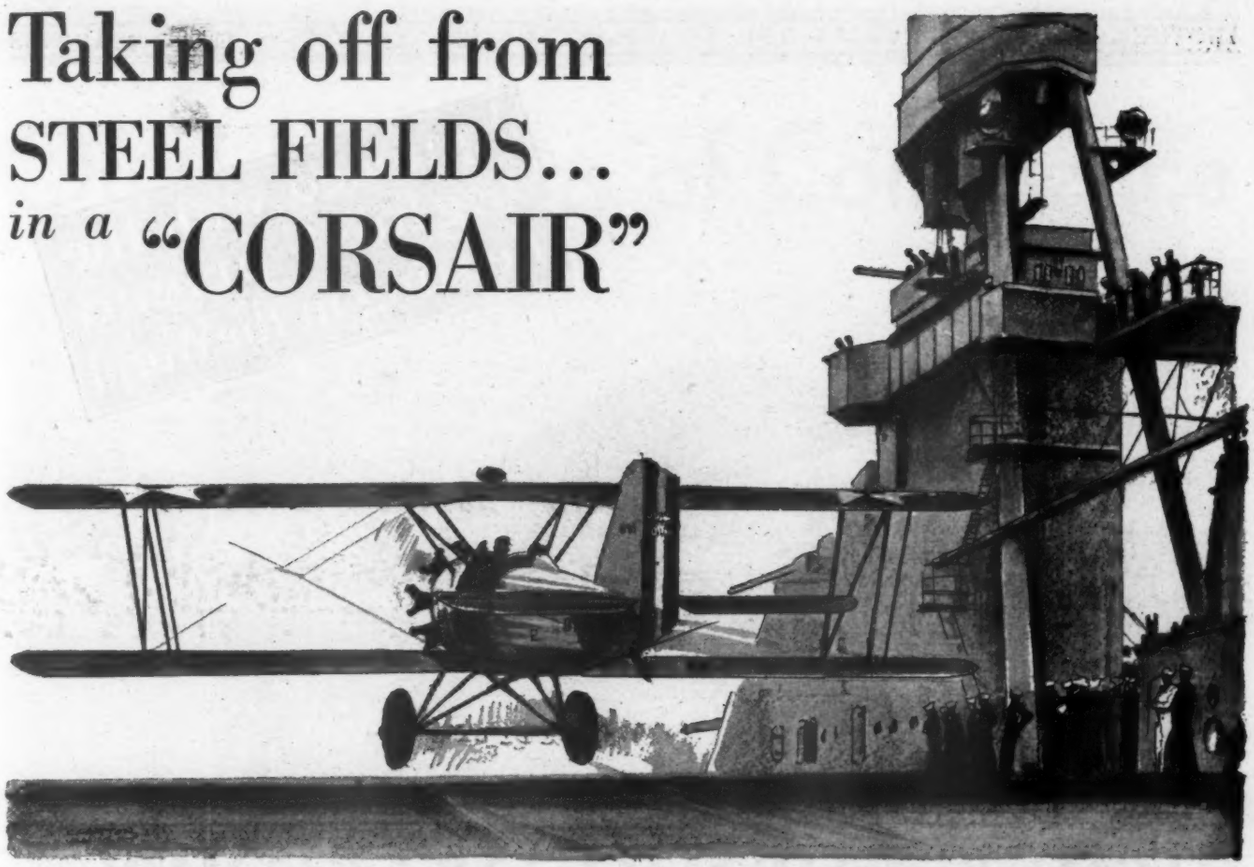
We spend a lot of time searching for this costly metal ... and in analyzing it. We also exercise an extraordinary amount of care in selecting other melting stock ... the purest of acid open hearth pig, of ore, and of fuel ... likewise scarce and expensive ingredients.

It takes more time and patience ... this old-fashioned thoroughness ... this close attention to details. *But it produces Roebling Aircraft Wire, Strand and Cord!*

JOHN A. ROEBLING'S SONS COMPANY
WIRE . WIRE ROPE . WELDING WIRE
COPPER & INSULATED WIRES & CABLES
TRENTON, N. J. *Branches in Principal Cities*

ROEBLING WIRE AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS

Taking off from STEEL FIELDS... *in a* "CORSAIR"

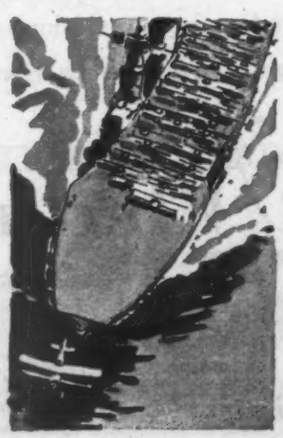


One way to get an idea of flying from the deck of an aircraft carrier . . . and landing on the same steel field . . . is to mark off the overall length and beam of a carrier on an ordinary field. Look at it from the air. It's a mighty small area.

Even with a carrier steaming into the wind at twenty to twenty-five knots, a plane has to be fast for deck take-off. For deck landing a plane must be rugged beyond all ordinary standards of flying to stand the strain of the unyielding surface and the arresting gear. And its control must be positive to compensate instantly for the roll and pitch of the ship.

"Corsairs" stand this exacting service and stand it well. Sound design and rugged durability have won them adoption as standard observation ships in the U. S. Naval Air Service. And the same qualities have earned for them in civil life the enthusiastic approval of many nationally known pilots who know their airplanes. CHANCE VOUGHT CORPORATION. Division of United Aircraft & Transport Corporation, East Hartford, Connecticut.

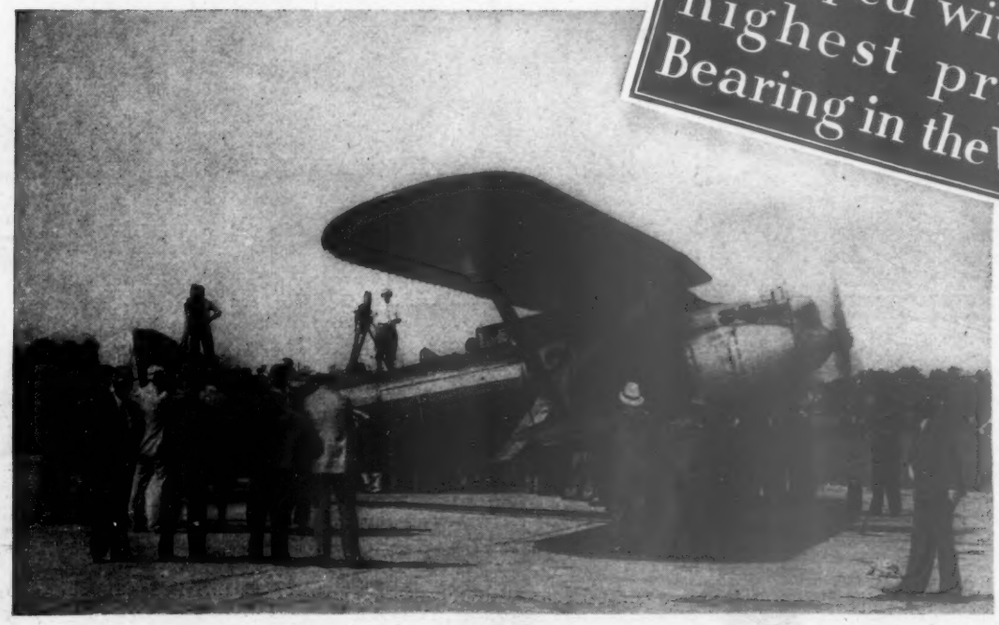
CHANCE VOUGHT



CORPORATION

ANOTHER MANUFACTURER IN THE AVIATION INDUSTRY THAT USES SKF BEARINGS

Equipped with the highest priced Bearing in the World



COSTE-HISPANO-SUIZA AND SKF MARK ANOTHER TRIUMPH IN THE AIR

NEW YORK to Paris. Paris to New York. Lindbergh . . . Coste . . . Bellonte. Coming and going, on the West to East flight of America's hero and the East to West hop of France's beloved sons . . . SKF Bearings on the motors have played their part in the success of these two-way trail blazers of the Atlantic between the key cities of the old and new world.

All credit is due to the skill and courage of these intrepid flyers which have made them the outstanding pioneers of aviation. Yet on the American "Spirit of St. Louis" and the French "Question Mark" no chances were taken with equipment. Performance alone governed the selection of every part. And SKF Bearings were first choice, as they have been on every epoch-making flight. Is it any wonder that SKF are used throughout the world and by 65 manufacturers in the aviation industry in this country?

SKF INDUSTRIES, INC., 40 East 34th Street, New York, N. Y.

2603

EQUIPPED WITH THE HIGHEST PRICED BEARING IN THE WORLD

Means just this

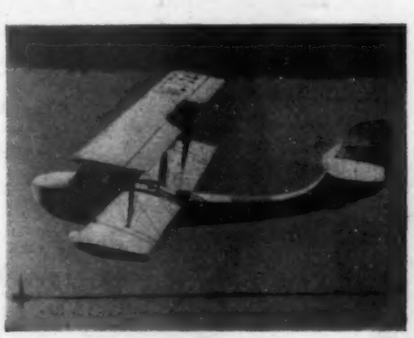
SKF

Ball and Roller Bearings

That the manufacturers whose product is illustrated above preferred to pay more for their bearings and less for servicing or replacing them. They preferred to pay a higher price in the beginning than many times this higher price in the end. And, finally, they preferred to economize by using SKF bearings because they are made to do their job, not to fit a price list.

On the Wings of Confidence

WHEN first you fly in the Viking, notice a feeling of safety that increases with her speed. Observe how easily she leaves the water and climbs into the sky. » » If you are a yachtsman, you have never cruised like this before. If you are an engineer, you have never seen such grace and power in a plane that is also a boat with wings. » » The real beauty of the Viking Flying Boat lies in her many safety features and sturdy design. She is the American version of the famous Schreck F.B.A., a plane with a record of more than 6,000,000 miles without a structural accident. » » If you have use for a plane like this, for business, pleasure or thrills, we will send you an illustrated booklet upon request.



THE VIKING FLYING BOAT COMPANY
New Haven, Conn., or Miami, Florida

The Kittyhawk aeroplane, companion plane to the Viking, is approved both as a land plane and seaplane. Write for a Kittyhawk folder today. The Kittyhawk is built also by The Viking Flying Boat Company.

VIKING FLYING BOAT

One of the five, "Miss Silvertown", "Wasp"-powered Lockheed Vega, piloted by Mr. Lee Schoenhair

SRB Ball Bearings

...used in the "Wasp" and "Hornet"-Powered Lockheed Vega Fleet on record trip from Los Angeles to Chicago (1760 miles) in less than 10 hrs.

IN the five Pratt and Whitney "Wasp" and "Hornet" engines that powered the ships of Post, Goebel, Schoenhair, Brock and Turner, in the memorable non-stop cross-country Derby, on August 26th, SRB Ball Bearings were standard equipment at important points. SRB Ball Bearings typify in capacity, material, workmanship and dependability all that is outstanding in Ball Bearing design. Naturally they are in such world-known engines as Wright, Curtiss, Warner, Lycoming and others.

Ball Bearings

STANDARD STEEL AND BEARINGS INCORPORATED
Plainville *Connecticut*
DIVISION OF MARLIN-ROCKWELL CORPORATION

PACIFIC COAST DISTRIBUTORS
F. M. Cobbledick Co., *San Francisco, Cal.* E. D. Maltby Co., *Los Angeles, Cal.*
Northwest Bearings Co., *Seattle, Wash.*

Announcing a New "UNIVERSAL" AIRCRAFT RECEIVER

Model D Aircraft Receiver equipped with Eveready Raytheon 4-Pillar Tubes and powered by Eveready Dry Batteries. Over-all Dimensions of Receiver and Mounting Base: 16½ x 9½ x 9¼ inches. Weight: 18 lbs.

Stromberg-Carlson Aircraft Receivers are licensed under A. T. and T. Co., R. C. A., R. F. L. and Aircraft Radio Corporation patents.

Adaptable to the Entire Aircraft Radio Spectrum

STROMBERG-CARLSON'S new model D Aircraft Radio Receiver marks another chapter in the promotion of greater *safety* in flying. The result of almost two years' research and experimentation, this highly advanced type of instrument is the first of its kind employing interchangeable coil sets for covering the entire frequency range allotted to aircraft. Interchangeability is accomplished easily and quickly because of the unique manner in which these coil sets are mounted upon a special panel with attached handle for insertion or removal.

Aircraft reception of radio range signals, weather reports and all other radio aids to the operation and *safety* of flying, are provided for in this receiver. It is designed particularly to overcome the adverse conditions met in aircraft service. Its outstanding electrical characteristic is an especially favorable signal to noise ratio accompanied by high sensitivity and selectivity at every tuning position.

The extreme simplicity of its mechanical construction will appeal at once to both the aeronautical engineer and the radio technician. Simplification of the controls removes all need for special radio knowledge in so far as operation is concerned.

Stromberg-Carlson Model D Aircraft Radio is one of the most important radio *safety* devices ever developed for aircraft usage. Write today for our interesting descriptive brochure containing full information regarding the new Model D Receiver.

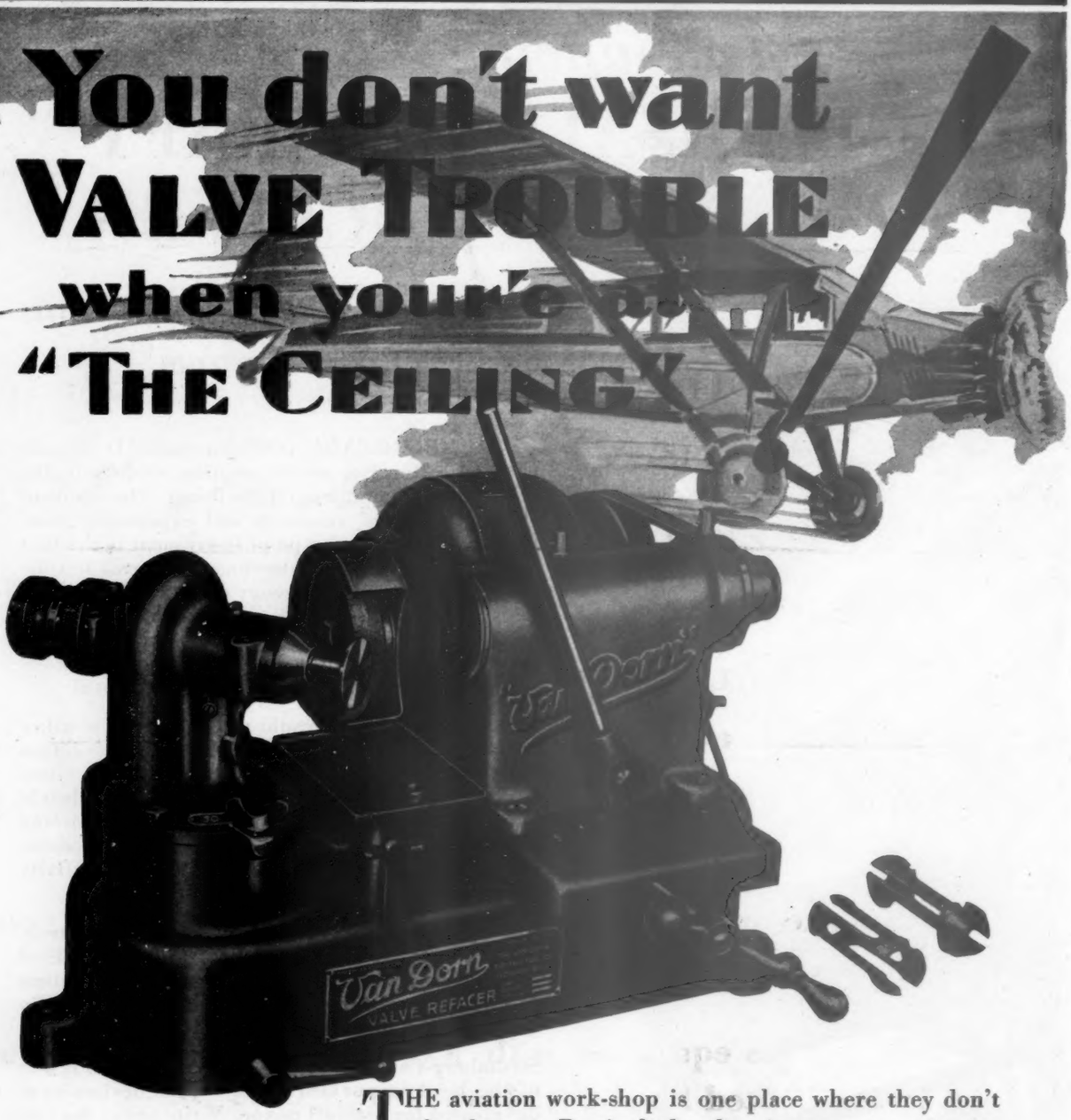
**STROMBERG-CARLSON TELEPHONE MFG. CO.,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.**

Address all inquiries to our sales representative, Aircraft Radio Corporation, Boonton, N. J.

Stromberg-Carlson

MAKERS OF VOICE TRANSMISSION AND VOICE RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR MORE THAN THIRTY-FIVE YEARS

You don't want VALVE TROUBLE when you're at "THE CEILING"



THE aviation work-shop is one place where they don't take chances. Particularly when it comes to maintaining the air-worthiness of ships. That's why you find Van Dorn Aircraft Valve Refacers on the job at airports throughout the country, doing their bit to keep aircraft engines in condition to fly "high, wide and handsome." Real precision grinding machines with ball-bearing wheel shaft and "twin-grip" collets for chucking valves accurately. Work-head can be rotated from 0° to 90°, accommodating all valve angles. Such smooth, easy operation! Does a real job—the kind of a job the veteran airman likes and wants. Why not learn more about Van Dorn Aircraft Valve Refacers? Write for catalog of complete line.

Buy from Your Distributor

"Van Dorn"

ELECTRIC TOOL CO.
TOWSON . . . MARYLAND

At the NATIONAL AIR RACES

Mica Aviation Spark Plugs

were the Overwhelming Choice of Competing and Visiting Pilots.

99% OF ENGINES OVER 225 HP. (213 ENGINES)

86% OF ENGINES OVER 100 HP. (378 ENGINES)

75% OF ALL ENGINES (475 ENGINES)

were BG equipped.

30 out of 34 closed course events were won by planes powered with BG equipped engines.

All planes in the class "A" derbies and all planes in the non-stop derby were BG equipped.

Out of 364 Engines equipped with MICA Spark Plugs Manufactured in the United States, 354 were BG Equipped.

THE B. G. CORPORATION

136 West 52nd Street, New York, N. Y., U. S. A.
Cable Address, GOLSTECO—NEW YORK
Contractors to the U. S. Army and Navy

SEPT. 11, 1930—ALL 17 PLANES STARTING TODAY IN THE FORD RELIABILITY TOUR WERE BG EQUIPPED

LEARN FLYING

FROM THE GROUND UP!

A Boeing course will make you a pilot — not just a flyer!

Until you have mastered what you should learn on the ground, you cannot be certified as a pilot at the Boeing School.

This means—as Boeing graduates have demonstrated to their employers—that Boeing-trained pilots know how to be masters of their planes and engines under varied conditions, not merely "how to fly." It means that the air mail and army veterans who teach Boeing flying courses can concentrate on teaching you more about flying.

You are not a pilot when you have had merely enough dual instruction to solo an airplane. The Boeing School of Aeronautics is more than a mere "flying school." Here you learn the "why" as well as the "how" of flying—a training which qualifies you to meet emergencies.

If you are ambitious to be that kind of pilot or to get the best instruction in mechanical courses, mail the coupon below—today.

BOEING
SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS

Division of United Aircraft & Transport Corporation

BOEING SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS
Airport, Oakland, California
AV-1030

Gentlemen: I am interested in

☐ Private Pilot
☐ Limited Commercial Pilot
☐ Transport Pilot
☐ Boeing Master Pilot
☐ Airplane Mechanic
☐ Engine Mechanic
☐ Boeing Master Mechanic

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

You value most highly those staunch units which call attention to themselves only by their

DEPENDABILITY
SIMPLICITY
ACCESSIBILITY

in actual use; and by the trouble they rarely give.

Aviation has had just such faithful service from the Scintilla Aircraft Magneto.

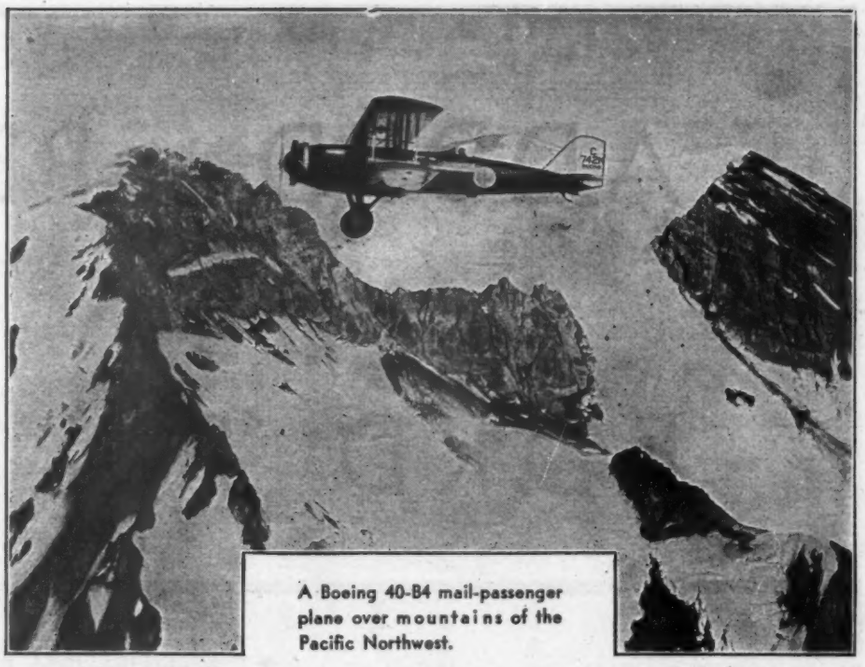
SCINTILLA
Aircraft Magnetos

SCINTILLA MAGNETO CO., INC.
Sidney, New York

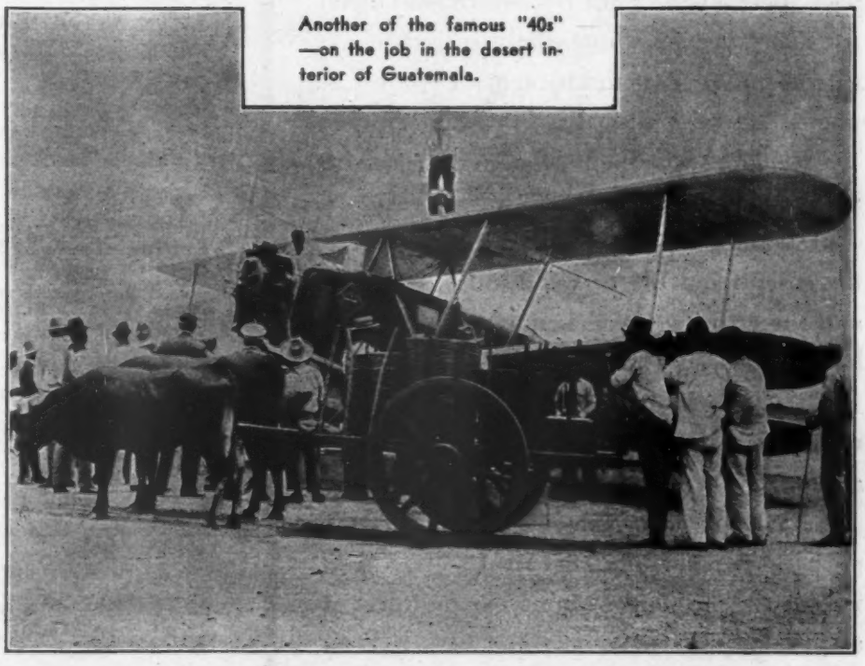
Contractors to the U. S. Army and Navy
(Division of Bendix Aviation Corporation)

NOTHING discourages a BOEING 40-B4!

From South America to Canada the Boeing "40" delivers where less sturdy planes would falter. It functions faithfully in the heat of a Guatemala desert or the sub-zero and rare atmospheres of mountain heights in winter. No wonder 30% of all U. S. air mail flies in Boeing "40s."



A Boeing 40-B4 mail-passenger plane over mountains of the Pacific Northwest.



Another of the famous "40s" —on the job in the desert interior of Guatemala.

• • •

THESE PIONEER AIR LINES USE BOEING PLANES:

Aviation Corporation
Barnes and Gorst
Boeing Air Transport
National Air Transport
National Parks Airways
Pacific Air Transport
Varney Air Lines
Western Air Express
Western Canada Airways

• •

40-B4s ARE OFFERED FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY

SEATTLE, WASH.

A division of the United Aircraft and Transport Corporation

(In Canada: Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.)

ADDED SPEED

FOR THE

FORD PLANE

THE speed of the Ford tri-motored, all-metal transport has been materially increased. At the recent air races in Chicago, a Ford 5-A.T. plane, equipped with three Pratt & Whitney Wasp engines, won the multi-motored race with an average speed of 144.24 miles per hour.

Maximum speed of the 5-A.T. has been increased from 135 to 152.5 miles per hour, and the cruising speed is now 122 miles per hour instead of 112.

The new plane takes off after a shorter run, climbs faster than the former model, and has the same landing speed.

Added speed has been attained through painstaking refinements of fuselage and nacelle design but without expenditure of additional power.

This marked advance in aeronautical design causes a material decrease in mileage cost of operation.

Transport operators see in this plane the opportunity of accelerated air line travel by increasing inter-city cruising speeds, and, at the same time, decreasing their operating costs.

SPECIFICATIONS OF FORD 5-A.T. TRI-MOTORED ALL-METAL TRANSPORT

Gross weight	13,500 lbs.
Empty (but completely equipped for passenger service)	7,600 lbs.
Disposable load	5,900 lbs.
Pay load	3,643 lbs.
Maximum speed	152.5 m.p.h.
Cruising speed—at 1700 r.p.m.	122 m.p.h.
Stalling speed	64 m.p.h.
Range with standard fuel capacity	560 miles
Climb—at sea level	1,050 ft. per min.
Climb from sea level in 10 min.	8,000 ft.
Ceiling—Service 3 motors	18,500 ft.
Absolute 3 motors	20,500 ft.
Absolute (any 2-engine combination)	10,500 ft.
Dimensions—General Span	77′ 10″
Length	50′ 3″
Height	12′ 0″
Tread	18′ 7″
Cabin Width	4′ 6″
Height	6′ 0″
Length	18′ 9″
Volume	529 cu. ft.
Area Wing	835 sq. ft.
Passenger accommodations	
Removable Seats	13 to 15
Baggage Space	30 cu. ft.
Gasoline capacity	277 to 355 gals.
Oil capacity	34 gals.
Power—Engines	3 Wasps
Total Power	1260 H.P.

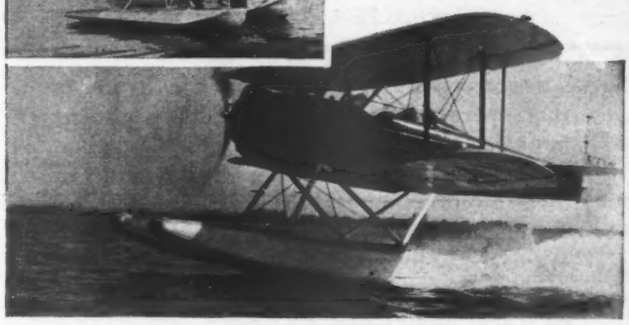
FORD MOTOR COMPANY

. . . . Pioneers!

EDO FLOATS

1926

1930

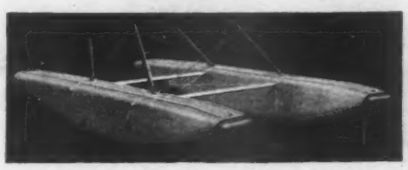


HUNDREDS of EDO Floats are in service today, among them the first models which EDO designed and manufactured in 1926. This record is practical proof that EDO all-metal floats, with their trim, staunch construction, ease of maintenance and years of service, have abundantly met the requirements of airplane manufacturers, transport operators and private owners. EDO Float installations, interchangeable with wheel landing gear, are licensed for use in the United States or Canada on more than 37 distinct types of land planes—more than all other makes of floats combined.

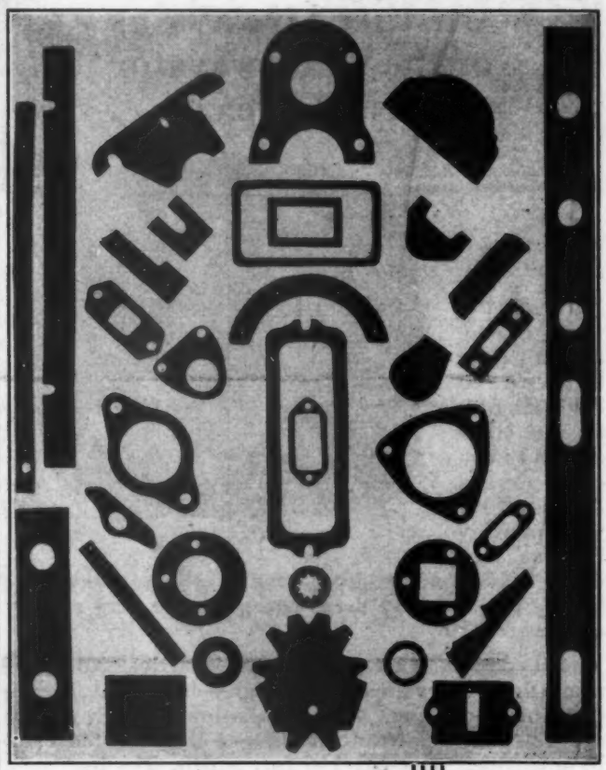
In EDO experience and engineering skill, aircraft manufacturers have at their prompt service a safe and sure means of solving all problems of float and flying boat hull design and construction. A letter will bring full particulars. Address, EDO Aircraft Corporation, 600 Second Street, College Point, Long Island, N. Y.

NOTE THESE POINTS OF EDO FLOATS

All metal construction.
Anodically treated against corrosion.
Will not swell, shrink or absorb water.
Water-tight bulkheads every 2 feet.
Patented fluted bottoms for quick take-off.
Heavy keels, shallow sterns for beaching.
Flat decks for ease of taking on loads.
Wide sterns for perfect taxying.
Easy to install and overhaul.



VERSATILITY OF FELT



The American Felt Company, largest Felt manufacturers in the world, would welcome an opportunity to cooperate with your engineers. Daily, hundreds of difficult engineering and manufacturing problems are being solved by the intelligent use of Felt.

We are equipped to supply Felt in bulk or cut to the most exacting specifications. And once your order is placed, your worries cease — for your production schedule will be faithfully complied with.

Don't delay — investigate this most versatile of all products.

American Felt Company

BOSTON SAN FRANCISCO NEW YORK
DETROIT CHICAGO
PHILADELPHIA ST. LOUIS

AMERICAN FELT CO.
315 FOURTH AVE., N. Y. C.
We are interested in the use of felt.
Send sample for.....
☐ Have your representative call.
Name.....
Address.....
.....

STAR
Pathfinder Compasses

★ On the Airways as ★
on the Waterways for
the last 25 years . . .

TYPE "P"

Naturally the first daring aviators turned to STAR for their first aviation compasses . . . for Star was already famous for dependable marine compasses. Airmen still prefer Star . . . and Star users comprise the very royalty of the air.

The Type "P" Compass shown is a de luxe panel mounting. Practical in design—beautiful in appearance—compact for installations where panels are of short height. Simple—easily adjusted even by a novice. Height, 4½ in.; width, 5½ in.

TYPE "R"

The compass *Rear Admiral Byrd* used in his Antarctic expedition. For installation on face of instrument panel or on any convenient vertical surface within sight of the pilot. Requires but 3½ in. width and 6 in. height for installation. Compact and practically all 'round mounting. Accurate — not affected by vibration, rolling or pitching.

Mail the Coupon!

STAR COMPASS CO.
E. Milton, Mass.

Star Compass Co., E. Milton, Mass.

Please send complete information on Pathfinder Compasses and name of nearest distributor.

Signed .....

Company .....

Address .....

-AK-

To operators of flying schools:

This Ship Produced $5488 Revenue in three months

at an operating cost of $986.13

(OR $3.20 PER FLYING HOUR)

The secret of flying-school *profits* lies in planes that operate at low cost and have student appeal. The above record — $5488 revenue with $986.13 maintenance — was made in three months time by Airview Flying Service, with Aeromarine-Klemm No. NC-321-N. Write today for complete details. It's the first step toward putting your own flying school on a real money-making basis.

AEROMARINE-KLEMM CORP., KEYPORT, NEW JERSEY

Aeromarine

LUXOR GOGGLES

CONFIDENCE

in his plane and equipment helps to make a good pilot. Luxor Goggles inspire confidence because they are the result of over 55 years of optical experience in our research laboratories.

Because they have been tested under every possible condition . . . in history-making flights and gruelling scheduled runs, they are the logical goggles for you.

Luxor No. 5	$ 7.50
Regular No. 6	9.75
U. S. Air Service No. 6	10.75
U. S. Air Service No. 7	13.75
Luxor No. 8	18.00

Luxor Goggles No. 8
Army and Navy type, white optically ground and polished meniscus, spherical lenses. $18.00

E. B. Meyrowitz
INCORPORATED

520-5th Ave., Dept. B, New York

With optically ground and polished aninfra (blue-green) meniscus $22.00
With optically ground and polished non-shatterable meniscus lenses. $32.00

JACKSON and O'BRINE

647½ hours

and they, too, flew on wings of wood . . .

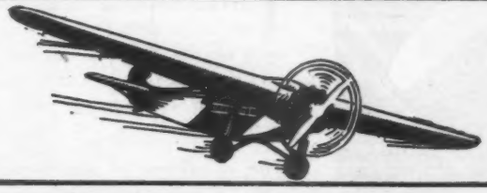
NEARLY four weeks in the air! Nearly four weeks of constant load on the wings, every spruce spar taking its share of the strain and the buffeting of a gruelling flight. Yet no one has ever questioned the ability of these stout wood wings to carry on indefinitely. No one ever supposed that they might show signs of weakness. And, in fact, the wings of the Greater St. Louis are still entirely "airworthy."

Thus is added another outstanding achievement of wood winged planes. And another endorsement of the unvarying quality of Posey Spruce Spars as used in the Greater St. Louis.

We can supply either the lumber, of picked aircraft quality, or finished spars made to your specifications and ready for assembly without waste.

POSEY SPRUCE SPARS

Posey Manufacturing Company
Hoquiam, Washington



Our wide experience in the field of AUTOMOTIVE ENGINES makes us a most practical source for

AIRPLANE SPRINGS

on a production or experimental basis

"Two Plants for Spring Service"
BGR INC.
DETROIT DIVISION 6400 MILLER AVENUE
COOK SPRING DIV'N ANN ARBOR, MICH.
BARNES-GIBSON-RAYMOND-INC

TRANSIENT FLYERS

Here are your Ohio and Michigan Headquarters

To flyers visiting Ohio, Michigan and nearby states, TAC Aero Depots at Cleveland, Pontiac and Kalamazoo offer convenient service facilities. Veteran mechanics use tested equipment and modern methods. Rebuilt motors run in and block tested. Service on all motors and ships—official Wright service. Replacements, gas, tires, Pioneer instruments.

Thompson Aeronautical Corp.
CLEVELAND, OHIO
Ohio and Michigan Distributors for Bendix Products, Rusco Arco Products, Berryloid Finishes and standard aeronautical accessories.

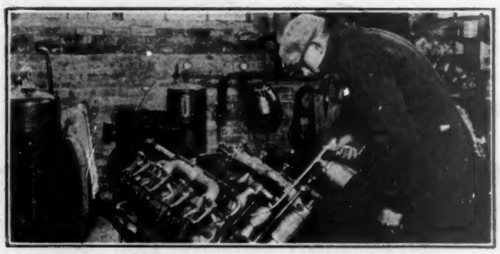
U. S. HANGAR EQUIPMENT

Taxi up to any U. S. equipped hangar. Watch the speedy thoroughness with which planes are serviced and whirred into action for flight. Pilots and ground men will tell you that U. S. Hangar Equipment is busy every hour of the day . . . that they'd be lost without it! Get posted on the complete U. S. line . . . the most advanced equipment in the field, today. U. S. Air Compressor Co., 5348 Harvard Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

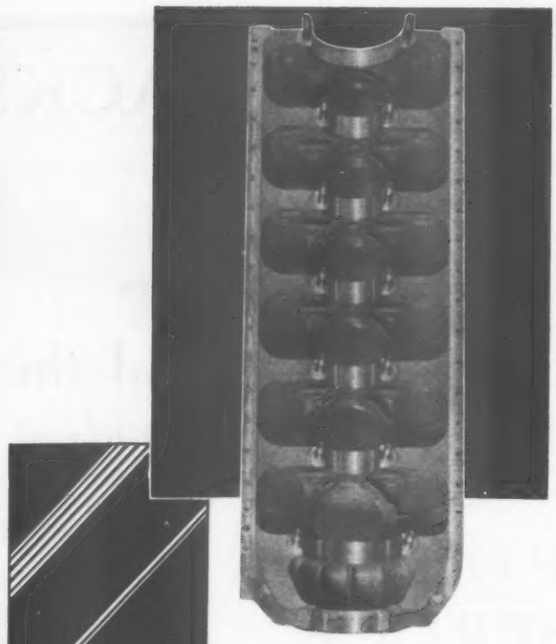
Combination Air Compressors. **The unit of 1001 uses in every hangar. Special attachments for spraying dopes and finishes; cleaning engines, operating blow guns and tire inflation. In a range of sizes with air capacities to exactly fit your needs.**

Fast, Pressure-Shot Greasing. **The U. S. Hy-Press Grease Gun. One-man, electrically operated, portable, and completely self-contained. Completely outmodes hand and foot operated units.**

Paint Spray Equipment. **For faster and even spraying of "dopes" and finishes, U. S. has developed combinations especially designed for longer use.**



The U. S. Engine Cleaner. **An accessory unit, ideal for cleaning airplane engines with kerosene and air. Greatly facilitates inspection and adjustments by mechanics.**



AIRCRAFT ENGINE PARTS

THERE are three things that count strongly in the machining of aircraft engine parts: Complete production machines, precise checking equipment and engineering skill and experience.

The excellence of the Govro-Nelson shop in every one of these respects, plus the will to do *every* job well has brought orders for a wide variety of parts in both large and small quantities from nearly all the leading manufacturers of aircraft engines.

Crankcases, cylinder heads, cylinder barrels, gear cases, pistons, oil pumps and bearing sleeves are but a part of the work which Govro-Nelson is constantly doing for the Aviation industry, for the Govro-Nelson service extends from the smallest part even to the finished motor when desired.

Every order is executed with faithful attention to the high requirements of aircraft.

GOVRO–NELSON

1931 Antoinette Detroit

UNIFORMITY
in
AIRCRAFT TUBING

SAFETY in aircraft means uniformity in tubing. Every foot—every inch of aircraft tubing must have equal, uniform strength and weight.

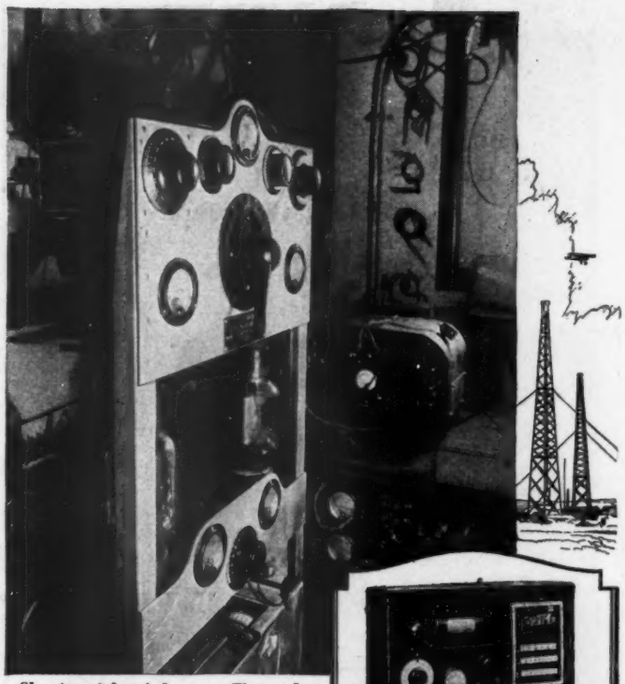
The fact that "Service" Seamless Steel Tubing contributes unusual strength and uniformity to aircraft is but one reason why the majority of leading manufacturers use "Service" Aircraft Tubing exclusively.

Certify the safety of your aircraft by using "Service" Seamless Steel Tubing! Complete warehouse stocks are available for instant delivery at four convenient points. Prompt mill shipments are made for substantial production requirements

Write your nearest branch for monthly stock reports.

SERVICE STEEL COMPANY

19 SCOTT ST. BUFFALO
1435 FRANKLIN ST. DETROIT
32 E. FRONT ST. CINCINNATI
216 N. ALEMADA ST. LOS ANGELES



Showing eight of the many Weston Instruments used in the radio cabin on the "City of New York."

Three Weston Instruments were used on this portable radio transmitting and receiving set.

in Westons, *Byrd found the* DEPENDABILITY *he needed*

WHEN Commander Byrd formulated plans for the long stay in the Antarctic, a very important task was the selection of equipment that would give service under the most adverse conditions.

There were no service organizations, factory representatives, nor extensive repair facilities in Little America; but a group of men, thousands of miles from civilization, whose lives and hopes depended upon the reliability of their equipment.

The 2" and 3¼" Weston D.C. and Thermo-couple Models were used by the Byrd Expedition.

Only Radio could penetrate their isolation. It was radio that carried daily messages to the waiting world, that kept exploring parties in touch with Little America, and with Commander Byrd in his flight over the South Pole. And Weston points with pride to this important and unfailing radio service which was controlled with Weston instruments, instruments not made especially for the expedition but taken directly from our standard stock. Again Weston has kept faith.

Weston
PIONEERS SINCE 1888
INSTRUMENTS
WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CORP.
616 Frelinghuysen Avenue Newark, N. J.

A NEW and Greater Measure of Safety

The RCA AIRCRAFT

BEACON AND WEATHER RECEIVER

RCA
AIRCRAFT
BEACON RECEIVER
MODEL 1286

ASSURES constant knowledge of weather and landing conditions along the route and provides for the reception of aural or visual radio range signals . . . the safest, surest means of maintaining schedules.

Compact and positive remote control with new drive mechanism permits the receiver to be mounted anywhere in the plane . . . almost one-third lighter than earlier models . . . operates on the usual "pole antenna."

RADIOMARINE CORPORATION OF AMERICA

66 BROAD ST. NEW YORK

1599 St. Clair Avenue . Cleveland, Ohio
433 South Spring St. . Los Angeles, Cal.
512 St. Peter Street . New Orleans, La.

Inquiries should be addressed to nearest office

Central Airport's new Terminal Building houses ticket offices, waiting rooms, administrative departments, U. S. Weather Bureau, Post Office, Department of Commerce, 2nd Inspection District, dormitories, and offices of Eastern Air Transport, the New York, Philadelphia, Washington Airways Corporation and other organizations.

Come to the Aviation Crossroads of the East

Central Airport wins important place on new air-maps of the East. It is the Philadelphia-Camden stop for the hourly tri-motored service of the New York, Philadelphia & Washington Airways Corporation.

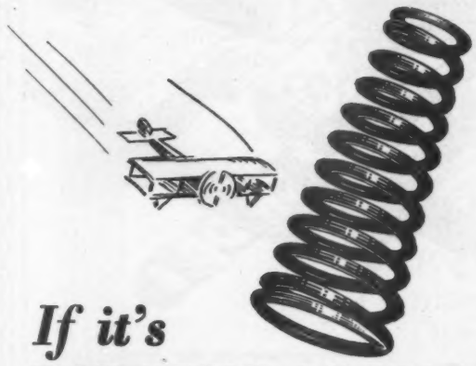
Eastern Air Transport, operating between New York and Richmond—Pittsburgh Airways, connecting Pittsburgh with New York — The Ludington Line to Atlantic City—all chose Central Airport because of its unusually convenient location, its top-notch passenger facilities and modern mechanical equipment.

Only 15 minutes by car or bus from City Hall, Philadelphia. Roomy, fire-proof hangars, Teletype and radio weather service. Complete lighting for night flying. Restaurants, swimming pools and other recreational facilities. Fine, level land is still available to manufacturers and sales and service organizations. For details, write Central Airport, Inc., Camden, N. J.

PHILADELPHIA-CAMDEN

CENTRAL AIRPORT

Passengers go directly from ticket office and waiting room through Marquee to waiting planes.



If it's
DEPENDABILITY
you want...

...to keep your Production Lines on the move, Barnes-made Springs have been building a reputation for dependable service for years. Won't you tell us your spring requirements . . . one or a million?

The Wallace Barnes Co.
BRISTOL, CONN., U. S. A.

Ask the Veteran Flyer

Thousands of veteran flyers have come to accept the Zapon guarantee of absolute dependability as final. Manufacturers, after exhaustive tests, are repeatedly giving first preference to Zapon.

Clear Nitrate Aeroplane Dopes
Semi Pigmented Aeroplane Dopes
Gloss Pigmented Aeroplane Dopes

These Zapon products are made by Zapon with a full understanding of the importance of safety in the air. As a result constant laboratory tests of the most exacting nature leave absolutely nothing to chance.

Also Thinners, Lacquer Enamels and Lacquer Primers

Today a majority of the finest cabins are upholstered in Zapon Cloth because of its extreme durability in vivid coloring and charming patterns. For 47 years its superiority has continued unchallenged.

THE ZAPON COMPANY
STAMFORD, CONN.

"Fortify for Fire Fighting"

Heavy Duty Pressure Type for industrial hazards, fires in oils and electrical units, where volume and speed are essential.

Pyrene
FIRE EQUIPMENT FOR EVERY HAZARD

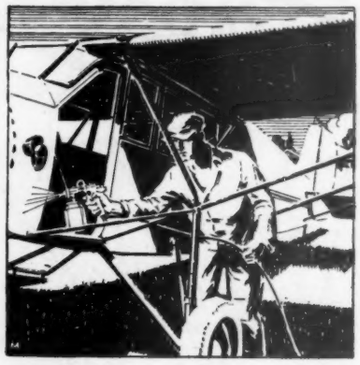
Pyrene Manufacturing Company
NEWARK NEW JERSEY
ATLANTA KANSAS CITY CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO

USE THE

SPEED METHOD

IN APPLYING

DOPE
LACQUER
VARNISH
ENAMEL
PAINT



Not only in the aircraft plant, but at the airport as well, this newer and quicker spray method is steadily supplanting slow, laborious hand work.

Lacquers, enamels, dope can be applied with Brunner-Air in a quarter of the usual time. But besides saving hours of a mechanic's or painter's time, this up-to-date method makes it possible for the less skilled hand to lay on an even coat of material and reach areas inaccessible to the brush.

Two popular spray guns are shown here. Model 400 is a light duty instrument, holds a pint, and is generally used for touch-up and light paint spray . . . Model 300, the all-duty gun, can be used with nearly all paint materials from lacquer to heavy asphaltum paint. It is sturdily built, light in weight, and has a quart spun-aluminum cup. Adjustments can be easily made for round or fan spray.

SPRAY GUN
Model 400

SPRAY GUN
Model 300

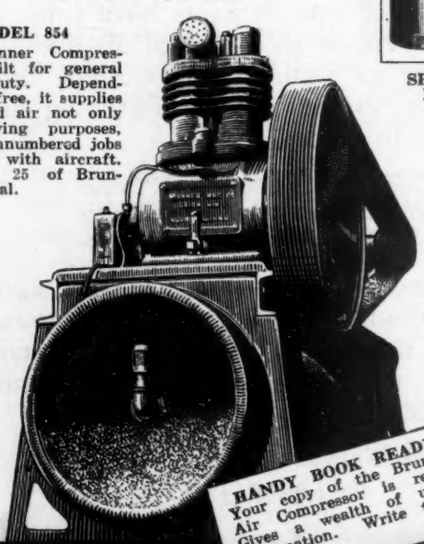
Aircraft Division

BRUNNER MFG. CO.

UTICA, N. Y., U. S. A.

MODEL 854

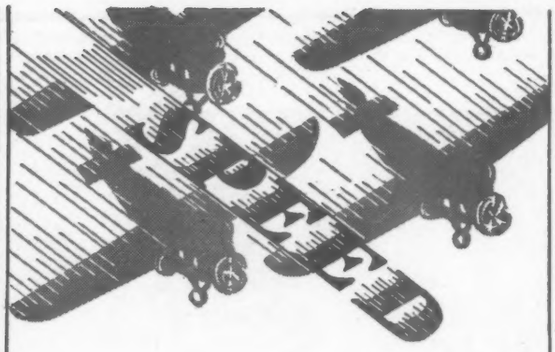
This Brunner Compressor is built for general airport duty. Dependable, carefree, it supplies compressed air not only for spraying purposes, but for unnumbered jobs connected with aircraft. See Page 25 of Brunner Manual.



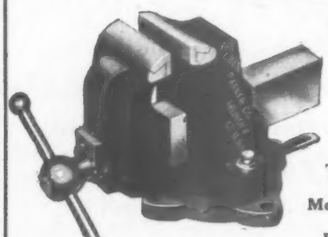
HANDY BOOK READY! Your copy of the Brunner Air Compressor is ready. Gives a wealth of useful information. Write today. FREE.

BRUNNER
AIR COMPRESSORS

WORLD'S STANDARD OF DEPENDABILITY



—originates on the ground in aircraft manufacture and maintenance. It requires accurate, efficient tools, among them—the Parker Airplane Vise designed to exactly fit the needs of airplane work.



The Charles Parker Co.
Meriden, Conn.
Master Vise Makers

GRIP LINE GRIZZLY

PARKER VISES

N. Y. Salesroom, 25 Murray St., N. Y. C.
Makers of the Famous Parker Gun

for dimensional accuracy and long life specify

RAYMOND SPRINGS

Send us your inquiries for coil springs, flat springs, wire forms, and small stampings

RAYMOND MANUFACTURING CO.
CORRY, PENNSYLVANIA

COLONIAL GRAIN AVIATION LEATHER

Fireproof, beautiful, comfortable and LIGHT WEIGHT

Eagle-Ottawa Colonial Grain Airplane Leather is top grain leather. Only the top cut of the hide can be hand crushed and hand grained, thereby obtaining the most beautiful leather. Top cut leather too is lightest. This, together with weight-saving manufacuring methods effects the light weight of 0.098 pounds per square foot. Colonial Grain offers many desirable features and is worth investigating at once. Ask for a sample.

EAGLE-OTTAWA LEATHER CO.
GRAND HAVEN, MICH.
Sales Offices: NEW YORK CHICAGO ST. LOUIS SAN FRANCISCO

CYCLONE SECTIONAL PARTITIONS

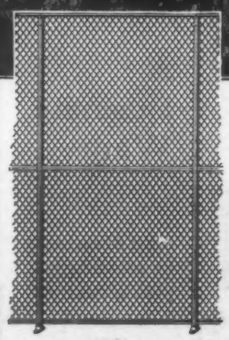
© C. F. Co., 1930

Easy to Install — Economical — Practical

Cyclone Sectional Partitions are ideal for separating departments, enclosing storage space, stockrooms, enclosing dangerous machinery, etc.

These woven wire sectional partitions are easily erected on wood or concrete floors. All sections punched alike for bolts. Quick changes easily made. No refitting, no loss. Every section fits all others. Painted black. Equipped with swinging or sliding gates.

We also make woven wire window guards, rubbish baskets, and chain link fence for industrial property of all kinds. Write for information.



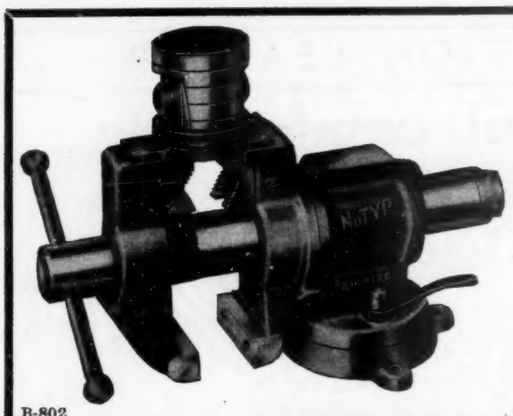
Each Section is removable and interchangeable.

All Chain Link fence is not Cyclone. This nameplate identifies the genuine Cyclone Fence.

Cyclone Fence
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

CYCLONE FENCE COMPANY
Subsidiary of United States Steel Corporation
General Offices: WAUKEGAN, ILL.
Branch Offices in All Principal Cities
Pacific Coast Division
STANDARD FENCE CO., Oakland, Calif.

Cyclone Chain Link Fence.



B-802

A firm grip

NuTYP VISE

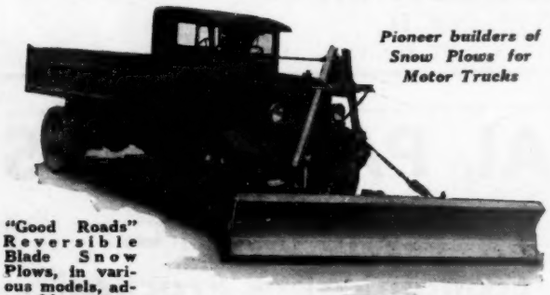
With the NuTYP a Machinist or Pipe Vise can readily be had. Tightening action assures a firm grip on parts or odd shapes—a real vise for the aircraft manufacturer. See your dealer or write us for complete information.

INTERNATIONAL NuTYP TOOL CORP.
OSWEGO, N. Y.

HIGH-SPEED SNOW REMOVAL with SNOW PLOWS

Good Roads MACHINERY
TRADE MARK

Pioneer builders of Snow Plows for Motor Trucks



"Good Roads" Reversible Blade Snow Plows, in various models, adaptable to any standard truck from 1 ton capacity to the heaviest built.

THE GOOD ROADS MACHY. CO.
Incorporated
KENNETT SQUARE, PA.
"Snow Plow Headquarters"

NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA PITTSBURGH
WATERTOWN, MASS. CHICAGO HARRISBURG, PA.

JAEGER

Chronograph 8 Day Clock

Jaeger timepieces are the last word in scientific equipment for airplanes.

Chronograph — 8 day clock — Extensively used for checking speed, climb, etc., in fifths of a second and time required for a given run.

8 Day Time-of-Flight Clock — An instrument for determining elapsed time without calculating.

8 Day Aviation Clock 11 Jewels

8 Day Clock 11 Jewels

8 Day Time-of-Flight Clock

8 Day Clock—An accurate and reliable 11 jeweled timepiece. Compensated for heat and cold which is extremely necessary in airplane use.

8 Day Aviation Clock—11 jewels. Equipped with the standard Army-Navy bezel and with a pair of red auxiliary hands which can be set to time of departure or to anticipated time of arrival for calculation of elapsed time.

Write for information.

JAEGER WATCH COMPANY INC.
E. L. VAIL, VICE-PRES.
304 East 45th St., New York City
LONDON GENEVA PARIS

AERONAUTICAL TIME PIECES

A Personal Want—

can invariably be filled by a friend.

The Searchlight Section

of this issue covers the current business wants of the industries in which this paper is read.

For Every Business Want
"Think SEARCHLIGHT *First"*

A Business Want—

must be satisfied by someone in your industry.

0134

The Budd
Wheel Company

Makers of
Wheels for airplanes

PHILADELPHIA AND DETROIT

PERRY-AUSTEN

DOPES

Don't Crack
Don't Peel
Don't Rot

Good Take Up
Good Fill
Easy to Apply

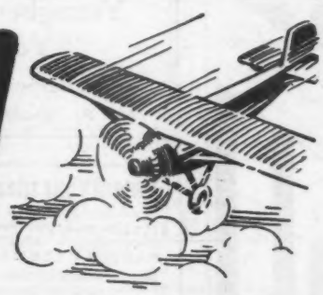
These essential qualities of good dopes are demanded by experienced aircraft manufacturers. That they are inherent in PERRY-AUSTEN DOPES has been proven by Government and manufacturers' laboratory tests and in practical service on thousands of military and commercial aircraft.

PERRY-AUSTEN DOPES are produced by the oldest manufacturer of aircraft dopes in the United States and they are used by many of America's foremost aircraft manufacturers. Ask for our quotations, whether for large or small quantities.

Contractors to United States Government

PERRY-AUSTEN MFG. CO.
Main Office and Works: Grasmere, Staten Island, N. Y.
Tel. Dongan Hills 707
Chicago: 510 N. Dearborn St. Tel. Superior 6948

Safe!



Where there is no landing there must be no failure

For SPRINGS of any kind, of any material, for any purpose in motor, controls or landing gear, use

GIBSON-SPRINGS

WM. D. GIBSON CO.
1800 Clybourn Avenue · · · CHICAGO, ILL.
Send for our Catalogue

S.S.White
Flexible Shafts
for
Tachometer Driving
and other
Power Transmission

Made by the largest producer of steel wire flexible shaft

The S.S.White Dental Mfg. Co.
Industrial Division
152 West 42nd St. New York, N.Y.

Write for this book
Sent free on request

WHERE TO FLY

CALIFORNIA

AIRTECH SCHOOL OF AVIATION
LINDBERGH FIELD, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
Send For Complete Information
Department of Commerce Approved Transport Ground & Flying School

ILLINOIS

EAGLE AIRWAYS

P. O. Address Hinckley, Illinois, 50 miles West of Chicago

Learn to Fly at our new location, on the Transcontinental Airways, DeKalb County Airport. Equipped for night flying, good equipment, Transport Pilots and excellent accommodations. Very reasonable rates. Distributors for Stinson Monoplanes, Monocoupes. Write for free information.

NEBRASKA

LearnAVIATION
WHERE LINDBERGH STARTED!

GET TRAINING THAT ASSURES SUCCESS

Come to Lincoln — one of the best known, finest equipped air schools in U. S. **This school is Gov't approved as Transport, Limited Commercial and Private, both ground and flying.** Complete practical courses in airplane building and mechanics. Part time employment while here guaranteed. Write for FREE literature today. State age.

LINCOLN AIRPLANE SCHOOL
742 Aircraft Building, Lincoln, Nebr.

NEW YORK CITY

MASTERS TEACH YOU

The world's oldest and greatest flying concern quickly and easily gives you command of the sky at Curtiss-Wright Schools. Experts teach construction, service, and piloting. Write for details and we'll give you a letter of introduction to our nearest Flying School.

IT'S EASY TO FLY WITH
CURTISS-WRIGHT FLYING SERVICE
27 West 57th Street, New York

DANIEL GUGGENHEIM SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS

Graduate and Undergraduate Courses in Aeronautical Engineering and Air Transport. Particulars from Dean, College of Engineering.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY
University Heights, New York, N. Y.

NEW YORK STATE

FLY NOW
AVIATION TRAINING
U. S. GOV. APPROVED SCHOOL
D.W.
AGENTS FOR: Waco Stinson Loening Fleet Travelair
D. W. FLYING SERVICE
LE ROY, N. Y.

PENNSYLVANIA

PITCAIRN AVIATION OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.

All-year school. Approved by Department of Commerce for private and limited commercial flying.

One of the largest schools in the East. Located in ideal flying country—immediately adjacent to the Pitcairn Aircraft Factory. Splendid facilities and complete flying equipment of the most modern type.

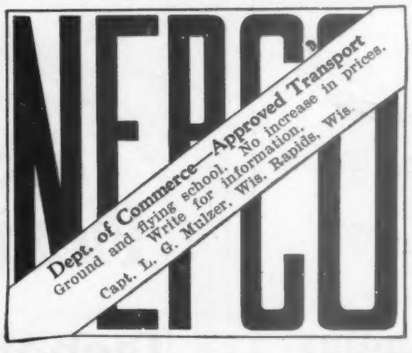
Write for detailed information and terms.

PITCAIRN FIELD, Willow Grove, Pa.

COMPLETE mechanical and flying instruction under Government licensed experts. Theory and practical shop work on latest types of planes and engines. Build complete ships. Wm. Penn Airport is equipped to offer thorough training for all classes of licenses. Gov't licensed planes, open, closed types. Flying time regulated to permit earning part tuition at Airport. Address

WM. PENN AIRCRAFT SCHOOL
2001 Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

WISCONSIN


NEPCO
Dept. of Commerce—Approved Transport
Ground and flying school. No increase in prices.
Write for information.
Capt. L. G. Mulzer, Wis. Rapids, Wis.

Schools Advertising in the "Where to Fly" Section of *Aviation* will gladly answer all inquiries pertaining to tuition, housing accommodations and courses available.

Write freely for this information.

Information also obtainable from

SEARCHLIGHT DEPARTMENT
Tenth Avenue at 36th St., N. Y.

Professional Services

National Aircraft Engineers, Inc.

Formerly Gazley and LaSha, Inc.

Consultants in Aeronautics

Aircraft Design — Engine Design
Stress Analysis — Factory Planning

Management of all matters between manufacturers and Department of Commerce.

Hill Bldg., 17th and I Sts., N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

E. W. ROBERTS, M.E.

Gasoline and Oil Engines Exclusively

DESIGNS *and* CONSULTATIONS

Author The Gas Engine Handbook.
One time Staff Member N.A.C.A.
Thirty Years' Experience — 116 Engine Designs
P.O. Box 1640, Cincinnati, Ohio.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

All cases submitted given personal attention by a member of the firm. Information and booklet free.

LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL
PATENT LAW OFFICES
421 Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Youngberg, Brown & Youngberg

Airport Engineers

520 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

PatentYour Ideas

Send me a sketch or simple model of your invention. SATISFACTORY TERMS.

Free Confidential advice Illustrated Literature

Z. H. Polachek, 1234 B'way, N. Y.

Z. H. POLACHEK 1234 BROADWAY PATENTS NEW YORK REG. PATENT ATTORNEY

If you cannot find the kind of professional service you need in this directory, write at once to the **Professional Directory Division, Tenth Ave. at 36th St., New York City.** You will be put in prompt touch with reliable individuals or firms offering the services required.

AIRCRAFT SERVICE DIRECTORY

Do Not — Hesitate — to Ask

IF you do not find the type of service you need listed in this Air Service Directory, write to us at once. You will be put in prompt touch with reliable individuals and firms offering exactly the kind of service you need. Address, Aviation Searchlight Department, Tenth Ave. at 36th St., New York.

The right place for your plane!

THE hangar you choose for your plane must be clean. Good mechanics must be available at any time. They must be fast and not wasteful of the time you are paying them for. Prices must be right.

Yes, sir! You mean

AIR SERVICES, INC.
Roosevelt Field, L. I.
Distributors for
Lockheed—Eastman Mono-Aircraft
Special Motor Overhaul Services
WM. B. LEEDS, *President*
EDWARD H. CONERTON, *General Manager*

PITCH INDICATORS
A dependable Pitch Indicator is indispensable in aerial navigation.
We manufacture mechanical and Liquid types, from $6.00 up.
FRISBIE AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS
P. O. Box 389, New Haven, Conn.

RHONE ENGINES AND PARTS
NEW 120 Hp. ENGINES $80.00
NEW 80 Hp. ENGINES 75.00
Complete Stock, Spares and Accessories for both types.
TIPS & SMITH, INC., Houston, Texas

TRIUMPH
MAGNETIC
FUEL GAGES FOR AIRCRAFT
NEW MODELS FOR COWL, WING, OR SPECIAL TANKS
Manufactured by
THE BOSTON AUTO GAGE COMPANY
PITTSFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS

AIR TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT, INC., Garden City, N. Y.

DURAL RIBS — STEEL SPARS
For light-weight plane and glider construction, maximum chord, 50 inches, max. span 24 feet.
J. H. ALLAN
512 Ferry Ave., Camden, N. J.

TUBING by SUMMERILL
Quality Aircraft Tubing
Since 1899
SUMMERILL TUBING COMPANY
Bridgeport (Phila. Dist.), Pa.

PITCH & BANK INDICATOR
Your Position at a glance
Booklet "RIEKER Navigating Instruments" sent on request.
RIEKER INSTRUMENT COMPANY
1919 Fairmount Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

"SEARCHLIGHT"
IS
Opportunity Advertising

—to help you get what you want.

—to help you sell what you no longer need.

Take Advantage Of It

For Every Business Want

"Think SEARCHLIGHT First"

FOR SALE

AMERICAN Eagle, good flying condition, less than 100 hours on motor. $300. See Esch, Parker Brothers Airport, Sandusky, Ohio.

BRAND new Curtiss OXX-6 motors for sale at bargain prices. Government rebuilt OX-5 motors and also new spare parts. Motors shipped with privilege of inspection. Aero Motor Sales Co., 500 East Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich.

BRAND new J-5 Taper Wing Waco, special paint job. Completely equipped. Has had 20 hours. Will sacrifice for $5,500. Also Cavalier, 2-place cabin monoplane, flown 35 hours, $2,000 cash. G. W. McCauley, Hangar 21, Roosevelt Field, Garden City, N. Y.

FOR SALE: 95 hp. English Mark 111 Cirrus engine. Splendid shape, just overhauled. Has had approximately 120 hours. Best offer takes it. Menasco Motors Inc., 6718 McKinley Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

FOR SALE: Buhl 4-place sport airsedan, Wright J-6 motor, in excellent condition. Equipped with electric starter, lights, bank and turn indicator, and full set of instruments. Will consider late model, smaller ship in trade if in good condition. J. F. Dexter, Love Field, Dallas, Texas.

FOR SALE

CURTISS-ROBIN with Millerized OX-5, 96 hours, like new. $1,495. C. F. Williams, Miami, Okla.

FOR SALE: J-5 Travelaire biplane with electric starter, brakes, steel propeller. Licensed. Price $2,000. FS-12, Aviation, Tenth Ave. at 36th St., New York.

FOR SALE: Twelve inch by four and one-half inch glider wheels, complete with balloon cord tires, $25 pair. Anderson Rubber Works, Anderson, Indiana.

FOR sale—WACO "90" brand new with flying instruction $2,150, free hangar rent till first of year. Swallow, licensed and in fine condition $850, including instruction. One Cirrus motor 41 hours $400. Two OX-5 motors $90, and $125. New York Aircraft Distributors, Inc., Roosevelt Field, L. I.

FOR SALE: OX-5 Waco 10, N.C. license issued Aug. 20. Always kept in hangar. Excellent condition. Large wheels. Equipped for night flying. Real buy, $1,400. Lloyd K. Pierce, 2243 Thompson Ave., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

FOR SALE: Gipsy engine 85-100 hp., had 75 hours; is in excellent condition. An attractive bargain. Terms given. FS-15, Aviation, Tenth Ave. at 36th St., New York.

(Continued on the following page)

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

EMPLOYMENT : BUSINESS : OPPORTUNITIES : EQUIPMENT—USED or SPECIAL

UNDISPLAYED—RATE PER WORD:

Positions Wanted, 10 cents a word, minimum $2.00 an insertion, payable in advance.

Positions Vacant, and all other classifications, including equipment, 15 cents a word, minimum charge $3.00 an insertion.

Proposals, 40 cents a line an insertion.

INFORMATION:

Box Numbers in care of our New York, Chicago or San Francisco offices count 10 words additional in undisplayed ads.

Discount of 10% if full payment is made in advance for four consecutive insertions of undisplayed ads (not including proposals).

DISPLAYED—RATE PER INCH:

1 inch.....$6.00
2 inches.....5.75 an inch
4 inches.....5.50 an inch

Other spaces and contract rates on request.

An advertising inch is measured vertically on one column, 3 columns—30 inches—to a page.

COPY FOR NEW ADVERTISEMENTS RECEIVED UNTIL THE 15th FOR ISSUE OF FOLLOWING MONTH Aviation

FOR SALE

(Continued from preceding page)

FOR sale, brand new Kinner powered Monosport, twenty-five hours flying time, fully equipped with compass, air speed indicator, altimeter, tachometer, oil temperature and pressure gages, navigation lights, Bendix wheels and brakes, Hamilton steel propeller, interior trimmed with genuine red leather. Price $2,750, flyaway, Moline, Illinois, Mono Aircraft Corp.

FOR sale, OX Challenger, OX Waco, TM Scout, J-5 Ryan. All in first class condition; never cracked, always hangared. H. M. Peters, Ithaca Municipal Airport, Ithaca, N. Y.

FOR sale, Bird biplane, good as new OX-5 motor, Sintilla Magneto, Miller valve action. John Bernardi, 117 Eldred Street, Williamsport, Pennsylvania.

FOR sale, Waco 90, OX-5 motor, 100 hrs., perfect conditicn, $1,500. Ship located at Triangle Flying Field, Plymouth, Mich. Walter Thomas, 152 Donaldson ——, Dearborn, Mich.

PARACHUTES, new and used, rope ladders for stunt men, etc. Specify weight. Thompson Bros. Balloon and Parachute Co., Aurora, Illinois. Established 1903.

J-5 TAPER Wing (Waco) practically new, special paint job, 1930 model, for quick sale, $5,000. Six place J-5 Stinson motor just factory overhauled. $3,000. Several good OX-5 Wacos all licensed and real buys. Inter-Cities Airways Service, Inc., Schenectady, N. Y.

TRAVEL Air, OXX6 motor, licensed, Scintilla magneto, air speed, and other extras, $1,150. Travel Air, 165 J6 motor, Bendix brakes. Like new, $4,000. Also many other bargains. Write for list. Hoosier Airport, Inc., Indianapolis, Indiana.

WACO 10, OX. N.C. license 9719. 330 hours. Just overhauled. First class condition. Privately owned. Dual controls. Will demonstrate. Plane at Bridgeport, Conn. Price $900. C. V. Schlaet, Box 516, Westport, Conn.

WRIGHT J-4 cylinders used and factory reconditioned, all sizes, 50% off list price. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Stout Air Services, Inc., Cleveland Airport, Cleveland, Ohio.

TRADE

WILL TRADE a nearly new Chrysler "77" four-passenger coupe, six wire wheels, for a small biplane or a four-passenger cabin plane. Will pay some difference. Write as to what you have to trade. T-13, Aviation, 520 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

POSITIONS WANTED

ENGINEER with eight years' European experience metal airplane construction; fully conversant D of C requirements, guarantees approval engineering, desires new connection. PW-14, Aviation, 520 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

PILOT wants position to enable him to build up flying time. Will go any place. Age 34. Box 112, Hudson, Michigan.

TRANSPORT pilot 1,800 hours. Experienced instructor cross country passenger hopping and testing. Licensed mechanic has managed airports and repair shops. Can go anywhere. Clean record. Excellent references, available now. Pilot 159, Tonnele Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Limited Commercial Pilot

Graduate of Colorado School. Seventy-five hours' experience. Desires steady position with reliable firm or individual. Best of references. Available immediately. Age twenty-six. Married. No accidents.

PW-8, Aviation
520 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

POSITIONS WANTED

TRANSPORT pilot, war-time naval aviator; 5 years' service flying; experienced design and experimental work; present rank lieutenant; designated specialist, desires employment. PW-11, Aviation, Tenth Ave. at 36th St., New York.

TRANSPORT pilot 3,100 hours, ex mail pilot, open and closed ratings, night flying experience, seeking desirable connection, address, Pilot, 205 West Cherry, Blytheville, Ark.

TRANSPORT pilot, desires position. Finest references. Age 26, university graduate, unmarried, U. S. Naval Aviator. Clean record, 1,000 hours total, all types. Flown over entire United States, parts of Canada and Mexico on multi-motored amphibion. Available Sept. 1st. Will consider foreign position. PW-16, Aviation, 520 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

TRANSPORT pilot, Class A-1 rating; experience cross-country and instruction work, 250 hours; open ships. Age 20. Will go anywhere. Reference. Write Herbert Rish, Kenton, Ohio.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

CORPORATE, organizing and promoting of meritorious enterprises, reorganizations, mergers and new financing. The Brookworth Company, Inc., 110 East 42nd St., New York City.

Daredevil Tom Demann

Now available for parachute jumping exhibitions. Double parachutes. Address your enquiries

TOM DEMANN
c/o C. A. Rowe, 122 Court St.,
Binghamton, N. Y.

Do Your Selling Right on New York's Greatest Airport

There is no place like an active airport for selling planes and airplane equipment. For the New York area, Roosevelt Field is ideal. It is in the center of wealthy Long Island, convenient to New York City, completely equipped for every kind of work.

A few hangars are still available right on the field at exceptionally low prices. Long or short term leases. Manufacturer's facilities.

Complete details sent on request.

ROOSEVELT FIELD

Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

There is a

Searchlight Section

in each McGraw-Hill paper:

American Machinist
Aviation
Aviation News
Bus Transportation
Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering
Coal Age
Construction Methods
Electric Railway Journal
Electrical Merchandising
Electrical World
Electronics
Engineering News-Record
Engineering and Mining Journal
Engineering and Mining World
Factory and Industrial Management
Food Industries
Industrial Engineering
Metal and Mineral Markets
Power
Product Engineering
Radio Retailing
Textile World

For advertising rates and other information on any or all of these publications, address

SEARCHLIGHT DEPT.
Tenth Ave. at 36th St., New York

BELLANCA
USED PLANE DEPARTMENT

We have for sale the following used planes which have been accepted or are offered in trade on new Bellanca "PACEMAKERS"

Name and Model	*Capacity*	*Engine*	*Approx. Hours*	*Location*	*Price*
Waco Taper Wing	3 Place	Wright J-5	250	Chicago	$5000.00
Cessna BW5	4 Place	Wright J-5	250	New Castle, Del.	3500.00
Sikorsky S38	10 Place	2 PW Wasps	350	New York	25,000.00
Stinson	6 Place	Wright J-5	300	Illinois	5500.00
Bellanca CH	7 Place	Wright J-5	172	New Castle, Del.	6600.00
Bellanca CH	7 Place	Wright J-5	New	New Castle, Del.	on application

ALL IN GOOD CONDITION

ALSO SEVERAL NEW AND USED WRIGHT J-5 ENGINES

WIRE OR WRITE

BELLANCA AIRCRAFT CORPORATION
NEW CASTLE, DEL.

FOR SALE

EVERYTHING MUST GO
Have Lost My Lease

1—J-6 165 Wright, with propeller, 140 hours.
Eaglerock OX-5, new this spring, 150 hours.
Travelair OX-5, Model 2000, just rebuilt, recovered and relicensed, like new, guaranteed.
Alliance Aircraft Co. Argo, Cracked Motor and Propeller, in good shape, less than 100 hours. Make me an offer.
Stinson Junior, J-6 165 Wright, lots of extras, one year old 15th July, 240 total flying hours. Just gone over and relicensed at factory.
Beline Hangar, 52x80, easily moved.

Apply

M. MATHEWSON
4278 Fort St. West, Detroit, Michigan
Lafayette 0195

Airplane Engines — *For Sale*

12—Curtiss OX5's 2—Curtiss OXX6's
10—Hisso Model "A" 's 8—Hisso Model "E" 's
Rebuilt, Block Tested and Run In. Send For Description and Prices.
Curtiss OX5 and Hisso Parts.
Authorized Kinner Parts and Service.
HECKMAN MACHINE WORKS, INC.
4036 W. Lake St., Chicago, Illinois.

FOR SALE

DAYTON BEAR engines

2—110 hp.; one new $350.00, one used 5 hours $250.00; f.o.b. Dayton, Ohio.

F. D. WILLIAMS,
1153 North Main Street, Dayton, Ohio

FOR SALE

MOTOR

J-5 Whirlwind Motor, 150 hours. Good condition, in crate. Price $1,500.

WILLIAM DIEHL, JR.
259 Wayne Ave., Grantwood, N. J.

Wasp and Hornet Engines

We offer for sale a limited number of used Wasp and Hornet engines at substantial price reductions.

The United Airports of Connecticut, Inc.,
Hartford, Connecticut

Watch the SEARCHLIGHT SECTION for Equipment-Opportunities

FOR SALE
TWO NEW 46 in. x 20 in.

GOODYEAR AIRPLANE TIRES AND WHEELS

Never used. Cost $800, for sale $300. Write or wire

Kent Garage Investing Corporation
350 Madison Avenue, New York City

MOTORS FOR SALE

1—J-5 Wright Whirlwind—Brand New	$2500
1—J-5 Wright Whirlwind—75 hours.	2000
1—J-4 Wright—Good Condition....	800
1—Rolls-Royce Engine	200
20—OX-5's—Used Condition; together with large quantity of parts...	2000

PITCAIRN AIRCRAFT, INC.
Pitcairn Field, Willow Grove, Pa.

SACRIFICE

NEED ROOM FOR NEW PRODUCTION

The following ships must be sold at once

10—Swallow Curtiss OX5, Two Place, Training and Sport Ships, Brand New, never been flown. Complete. Flyaway.	$ 995.00
2—Swallow T.P., Kinner Powered	1695.00
1—Swallow T.P., Warner Powered	1995.00
2—Swallow Three Place OX5	1195.00
1—Swallow Three Place J5	2995.00

These are all Licensed and Approved Type Airplanes

Write or Wire

SWALLOW AIRPLANE COMPANY
WICHITA, KANSAS

RYAN B-1.

J-5 engine, new prop., completely recovered, never cracked; twenty hours on engine since major overhaul at factory branch. $3500, delivery anywhere.

J. W. LYTLE
36 Academy Ave., Mt. Lebanon, Pittsburgh, Pa.

BARGAIN

DeHaviland Gipsy Moth with slots. Inspected and licensed. Very little time. Looks and flies like new. Make an offer.

FS-10, Aviation
Tenth Ave. at 36th St., New York City

FOR SALE

TRAVEL AIR

6 place cabin Monoplane Type 6000B with J6-300 motor, also rest room. Has had but 76 hours. Price $10,000. You save over $4,000.

WARD S. LENT, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

NEW TACHOMETERS, guaranteed Johns Manville ratio 1 to 1 or Van Sicklen ratio 2 to 1, $3.95. New Inclinometers, $1.50. New Air Speed and Venturi, $6. New Non-Shatterable Goggles, $1.75. Oil Pressure Gauges, $1. Ingrita Starters, $10. New Liberty Cylinder Assemblies, $20. Machine Gun Cameras, $25. LaRhone 80 hp., new and complete 9 cyl. rotary air cooled, 265 lbs; SPECIAL, $60. *Write for Complete List.*

OIE. INTERNATIONALE AERONAUTIQUE
4003 Roland Avenue, Baltimore, Md.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

Name	Page
Aeromarine-Klemm Corp.	70
Aluminum Co. of America	19
American Felt Co.	69
American Gas Accumulator Co.	43
American Propeller Co.	12
American Window Glass Co.	85
Austin Company, The	8
B. G. Corporation, The	65
Bakelite Corp.	42
Barnes Co., Wallace	75
Barnes, Gibson & Raymond, Inc.	71
Bellanca Aircraft Co.	54
Bendix Aviation Corp. & Subsidiaries	46
Bethlehem Steel Co.	22
Bird Aircraft Corp.	36
Boeing Airplane Co.	67
Boeing School of Aeronautics	66
Brunner Mfg. Co.	76
Budd Wheel Co.	79
Butler Mfg. Co.	16
Central Airport, Inc.	74
Chase & Co., L. C.	50
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.	35
Continental Aircraft Engine Co.	6
Continental Oil Co.	37
Cyclone Fence Co.	77
Duplate Corp., The	40
Eagle Ottawa Leather Co.	77
Edo Aircraft Corp.	69
Fairchild Aviation Corp. & Subsidiaries	48
Felters Company, The	39
Ford Motor Co.	68
General Electric Company	26
Gibson Co., The Wm. D.	79
Gilmore Oil Co.	30
Good Roads Machinery Co.	78
Govro-Nelson Co.	72
Gulf Refining Co.	17
Hamilton Standard Propeller Corp.	38
Haskelite Mfg. Corp.	41
International Nutype Tool Co.	78
Jacobs Aircraft Engine Co.	33
Jaeger Watch Co., Inc.	78
Johns-Manville Corp.	45
Kelsey-Hayes Wheel Corp.	11
Laird Airplane Co., E. M.	44
Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce	7
Martin Co., The Glem L.	18
Meyrowitz, Inc., E. B.	70
National Assoc. Flat Rolled Steel Mfgrs.	47
Norma-Hoffmann Bearings Co.	56
Packard Motor Car Co.	34
Parker Co., The Chas.	76
Parker Kalon Corp.	49
Parks Air College	10
Pennzoil Company	2nd Cover
Perry-Austen Mfg. Co.	79
Pioneer Instrument Co.	3rd Cover
Pitcairn Aircraft, Inc.	5
Posey Mfg. Co.	71
Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Co.	20, 21
Pyrene Mfg. Co.	75
Quaker State Oil Refining Co.	23
Quincy Compressor Company	13
Radio-Marine Corp. of America	74
Raymond Mfg. Co.	76
Richards & Wilcox Mfg. Co.	28
Richfield Oil Co.	51
Roebling's Sons Co., John A.	53
S. K. F. Industries, Inc.	60
Scintilla Magneto Corp.	66
Searchlight	80, 81, 82, 83
Service Steel Co.	73
Sikorsky Aviation Corp.	57
Sky Specialties Corp.	55
Spalding & Bros., A. G.	27
Stanavo Specification Board	52, 53, 86
Standard Oil Co. of N. Y.	4
Standard Steel & Bearings, Inc.	62
Star Compass Co.	70
Stearman Aircraft Co.	32
Stromberg-Carlson Tel. Mfg. Co.	63
Switlik Parachute & Equipment Co.	31
Thompson Aeronautical Corp.	71
Thompson Products, Inc.	29
Timken Roller Bearing Co., The	9
Truscon Steel Co.	85
Udylite Process Co.	3
U. S. Air Compressor Co.	72
United States Rubber Co.	24
Van Dorn Electrical Tool Co.	64
Viking Flying Boat Co., The	61
Vought Corp., Chance	59
Warner Aircraft Engine Co.	14, 15
Western Electric Co.	25
Weston Electric Instrument Co.	73
White Dental Mfg. Co., S. S., The	79
Wright Aeronautical Corp.	4th Cover
Wyman-Gordon	2
Zapon Co., The	75

SEARCHLIGHT

Classified Advertising

POSITIONS WANTED	82
POSITIONS VACANT	82
MISCELLANEOUS	82
FOR LEASE	82
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES	82
REPRESENTATIVES AVAILABLE	82
REPRESENTATIVES WANTED	82
USED AND SURPLUS EQUIPMENT	81-83
WANTED TO PURCHASE	82

AIRCRAFT SERVICE DIRECTORY

Air Transport Equip. Co., Inc.	81
Air Services, Inc.	81
Allan, J. H.	81
Boston Auto Gage Co.	81
Frisbie Aircraft Products	81
Rieker Instrument Co.	81
Summerill Tubing Co.	81
Tips & Smith Inc.	81

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel	80
National Aircraft Engineers, Inc.	80
Polachek, Z. H.	80
Roberts (M. E.) E. W.	80
Youngberg, Brown & Youngberger	80

WHERE TO FLY

Page	80

Taking its Place IN THE SKY...

"A·W·G" Armor-Lite has earned its place in the sky by right of superior service.

"A·W·G" Armor-Lite scatter-proof glass is a laminated glass of exceptionally high quality. It provides positive protection against the hazard of flying glass.

For all aircraft, specify "A·W·G" Armor-Lite, Scatter-Proof, Laminated Glass. It is available in a wide range of sizes, thicknesses and weights, from heavy Bullet-Proof for banks to Featherweight designed especially for the aviation industry . . . Write for booklet . . . Address . . .

ARMOR-LITE
A·W·G·CO·

The lettering shown above is etched in the corner of all genuine "A·W·G" Armor-Lite. Look for it. It is your protection against substitution.

AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS CO.

World's Largest Producer of Window Glass

PITTSBURGH, PA.

EVEN WITH OIL PRESSURE AT ZERO STANAVO GAVE "100% LUBRICATION" AS PAUL MANTZ SET WORLD'S RECORD—

46 "OUTSIDE" LOOPS

Hitting 250 miles per hour on the down-swings—flying 60% of the way upside down—

Over Curtiss-Wright Field at Beresford, California, July 6—Paul Mantz, Chief Pilot of the Palo Alto School of Aviation, put his Fleet Biplane through 46 outside loops for a new official N. A. A. record. Centrifugal force tended to pull wings, motor and Mantz himself away from the little ship every time he nosed her over. At the bottom of each loop, his own weight put a thousand pounds pressure on the fuselage. And during each loop—with centrifugal force throwing the oil away from the pump—just a film of Stanavo lubrication saved him from a wide-open engine coming to grief!

Yet the film of Stanavo Aviation Engine Oil *stood up* under the hardest test in flying! This World-Champion lubricant that set the 46 Outside Loop Record is the one custom-built flyer's oil—available and *"uniform the world over."*

STANAVO DEFIES CENTRIFUGAL FORCE AT 250 M. P. H.!

"I attribute my success in making 46 outside loops—a world's record—in no small measure to the wonderful stamina of your Stanavo Aviation Engine Oil. Without perfect lubrication it would not be possible for any engine to continue to operate under this grueling test, since the oil pressure gauge drops to zero from the time the loop is started until completed, with motor running wide open, depending entirely upon the film of oil created previous to each loop."

Yours very truly,

Chief Pilot, Palo Alto School of Aviation

STANAVO
AVIATION ENGINE OIL

One Brand—STANAVO. One Quality—the Highest—Throughout the World.

STANAVO SPECIFICATION BOARD, Inc.

Organized and maintained by

Standard Oil Company (Indiana)
910 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago

Standard Oil Company of California
225 Bush St., San Francisco

Standard Oil Company of New Jersey
26 Broadway, New York City

NEW!

Pioneer Straightway Compass

The Pioneer Straightway Compass embodies three distinct advantages.

This new Pioneer compass has practically no period. After the sharpest turn it resumes the correct reading with almost no overswing or oscillation.

With the Pioneer Straightway Compass it is easy to navigate accurately. Merely set the compass circle to the desired heading. Then keep the two sets of lines parallel.

The Pioneer Straightway Compass has no parallax error. From any angle, at any time, you can check the correctness of heading at a glance.

Available with vertical or horizontal mounting bracket

The Pioneer Straightway Compass is made with the same precision as all other Pioneer instruments. It is immune to sudden or extreme changes in altitude or temperature.

The superior performance of the Pioneer Straightway Compass is obtained by reducing the weight of the magnetic element to a minimum, increasing the damping factor, yet retaining a strong magnetic control. Like all other Pioneer Compasses, it is equipped with the Titterington Micrometer Compensator and is completely radium illuminated. Write for full information.

PIONEER INSTRUMENT COMPANY

INCORPORATED · · · DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION

754 LEXINGTON AVENUE · · · BROOKLYN NEW YORK

309 DEARBORN BLDG., DEARBORN * BENDIX BUILDING, LOS ANGELES * 15 SPEAR ST., SAN FRANCISCO * 420 W. DOUGLAS ST., WICHITA * 5034 W. 63RD ST., CHICAGO
527 SUSSEX ST., OTTAWA * STERNPLATZ 13 JOHANNISTHAL-BERLIN * GENERAL EUROPEAN REPRESENTATIVE, M. CALDERARA, 11 BIS RUE MONTAIGNE, PARIS

TACOMA PUBLIC LIBRARY
TACOMA WASH

Where minutes mean Money

Wright wins again

As they've done at every National Air Race, Wright engines again stole the show at Chicago! For pilots who raced behind Wright power repeated the racing triumphs of last year, and again came away with the richest payload of prizes!

Actually Wright-powered ships won $39,950.00 out of a possible total of $50,440.00 in the events they were entered . . . or $79.00 out of every possible $100.00.

In the 22 events entered Wright-powered planes romped home with 15 firsts, 11 seconds and 12 third places . . . 82% of the possible places!

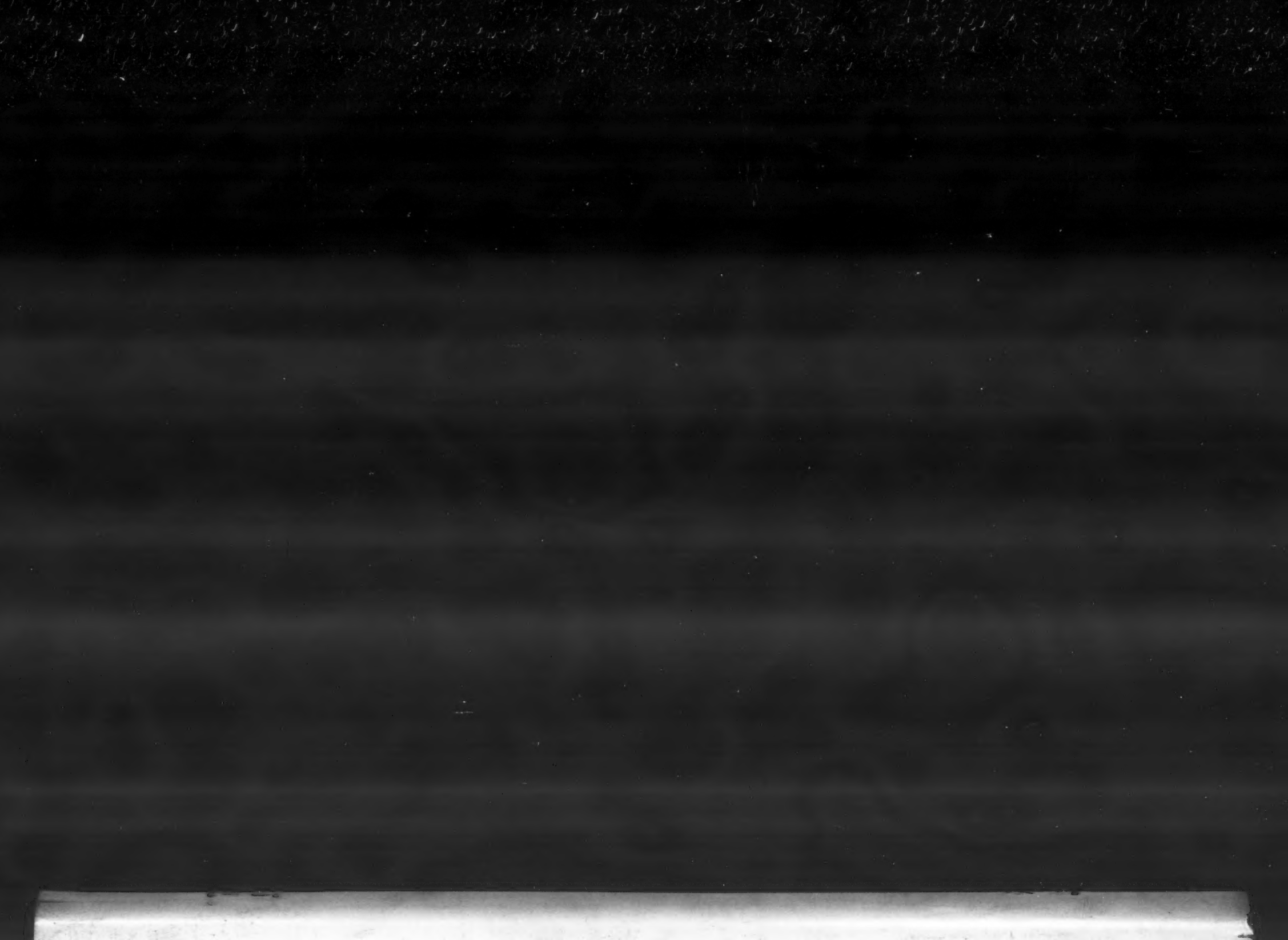
Brilliant among Wright victors were the new "Whirlwinds," for in the majority of events they entered they took the lion's share of awards. And the powerful little Wright-Gipsy, flying in some races against engines of *three times its horsepower*, won 7 places—five of which were firsts!

Wright is proud, but not unduly, of this splendid showing. For its engines performed just as they always do at Air Races . . . and as they're doing every day the world over, in millions of miles of dependable flying by sturdy modern ships!

WRIGHT

AERONAUTICAL CORPORATION

Paterson, New Jersey

A DIVISION OF CURTISS-WRIGHT CORPORATION

TACOMA PUBLIC LIBRARY